



EASTCOAST RAILWAY

WALTAIR DIVISION



STATION WORKING RULES

NELLIMARLA STATION

EAST COAST RAILWAY

WALTAIR DIVISION

INDEX OF NELLIMARLA STATION

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	Station Working Rules	1 to 25
2	Appendix-A	26 to 71
3	Appendix-B	72 to 97
4	Appendix-C	99
5	Appendix-D	100 to 102
6	Appendix-E	103
7	Appendix-F	104 to 118
8	Appendix-G	119 to 130

EAST COAST RALWAY

WALTAIR DIVISION

INDEX OF CORRECTION SLIPS

[illegible]

**EAST COAST RAILWAY
WALTAIR DIVISION**

**STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION (NML)
(BROAD GAUGE)**

No.WTP/5/SWR/NML

Date of Issue: _____

Date brought into force: _____

Ref: Railway Board's Letter No 2000/Safety (A&R) 19/36 Dated:27-10-2005

NOTE : -

The Station Working Rules must be read in conjunction with General & Subsidiary rules and Block Working Manual. These rules do not in any way supersede any rules in the above books.

1. STATION WORKING RULE DIAGRAM:

- (i) Station working rule diagram no: - SI/WRD/23012 Alt-E.
- (ii) CSTE/Eco Rly signal interlocking plan no:-SI/23012 Alt-E

2. DESCRIPTION OF STATION**2.1 GENERAL LOCATION:**

a) Name of the station	NELLIMARLA
b) Class of station	'B' class
c) Section	Howrah-Visakhapatnam
d) Double line/Single line	Double- line
e) Electrified/Non Electrified	Electrified
f) Gauge BG/MG/NG	BG
g) Railway	East Coast Railway
h) Route	'B' Special
i) Situated at	Km 806.600
j) Reckoned from	Howrah
k) Number of cabins	Centrally operated VDU.

2.2. BLOCK STATIONS, IBH, IBS ON EITHER SIDE AND THEIR DISTANCE AND OUTLAYING SIDINGS:

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

2.2.1. BLOCK STATIONS ON EITHER SIDE AND THEIR DISTANCES:-

Sl no	Adjacent Block-section	Distance	Direction
a	GARIVIDI (GVI)	12.603 km	HWH end
	VIZIANAGARAM(VZM)	11.748 km	VSKP end
b	Provision of IBS	UP IBS 4.138 Km DN IBS 4.978 Km	VSKP end
		UP IBS 7.530 Km DN IBS 7.540 Km	HWH end
c	Automatic signal	Nil	Nil
d	DK station/Outlaying sidings	Nil	Nil
e	Passenger halt	Nil	Nil

2.2.1a) STATION LIMITS AND STATION SECTION:

Station limits: UP line : UP inner distant to UP adv starter no. 13 and DN line: DN inner distant to DN adv starter no.12.

Station section: DN line: Point no.22 to DN adv starter no.13.

UP line: BSLB to UP adv no.13

2.3. BLOCK SECTION LIMITS ON EITHER SIDE OF THE STATION ON DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS :

Between Stations	The Point from which the 'Block Section' Commences	The Point at which the 'Block Section' end
NML-VZM RRI Up Direction	a)From UP Advanced starter signal No 13 of NML. b)From Up IB Home signal No 15 of NML	a) To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 15 of NML at Km 810.738. b) To the Outer most facing point No.112 on Up line of VZM RRI.
NML-VZM RRI Dn Direction	a)From Dn Advanced starter signal No 48 of VZM RRI. b)From Dn IB Home signal No 50 of VZM RRI	a) To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 50 of VZM RRI at Km 811.578. b) To the Outer most facing point No 22A on Dn line of NML.
NML-GVI Up Direction	a)From UP Advanced starter signal No 13 of GVI. b)From Up IB Home signal No 17 of GVI	a) To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 17 of GVI at Km 799.070. b) To the BSLB on Up line of NML.
NML-GVI Dn Direction	a)From Dn Advanced starter signal No 12 of NML. b)From Dn IB Home signal No 14 of NML.	a)To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 14 of NML at Km 799.050. b) To the Outer most facing point No 22A. on Dn line of GVI.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

2.4 **GRADIENTS IF ANY:**i) **TOWARDS VZM RRI END (UP AND DOWN LINES)**

From	To	Gradient
CSB	CH: 52.120 M	Level.
CH: 52.120 M	CH: 417.880 M	1 in 448 Falling.
CH: 417.880 M	CH: 509.320 M	Level.
CH: 509.320 M	CH:1029.000 M	1 in 439 Falling.
CH:1027.000 M	CH:1199.216 M	1 in 337 Falling.
CH:1199.216 M	In to section	Level

ii) **TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (DOWN LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH:1199.216 M	CH: 1256.895 M	Level.
CH:1256.895 M	CH: 1849.200 M	1 in 200 Falling.
CH:1849.200 M	CH: 2100.700 M	Level.
CH:2100.700 M	CH: 2710.300 M	1 in 200 Raising.
CH:2710.300 M	CH: 3547.000 M	Level.
CH:3547.000 M	In to section	1 in 450 Falling.

iii) **TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (UP LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH:1199.000 M	CH: 1463.600 M	1 In 200 Raising.
CH:1463.660 M	CH: 1505.400 M	Level.
CH:1505.400 M	CH: 1888.400 M	1 in 150 Falling.
CH:1888.400 M	CH: 2069.000 M	Level.
CH:2069.000 M	CH: 2354.000 M	1 in 225 Falling.
CH:2354.000 M	CH: 2564.000 M	Level.
CH:2564.000 M	CH: 3547.110 M	1 In 850 Raising.
CH:3547.110 M	In to section	1 In 450 Raising

i) **TOWARDS GVI END (UP AND DOWN LINES)**

From	To	Gradient
CSB	CH: 80.920 M	Level.
CH: 80.920 M	CH: 600.760 M	1 in 723 Falling.
CH: 600.760 M	In to section	1In 500 Raising.

ii) **TOWARDS GVI END: (DOWN LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH: 600.760 M	CH: 1307.900 M	1In 500 Raising.
CH:1307.900 M	In to section.	1 in 200 Falling.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

iii) **TOWARDS GVI END: (UP LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH: 600.760 M	CH: 710.760 M	1 In 250 Raising.
CH: 710.760 M	In to section.	Level.

IBS ZONE :**TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (DN LINE)**

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	810.170	Level.
810.170	810.830	1 In 450 Falling.
810.830	811.450	1 In 300 Falling.
811.450	811.770	1 In 250 Falling.
811.770	812.620	1 In 400 Falling.
812.620	In to section.	1 In 350 Falling.

TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (UP LINE)

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	809.480	Level.
809.480	810.180	1 In 850 Raising.
810.180	810.840	1 In 450 Raising.
810.840	811.460	1 In 300 Raising.
811.460	In to section.	1 In 250 Raising.

TOWARDS GVI END: (DN LINE)

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	800.960	1 In 200 Raising..
800.960	799.660	1 In 150 Raising.
799.660	798.380	Level.
798.380	In to section.	1 In 1000 Raising.

TOWARDS GVI END: (UP LINE)

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	796.620	1 In 150 Falling..
796.620	797.970	1 In 200 Falling.
797.970	798.170	Level.
798.170	798.370	1 In 1000 Falling.
798.370	799.580	Level.
799.580	In to section.	1 In 150 Falling.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

2.5. **LAYOUT:**

Sl no	Running/Non Running line	Electrified/Non Electrified
1	Route-1 (DN Main line)	Electrified
2	Route-2 (UP Main line)	Electrified
3	Route-3 (Common loop)	Electrified

2.5.1. **a) RUNNING LINES, DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT & HOLDING CAPACITY IN CSR:****RUNNING LINES:**

The yard consists of three running lines with Line No.1 as Down Main, Line no. 2 as Up Main and Line No 3 as common loop are the running lines.

b) DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT:

The trains coming from GVI and proceed to VZM are Up trains and the trains coming from VZM and proceed to GVI are Down trains.

c) HOLDING CAPACITIES IN CSR:

Line No.1	Dn Main	877 M	(Electrified)	From starter to SB
Line No.2	Up Main	726 M	(Electrified)	From starter to SB
Line No.3	Common Loop	703 M	(Electrified)	From starter to Str

1.5.2. **NON RUNNING LINES:**

1.	Goods siding	CSL 125.9M	(Electrified).
2	Assisted siding for Jute Mill on common loop.		

2.5.3 **ANY SPECIAL FEATURES IN THE LAYOUT**

---NIL---

2.5.4 **DESCRIPTION OF SIDINGS:****1 GOODS SIDING:**

The Goods siding takes off from common loop (Line no.3) with both side entry. The siding is isolated by derailing switches at both ends. The entrance point and corresponding derailing switches are coupled and operated by an arc lever provided at site. Hand plunger locks fitted at the entrance points are unlocked by keys (Q1&Q2) released from RKT which is transmitted through control no. 30 from VDU. When control No 30 is transmitted the Up and Dn reception signals and Up starter signals for common loop will be held locked in their Normal position.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

2 **ASSISTED SIDING FOR NML JUTE MILL:**

The assisted siding for NML jute Mill takes off in continuation of the over run line from common loop line [at VSKP] end of the yard and is isolated by a derailing switch operated locally at site by an hand lever. The point is normally locked by an hand plunger lock which is unlocked by a key 'S' transmitted from an RKT and is controlled by control No 28 from VDU.

2.6 **LEVEL CROSSINGS:**

SN	LC Gate No. with Classification and Department	Between stations with Location Km.	Type	Normal position	Whether interlocked	Provision of Telephone
1	ML-452 Engineering	GVI-NML 800/15-17	Lifting barrier	Open to Road traffic	Non-Interlocked	Provided
2	ML-453 Engineering	GVI-NML 801/3-5	Lifting barrier	Closed to Road traffic	Non-Interlocked	Provided
3	ML-454 Engineering	GVI-NML 802/15-17	Lifting barrier	Closed to Road traffic	Non-Interlocked	Provided
4	ML-456 Traffic	GVI-NML 806/7-9	Lifting barrier	Open to Road traffic	Interlocked	Provided
5	ML-457 Traffic	NML-VZM 807/12-14	Lifting barrier	Open to Road traffic	Interlocked	Provided

2. **SYSTEM AND MEANS OF WORKING:**

- i) System of working :- 'Absolute Block system'
- ii) Block instruments :- 'SGE type' Double line block instruments are provided for block section NML-GVI and NML-VZM
- iii) Co-operative/Non Co-operative: Non co-operative
- iv) Provision of Block Telephone attached to Block instruments connecting the adjacent Block stations concerned. Telephone communication is provided between NML station IBS posts at Km810.738 for UP IBS and Km 799.060 for DN IBS
- v) Custody of keys of block instrument: Block instrument is provided with double locking. One key will be with SM and other key will be with S&T maintainer.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

4. **SYSTEM OF SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING:**

- 4.1 a) Standard of Interlocking: This Station is provided with Standard-III Electronic Interlocking.
 b) Type of signals: Multiple Aspect Colour Light Signals. The aspects and indications of the MACLS is governed by GR.3.08 (4) (b). The station is provided with double distant signals :

Section NML-GVI: UP line:

UP distant, UP IB inner distant, UP station Distant and UP station inner distant

Section NML-VZM: DN line:

IB down distant, IB Down inner distant, Down Station distant, Down station inner distant

- c) The Station is provided with central Electronic Interlocking (EI). All signals and points are electrically operated from the VDU provided at SM's Office.
 d) Method of operation: VDU is provided in the Station Master's office to electrically control all signals and points.
 e) Provision of axle counter/Track circuits on running lines:

Track circuits are provided in the yard as 1AT, 1T₁, 1T₂, 21AT, 21BT, 12AXT, 12T, 12AT, 23T, 10T, L1T₁, L1T₂, L1T₃, L2T₁, L2T₂, L2T₃, L3T₁, L3T₂, L3T₃, 24BT, 24AT, 22BT, 22AT, 13AT, 13T, 13AXT, 2T₂, 2T₁ and 2AT. Axle counters are provided for section NML-VZM (UP LVV) as 13 AXT and VZM – NML as DN LVV towards VSKP end of the yard & GVI- NML as UP LVV and for section NML- GVI (DN LVV) as 12 AXT. Normally the VDU is blank except point and Block section indications for the above axle counters are available on VDU at SM's office. When a signal is cleared the route indication 'Yellow' appears for the particular route set and 'Red' light appears as the train occupies the track circuit.

- f) Calling on signals/IBS: Calling-on signals are provided below Home signals (i.e. in both Up & Down directions) as per GR.3.13 (1) (b), (2) (3) (4) & (6) (b).
 g) IBS is provided at this station for section NML- VZM as UP IB and VZM – NML as DN IB towards VSKP end of the yard & GVI-NML as UP IB and NML – GVI as DN IB.
 h) The operator console cum visual display unit (VDU) is provided for operation of signals, points, LC gates, crank handles, siding & other controls etc.
 The VDU is provided with SM's key user name and password which shall always remain with the personal memory of the Station Master on duty.

NOTE: No conventional Operating-cum indication Panel is provided at this station. All operation and Indications shall be carried out through VDU only .The details of operation from VDU is given under APPENDIX-'B-'.

(i) **CRANK HANDLE**

When any point fails to operate normally by the Route Setting operation through VDU it is inevitable to operate the points with crank handle. The SM on duty shall personally ensure clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points on the route. Crank handles are

interlocked with signals and interlocking system. When points become defective, the signals controlling these points shall be considered defective and vice-versa and the procedure for use of crank handle for motor operated points shall be followed as per operating manual para-20.06.

<u>CRANK HANDLE</u>	<u>CONTROL POINTS</u>
CH-1	21 A/B
CH-2	22 A/B
CH-3	23 A/B, 24 A/B

These crank handles are interlocked with the signaling and interlocking system at this station and normally locked inside the RKT instrument at the respective Crank Handles Locations. Crank handle keys can be taken out only when all signals are not taken 'OFF' and the route is not locked for whatever reasons. Crank Handle can be released by SM by tracking the mouse pointer on to the concerned crank handle button icon. This will enable two options to be displayed on the menu i.e. Crank handle Transmit control and Crank Handle Release control. To release the crank handle key, SM should click the Crank handle 'TRANSMIT' control option. After transmission the KEY IN indication will start flashing, now the key can be extracted from the EKT. After extracting the key from the EKT, the KEY IN indication will disappear. When the keys are taken out no signal can be taken "OFF" over the particular route on the points nominated by that Crank Handle. This key can be electrically transmitted at both ends locations of the yard for manual operation of the defective points.

SM on duty shall personally ensure the clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points. An emergency Crank handle register shall be maintained by the SM on duty at the station as per Para 20.06(d) of the Operating Manual. Correct setting, clamping and padlocking of the points devolve on the SM on duty. (Details of use of Crank Handle as per Appendix-'B').

The cases of failure of motor point, it should be promptly reported to the concerned signal maintainer/signal inspector for immediate rectification.

- (j) **TAKING OFF CALLING-ON SIGNAL:**
Miniature colour light Calling-on signal is provided below the Home signals in terms of GR.3.13(6)(b).
A calling-on signal, will be taken 'OFF' for reception of a train when the Home signal above it cannot be taken 'OFF' due to failure or any other reason or for admission of train on blocked line.
- (k) **SHUNT SIGNALS**
Back shunt signals Sh 3A/B/C and Sh 4A/B are provided at HWH and VSKP end respectively for shunting purpose.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

(l) **EMERGENCY CROSS OVER**

Emergency cross over No 21 towards HWH end and No 22 towards VSKP end are provided at either end of the yard.

(m) **EMERGENCY POINT OPERATION (BLACK WITH RED DOT):**

Emergency point operation facility is provided to operate the point from the VDU in case of failure of point controlling track circuit/Axle Counter.

Before doing the emergency operation, the Emergency Point Operation Key is to be made "KEY IN" by clicking the KEY IN menu. The user name and password is to be logged in. The user name is ECOR and the password of this station is NML. On clicking the concerned point icon, a pop-up menu is displayed carrying four options: 1) Normal 2) Reverse 3) Emergency Normal 4) Emergency Reverse. For emergency operation of concerned point, drag the pointer to either emergency normal or emergency reverse whichever is desired. A normal or reverse flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Normal or reverse, whichever is desired. After the completion of Emergency point operation, the key is to be KEY OUT by clicking KEY OUT menu. The user name and password is to be given for KEY OUT also. This action will be recorded in a counter. All such operations will be registered in the emergency point operation counter Register. Each operation of emergency point operation shall be recorded in the station diary and in the register meant for this purpose.

(n) **EMERGENCY ROUTE RELEASE COUNTER:**

This counter is provided to register the number of operations made for emergency cancellation of route. The Station Master must record the last number registered on the counter while taking over/handing over duty.

(o) **EMERGENCY ROUTE RELEASE INDICATION :**

The Electronic interlocking is based on the principle of 'DEAD APPROACH LOCKING'. As such when a route is set and signal is taken 'OFF' on the route, the route gets locked. Normally the route is released by the passage of the train over the route.

When it becomes necessary to alter the route after the signal has been taken 'OFF' vide SR 3.36.02(a), click on the concerned signal. After clicking by the left button on the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as shown above- Click on the cancellation menu (Main/Calling on) of the concerned signal, the signal will immediately go to ON aspect. After doing so click on the route release menu, the route locked indication will start flashing for 120 second. After completion of 120 seconds, the White light along with the White strip of light will disappear suggesting the route has been released. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action. In case the route illumination (white strip lights) does not disappear, it suggests that the route is not released/cancelled. In such case the concerned S&T staff should be advised immediately to release the route and seal the emergency route release button.

Each operation of emergency cancellation of route should be recorded in the emergency route release counter register by registering the next higher number. All such operations and the new number should be recorded in the station diary Veeder counter register and in the train signal register.

(p) **TRACK CIRCUITS:**

Both up Main and down main Line berthing zones are track circuited.

In addition there are short length track circuits in advance of Advanced Starter Signals and Home signal in both the directions are also provided. For Calling-on signals (91M Rail length) track circuits are also provided in rear of the Home signals in both directions. From last trailing point/fouling mark in either side of Yard to Advanced Starter Signals are also track circuited (i.e. 13AT and 12AT in Up and Down directions respectively). Indications for the above track circuits/Axle Counters are available on VDU at SM's office. White indication on the VDU indicates track clear and Red light indicates track occupied condition.

(q) **AXLE COUNTER:**

Entire Block Section between **NML-VZM RRI** and **NML-GVI** are provided with Axle counters for controlling IBS and for LVCD working.

For section **NML-VZM RRI** a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-VZM RRI(**UP IBS NML-VZM**) on UP line, one just beyond UP advanced starter no. 13 of NML and another one on 15T2 track circuit beyond UP IB Home Signal no. 15 of NML. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-VZM RRI(**Up LVV NML-VZM RRI**) on Up line, one beyond Up IB Home no.15 of NML and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond Up Home signal of VZM.

For section **VZM RRI-NML** a pair of Axle counter is provided between VZM-NML (**Dn IBS VZM-NML**) on Dn line, one just beyond Dn advanced starter no. 48 of VZM and another one on 50T2 track circuit beyond Dn IB Home Signal No. 50 of VZM. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between VZM RRI-NML(**Dn LVV VZM RRI-NML**) on Dn line, one beyond Dn IB Home No.50 of VZM and another in 2T2 track circuit beyond Dn Home signal No 2 of NML.

For section **NML-GVI** a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI(**UP IBS NML-GVI**) on UP line, one just beyond UP advanced starter no. 13 of GVI and another one on 17T2 track circuit beyond UP IB Home Signal no. 17 of GVI. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI(**Up LVV NML-GVI**) on Up line, one beyond Up IB Home no.17 of GVI and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond Up Home signal of NML.

For section **NML-GVI** a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI (**Dn IBS NML-GVI**) on Dn line, one just beyond Dn advanced starter no. 12 of NML and another one on 14T2 track circuit beyond Dn IB Home Signal No. 14 of NML. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI(**Dn LVV NML-GVI**) on Dn line, one beyond Dn IB Home No.14 of NML and another in 2T2 track circuit beyond Dn Home signal No 2 of GVI.

The position of the Block section whether cleared or occupied are reflected in the VDU provided in the Station Master's office which shows 'GREEN' when the Block Section is clear and 'RED' when occupied. Whenever a train enters in to the Block Section, "Block Section Clear" indication 'GREEN' for the particular block section disappears and 'RED' indication appears.

After complete arrival of the train the 'RED' indication will disappear and 'GREEN' indication will appear. If after the complete arrival of the train the 'RED' indication does not change to 'GREEN' it should be assumed as Block Instrument failure for the particular section and necessary action as per GR.14.13 is to be followed. The axle counters are interlocked with the respective block instruments for that section. If axle counter fails, Advanced Starter signal shall not come to OFF and the concerned instrument shall remain locked in last operated position.

A resetting arrangement for resumption of the system in case of failure of axle counter has been provided in the SM office of the adjacent Block stations after being assured by both the SM that the last vehicle has arrived complete at the receiving station by exchanging Private Number then resetting to be complied with. (Details of resetting procedure given in APPENDIX-'B' under para 5.0 and sub paras of this SWR).

In case of failure of analog Axle Counter the re-setting of axle counter must be done as per the procedure given in Appendix-"B" of this SWR. In the event of failure of Axle Counter/Track circuit the clearance of loop lines and concerned point zone and main lines will be ensured by physical check by the SM on duty and train shall be admitted as per GR.3.69 and SR there to.

NOTE:

Before taking off reception and dispatch signals for Up and Down directions the SM on duty should ensure that the entire route including overlap and berthing portion is clear of all obstructions by observing the Track indication/Axle counter indication. The indication of track Axle counter will exhibit Red Light when track is occupied and White light when track is clear. There will be no track indication when any route is not set.

4.2 **CUSTODY OF RELAY ROOM KEY AND PROCEDURE FOR ITS HANDING OVER AND TAKING OVER BETWEEN STATION MASTER AND S&T MAINTENANCE STAFF:-**

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Relay room is provided with two independent locks. The key of one lock shall be in the personnel custody of Station Master on duty and the key of other lock shall be in the custody of S&T Maintainer. In the event of necessity such as for attending failure, or regular maintenance, on being requisitioned by S&T maintainer, SM shall hand over the key to the Maintainer with proper acknowledgement in the Relay room key register. On completion of the work, maintainer shall lock the relay room by using both the keys separately and designated key should be handed over to the Station Master. The details of the transaction is to be properly recorded in the Relay room key register maintained at the station and duly signed by the SM and Maintainer respectively vide OM 2015 para no. 13.16

4.3 **POWER SUPPLY:**

- (i) CLS power panel with a Rotary changeover switch is provided in the Station Master's Office with the three power supplies viz., Up AT, Down. AT and Local, for changing the switch to the required/available supply position. Luminous indicators are provided above the circuit breaker for each supply to indicate the availability of the supply.
- (ii) Normally the switch will be kept towards Up AT or Dn AT position. Whenever power block is to be given on the line, the on duty SM must ascertain that power is available on the other AT.
Eg: If power block is to be given on the Up line, Down AT must be available and vice-versa.
- (iii) In case of both Up AT and Dn AT are not available due to any reason the Rotary switch shall be kept in Local supply mode to feed local supply to IPS.
- (iii) In case of failure of one of the AT supply without any power block, the on duty SM has to check whether the circuit breaker has tripped. (Three circuit breakers are provided in the changeover switch board, one for each supply and their normal position is down and when tripped it goes up.) In case of failure of both AT supplies, the Local supply shall be utilized by operating the switch.
If the circuit breaker is tripping even after resetting, no attempt shall be made to hold it by any other mean and a message shall be given to the ADEE and SSE/PSI for prompt rectification.
- (v) For IPS system that provides power supply to Electronic Installation, an auto-change over has been provided.
- (vi) There is a remote monitoring SM box provided at the station to monitor the health of IPS.

REMOTE MONITORING SM BOX:

Remote monitoring SM Box gives alarm to the SM for the following fault conditions:-

- (a) 50% depth of discharge (DOD) of battery. In this condition audio/visual alarm comes, which can be acknowledged with audio cut-off.
- (b) 60% DOD, which warns for emergency. The alarm for this condition is same as for condition 1.
- (c) 70% DOD, which signals system, shut-down. In this condition signal feed is cut-off and all DC-DC converters continue working. Audio alarm continues till power supply is restored.
- (d) Any of the module fails, which calls for 'call S&T'.

- (vi) Whenever there is a failure of power supply in one AT the SM shall take prompt action to inform to all concerned for the rectification. The SM himself, during his daily checks, shall test the availability of power supply on both ATs and make an entry in the Station Diary duly initiating action for rectification of failure, if any.

5. **TELECOMMUNICATIONS:**

- a) The Station is connected to VSKP - PSA Main line Control Circuit.
- b) Telephone attached to SGE type Lock and Block Instruments for sections NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI.
- c) Magneto telephone communication is provided between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI stations.
- d) Telephone communication is provided between Station Master to Up CH locations and to Dn CH Locations.
- e) Telephone communication provided between station and Goods siding Location.
- f) Telephone attached to L.C.Gates ML-452, ML-453, ML-454, ML-456 and ML-457
- g) Telephone is provided between station and UP IBH post at Km 810.738 between NML-VZM and Dn IBH post at Km 799.050 between NML-GVI.
- h) The station is connected to VSKP - VZM RRI traction power control circuit.
- i) Railway Auto telephone is provided at the station.
- j) BSNL telephone is provided at this station.
- k) VHF set is provided at the station.
- l) Telephone communication is provided between station and Jute Mill siding.

6 **SYSTEM OF TRAIN WORKING:**

The movement of trains is controlled by section controller on duty whose orders shall be complied with provided they do not contravene any provisions of General Rules, Subsidiary Rules, Station Working Rules, Block working manual and any other safe working instructions issued from time to time.

In the event of suspension of control working the Station Master on duty shall work independently in conjunction with the Station Master of adjoining Block Stations and shall be responsible to ensure that there is no undue delay to train operation in general.

6.1 **DUTIES OF TRAIN WORKING STAFF:**

Details are mentioned in Appendix 'D'

6.1.1 **TRAIN WORKING STAFF IN EACH SHIFT:**

SS in charge	1
SM/SS	1
Traffic points man	1
Traffic gate keeper	1

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

6.1.2 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASCERTAINING CLEARANCE OF LINES AND ZONES OF RESPONSIBILITY:

The SM on duty is responsible to ascertain the clearance of the nominated line between first facing point and advanced starter signal in each direction.

The private number book should be under the custody of SM on duty who is authorized to use it.

6.1.3 ASSURANCE OF THE STAFF IN THE ASSURANCE REGISTER:

Any staff before taking of independent charge of duties connected to train working or any staff who is away from his duty for the period of 15 days or more shall sign in the Assurance Register which is token of having understood the contents. However, in the event of any corrections or modifications in the SWR is involved, the assurance of all the staff who even is entrusted the work of train passing duty shall be obtained afresh in the assurance register by the in-charge of the station before they are allowed to work vide SR 5.01.02.

6.2 CONDITIONS FOR GRANTING LINE CLEAR:

Before granting a line clear for a train the SM on duty shall ensure that:

- (i) The whole of the last preceding train has arrived completely.
- (ii) All necessary signals have been put back to 'ON' behind the said train.
- (iii) The line is clear up to BSLB on Up Line for Up Trains and up to the outermost facing point No. 22 on Dn Line for Dn trains.
- (iv) All signal lights pertaining to the train are burning properly.
- (v) All intervening manned L.C gates to be kept closed.

6.2.1 ANY SPECIAL CONDITIONS TO BE OBSERVED WHILE RECEIVING OR DESPATCHING A TRAIN:

NIL

6.2.1.1 SETTING OF POINTS AGAINST BLOCK LINE

When a running line is blocked by stabled load wagon, vehicle or by a train which is to cross or give precedence to another train or immediately after the arrival of a train, the points in rear shall be set against the blocked line except when shunting or any other movement is required to be done on that line. [Refer SR 3.51.06(a)].

If all the lines at a station happen to be blocked, when line clear has been granted to a train, the point should be set for the line occupied by a stabled load or a Goods train. [Refer SR. 3.51.06 (b)].

The above precautions shall be taken in addition to the observance of other precautions. [Refer SR 5.04.01 & SR 5.23.01].

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

6.2.1.2 RECEPTION OF A TRAIN ON BLOCKED LINE

Whenever trains are to be admitted on an obstructed line it is necessary that the train are piloted IN on a written authority given by the SM on duty and delivered by a competent Railway servant to the Loco pilot of the train or by taking off calling on signal. [Refer GR 5.09 & SRs there to].

6.2.1.3 RECEPTION OF TRAIN ON NON-SIGNALLED LINE

-NIL-

6.2.1.4 DESPATCH OF TRAIN FROM NON-SIGNALLED LINE.

-NIL-

6.2.1.5 DESPATCH OF TRAIN FROM LINE PROVIDED WITH COMMON STARTER SIGNAL.

NIL.

6.2.1.6. ANY OTHER SPECIALCONDITIONS:

Special Restrictions : NIL

Special Instructions : NIL

6.3 CONDITIONS FOR TAKING “OFF” APPROACH SIGNALS:-

The SM on duty shall nominate a clear line not only up to the starter but also for an adequate distance beyond it for reception of trains. [Refer GR 3.36, 3.38, 3, 40, 4.17 and SR 3.36. 01, 3.36.02, 3.36.04, 3.40.01, 3.40.02, 3.47.01, 4.17.02, and Block Working Manual].

CLEARANCE OF ADEQUATE DISTANCE**FOR UP TRAINS:-**

Line Number	From	To
2. Up Main	Up main line starter signal No.11	Up to Up Advance starter signal No.13.
3. Common Loop	Up Loop Starter signal No. 7	Up to Up Advance starter signal No.13 or up to the end of over run line.

FOR DOWN TRAINS

2. Dn Main	Dn Main Line starter signal No.10	Up to Dn Advance Starter signal no. 12.
1. Common Loop	Common Loop Starter signal No.6	Up to the Dn Advance starter signal No. 12.

6.3.1 RESPONSIBILITY OF STATION MASTER FOR RESTORATION OF SIGNALS TO “ON”

SM should ensure that signal is put back to ON after passage of the train as per GR 3.36 [2] [b] & SR 3.36.02 [b] [ii].

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

6.4 **SIMULTANEOUS RECEPTION/DESPATCH, CROSSING AND PRECEDANCE OF TRAINS:**

The following simultaneous reception and dispatch facilities are provided at this station.

Reception of an Up train on Line No 3.	AND	Dispatch of an Up train from Line No 2.
Reception of DN train on Line No.3	AND	Dispatch of DN train from Line No.1

6.5 **COMPLETE ARRIVAL OF TRAINS:**

The entire block section between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI on both Up and Down Lines are monitored by axle counter system and the position of the block section whether 'Occupied' or 'Clear' is indicated on VDU at SM's office. As soon as train enters in to that block section the RED indication appears on VDU. After whole train clears the block section GREEN indication appears on the VDU. This confirms the complete arrival of train and the SM on duty shall give 'Train out of Block Section' report on seeing the section clear indication GREEN on the VDU.

In case of failure of Axle counter the SM on duty shall obtain Complete Arrival Certificate from the guard of the train in the Complete Arrival Register (T/1410) maintained at the station for stopping train. For through passing train the SM on duty shall satisfy himself the complete arrival of the train by verification of the Last Vehicle Indicator vide SR 4.16.05 that the train arrived complete.

In case a train passes incomplete, action shall be taken as per SR.4.17.02, he "Train out of Block Section" report shall be withheld to the station in rear until Complete

Arrival Certificate is received from the station in advance supported by a private number. Train passing on adjacent line shall be stopped and Guard and Loco pilot shall be issued with caution Order to proceed cautiously and stop short of any obstruction as per SR. 4.17.03. On occasions when motor trolley follows a train the points shall not be operated until the following motor trolley is admitted on the same line. In the event of motor trolley is delayed in the section the SM on duty shall take action in terms of SR.15.25.03(b)(vi).

6.6 **DESPATCH OF TRAINS:**

- (a) To dispatch a train, the Station master on duty having obtained line clear for that train, shall set the route for the outgoing train correctly and satisfy himself by observing the visual indication on the VDU. He shall suspend all non-isolated shunting and the Station Master will ensure that the Level crossing Gate is closed against road traffic and then shall take "OFF" the concerned route starter and advanced starter signal. The 'OFF' aspect of the route starter and advanced starter is the authority to proceed into the block section. [Refer GR 3.38, 3.42, SR 3.36.04(b), 3.42.04 and BWM 2.07.5(a)].

The Station Master on duty shall watch the safe passage of the train with its last vehicle indicator. After the train passes the advanced starter complete, he shall send the train

entering block section signal to the station in advance. If a train worked without Guard or Brake Van the instruction laid down in Subsidiary Rule shall be followed. The interlocked level crossing gate shall remain closed against road traffic for dispatch of trains. [Refer SR.4.23.02 & 4.25.02].

(b) Issue of caution orders:-

Whenever in consequent of the line being under repairs or for any other reasons special precautions are necessary, a caution order detailing the kilometer and speed at which train should run with reasons for taking such precautions shall be handed over to the Guard and Loco pilot in terms of GR 4.09 and SRs thereto.

6.7 TRAINS RUNNING THROUGH:

The procedure detailed in Para 6.4, 6.5 shall be observed. The Station Master is responsible to observe/watch the condition of the vehicles on a passing train and shall wave green hand signal horizontally until any thing wrong is noticed on train. For this purpose the Station Master on duty shall stand in such a position that he sees a clear view of the passing train and that his hand signals can clearly be seen by the Loco pilot and Guard of the train.

He shall also depute the TPM on duty to the other side, for passing the train. The TPM on duty shall wave Green hand signal horizontally. He shall show danger hand signal if he notices anything is wrong and reports the same to the SM on duty.

The Station Master on duty is responsible to see that a train passes complete with its last vehicle indicator. If a train passes without last vehicle indicator or its authorized substitute, action shall be taken as per General and Subsidiary Rule. [Ref GR 3.42,4.17 4.42,& SR 4.42.02 (b) (i) ,(ii), (iii),c & (d)]

6.8 WORKING IN CASE OF FAILURE:

PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED FOR WORKING OF TRAINS DURING FAILURE /SUSPENSION OF INTERLOCKING /SIGNALS/ POINTS:

A TRACK CIRCUITS:

In case of failure of track circuits, the clearance of the concerned line should be ensured physically before a train is piloted.

B. AXLE COUNTER:

In case of failure of axle counter in the station yard, the clearance of the concerned line should be ensured physically before a train is piloted.

If the axle counter fails between the block sections, resetting procedure will be adopted as per Para of SWR (APP-B). if the axle counter indication does not appear 'Green & continues to show 'RED' condition after resetting, the concerned block section shall be suspended & failure intimation to be given to sectional signal Maintainer /JE/SE (signal) for rectification.

C. BLOCK INSTRUMENTS

In the event of partial/total failure of block instrument the concerned block instrument shall be suspended till its rectification and trains shall work as per GR. [Refer SR 6.02.03 & 6.02.06)

During this period of time the authority will be T/369(3b) with identification number and Private Number issued from the station in advance written both in figure and words.

D. RECEPTION OF TRAIN ON OBSTRUCTED LINE:

Whenever trains are to be admitted on an obstructed line it is necessary that the trains are piloted IN on a written authority given by the SM on duty and delivered by a competent Railway servant to the Loco pilot of the train or by taking off calling on signal. [Refer GR 5.09 & SRs there to].

E. RECEPTION OF A TRAIN ON NON-SIGNALLED LINE:

NIL

F. DEFECTIVE SIGNALS:

When signals become defective, the procedure laid down in GR & SR shall be followed. A signal in the OFF position is the final indication that the points are correctly set for the route for which it applies and if it is found impossible to take OFF a signal, the setting of points on the route to which it applies shall be inspected by the Station Master on duty before the signal is declared as defective irrespective of what is indicated by the position of the route, [Refer GR 3.68 to 3.71, 3.80 and SR 3.68.01 (c)].

In case of disconnection of signal and interlocking for repairs and maintenance, procedure laid down in GR and relevant SRs shall be followed. In the event of signal showing no lights, Station Master on duty shall before giving line clear initiate action in accordance with the procedure prescribed in GR and the relevant SRs. [Refer GR 3.51, 3.69, 3.49 (4), 3.68 to 3.77]

G. INSPECTION OF POINTS BEFORE DECLARING THEM DEFECTIVE:

However, before declaring a signal is defective, the setting of the point on the route to which it applies shall be inspected by the Station Master irrespective of the position of the switches point laid down in GR with relevant SRs shall be followed. [Refer GR 3.68, 3.70 & SR 3.77.01(b)]

Initiate action in accordance with the procedure prescribed in GR and relevant Subsidiary Rules there to. [Refer GR 3.49(4) and 3.68, 3.77]

H. DEFECTIVE INTERLOCKING

When interlocking becomes defective the SM on duty shall be responsible for correct setting, clamping and padlocking of points for admission of train. [Refer SR 3.69.03(b) (i)].

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

I. DEFECTIVE/DAMAGED POINTS

When any point fails to operate normally by the route setting operation through VDU it is inevitable to operate the points with crank handle. The SM on duty shall personally ensure clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points on the route. Crank handles are interlocked with signals and interlocking system. When points become defective, the signals controlling these points shall be considered defective and vice-versa and the procedure for use of crank handle. For motor operated points shall be followed as per operating manual para-20.06.

**CRANK
HANDLE****CONTROL POINTS**

CH-1	-----	21
CH-2	-----	22
CH-3	-----	23, 24

These crank handles are interlocked with the signaling and interlocking system at this station and normally locked inside the RKT instrument at the respective Crank Handles Locations. Crank handle keys can be taken out only when all signals are in Normal Position and the route is not locked for whatever reasons. Crank Handle can be released by SM by tracking the mouse pointer on to the concerned crank handle button icon. This will enable two options to be displayed on the menu i.e. Crank handle Transmit Control and Crank Handle Release Control. To release the crank handle key, SM should click the Crank handle 'TRANSMIT' control option. When the keys are taken out no signal can be taken "OFF" over the particular route on the points nominated by that Crank Handle. This key can be electrically transmitted at both locations of the yard for manual operation of the defective points.

SM on duty shall personally ensure the clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points. An emergency Crank handle register shall be maintained by the SM on duty at the station as per Para 20.06(d) of the Operating Manual. Correct setting clamping and padlocking of the points devolve on the SM on duty. (Details of use of Crank Handle as per Appendix-'B').

The failures of the motor point should be promptly reported to the concerned signal maintainer/signal inspector for immediate rectification.

6.9 PROVISIONS FOR WORKING OF TROLLIES/ MOTOR TROLLIES/MATERIAL LORRIES ETC

Motor trolleys are to run in accordance with rules laid down in SRs. Material Lorries will work in accordance with SR. [Rules laid down in BWM. Refer SR 15.25.03 to 15.25.07, 5.11(2), 5.12, 5.13 of BWM].

- i) Trolleys, Motor Trolleys, Lorries which are not insulated shall not be allowed to run except on Line clear.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- ii) Motor Trolleys/Tower Wagon/material Lorries are not likely to actuate the Axle Counter correctly.
- iii) In all other respects the Working of a light motor trolley shall conform to the rules laid down for ordinary trolleys while running without block protection and to those laid down for motor trolleys while running under block protection or following another light motor trolley.

7.0 **BLOCKING OF THE LINES:**

Whenever a running line is blocked either by loose vehicles or by stabling train or by a train which is to cross or give precedence to another train, the points at either end should immediately be set against the blocked line except during shunting movement. 'Line Block' is to be activated on VDU by Dy. SS/SM on duty following procedures as laid down in para no. 4.4.1 of Appendix B. A clear remark in 'RED' ink shall be made immediately in the train signal register and a record shall be made in the Station Master's diary also. Stable load register is also to be maintained. The stable load or loose vehicles are to be secured to prevent rolling down of vehicles. [Refer SR 3.36.3(b), GR 5.23 and SR 5.23.01].

8. **SHUNTING**

- 8.1 **General precautions:** The rules laid down in GR 3.46, 3.52 to 3.56, 5.13 to 5.23, 8.05(2) (3), 8.06 and 8.14, 8.15 (c) with relevant SRs and OM 7.01, 7.07 and 7.08 shall be observed. All shunt moment shall be supervised by Guard/SS/Dy.SS, point man on duty vide SR 5.13.03 as the case may be.

In the event of any non-signaled movement has taken place, the Dy.S.S/SS. on duty shall ensure physical verification of the clearance of the crossover points.

8.2 **SHUNTING IN FACE OF AN APPROACHING TRAIN:**

GR 8.06 shall be followed.

8.3 **PROHIBITION OF SHUNTING ANY SPECIAL FEATURES IF ANY:**

[a] Hand shunting /Fly shunting is prohibited at both ends of the yard.

8.4 **SHUNTING ON SINGLE LINE:**

Not applicable.

8.5 **SHUNTING ON DOUBLE LINE:**

- (i) When the line clear has been given no shunting shall be permitted in the block section in rear Vide GR 8.06 (1).
- (ii) Shunting or obstruction for any other purpose shall not be permitted in the block section in rear unless it is clear and is blocked back Vide GR 8.06(2) and BWM 5.15[I][b].
- (iii) Shunting or obstruction for any other purpose shall not be permitted in the block section in advance unless it is clear and is blocked forward Vide GR 8.06(3)and BWN 5,15[2][b].

8.6 **SHUNTING IN THE SIDING TAKING OFF FROM THE STATION YARD :**

While performing shunting in the sidings it should be authorized by issuing T/806 clearly mentioning the limits up to which shunting is permitted as also the lines, occupied in

shunting. The relevant provisions of GR 5.14 and SR thereto shall be meticulously followed.

9.0 **ABNORMAL CONDITION: -**

(i) **PARTIAL FAILURE: -**

In the event of suspension of Lock and Block Instrument and during partial failure of other available means of communication, the procedures detailed below shall be followed for working of trains in different situations.

- a) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle counters-
Line Clear shall be obtained on the Telephone attached to the Block Instrument or station telephone exchanged ID number and supported by Private Number.
- b) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle Counters or telephone attached to the Block Instruments or station fixed telephones-
'Line clear' shall be obtained on Railway auto phone or BSNL phone by exchanging Identification Number supported by a Private Number.
- c) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle counters or telephone attached to the Block Instruments or station to station fixed telephone or Railway auto phone or BSNL phone. 'Line clear' shall be obtained on control phone by exchanging Identification Number supported by a Private Number.
- d) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle counters or Telephone attached to the Block Instruments or Station to station fixed telephone or Railway auto phone or BSNL phone or control phone. 'Line Clear' shall be obtained on the VHF sets by exchanging identification Number supported by a Private Number.
The authority to proceed for the Driver is T/369(3b) bearing identification Number and Private Number received from the station in advance written both in figure and words. [Refer SR 6.02.06 & Chapter –V of BWM].

ii. **THE AUTHORITY TO PROCEED IN OCCUPIED BLOCK SECTION IN CASE OF OBSTRUCTION OF LINE OR ACCIDENT.**

Rules and regulations for working trains on an obstructed line in case of obstruction or accident on the authority of block ticket (T/A-602) when communications are available shall be followed in accordance with the provision which is summarized as follows. [Refer SR 6.02.05].

After sending a train on Block ticket, a following train shall not be dispatched in the same direction unless:

- a) The previous block ticket is collected & cancelled, or
- b) Necessary endorsement is given on the previous block ticket with the advise to wait at the site for a next train to follow, or
- c) The previous train has met with an accident or has been disabled, or
- d) The block ticket has been collected from the Loco pilot of the previous train by the official in-charge at the site & kept in the personal custody & shall be kept until the arrival of the next train & such assurance is given over the telephone installed at the site quoting the serial number of the Block Ticket so collected.

- (e) SM will suspend the absolute block system of working and both SM's concerned should arrange for running of trains on the authority of Block Ticket.
- (f) SM at the dispatching end will hand over to the Loco pilot the BLOCK TICKET as the authority which shall include.
- (g) Caution order: Existing speed restriction shall be indicated in the Caution Order portion. The speed restriction to 15Kmph during clear visibility and 10Kmph when visibility is obstructed shall be clearly indicated.
- (h) An authority to pass the stop signals at 'ON' position.
- (i) Before resumption of normal working a message between the SM's of the concerned station shall be exchanged with private number. [Refer SR 6.02.05(d)]
The block ticket so issued must be collected by SM of either end with a certificate about the complete arrival of the train with its time and the section is clear of all obstructions from the Loco pilot/Guard of the train and cancels it.

iii. **TRAINS DELAYED IN BLOCK SECTIONS**

If a train carrying passenger does not arrive within 10 minutes OR if a goods train does not arrive within 20 minutes after allowing for its normal running time from the station in rear, the SM at the station in advance shall immediately advise the station in rear and the control this fact. There after SMs at either end of the Block section shall immediately stop all trains proceeding in to the block section on adjacent line in either direction and warn the Loco pilots and Guards of such trains by issue of suitable Caution Orders. [Refer GR 6.04 & SRs thereto]

- iv) Failure of Axle Counter Block/BPAC – Procedure to be followed as detailed.
- v) Procedure for emergency operation of points by Crank Handle.-
- (a) The detailed Procedure for emergency operation of points by Crank Handle of motor operated points are given in Para No.6.8. I.
- (b) Procedure for emergency operation of points with point zone axle counter/Track circuits failure and emergency route release.[GR 3.39 and GR 3.77]
- (c) Certification of clearance of track before Calling –On Signal operation in initiated-
Before taking off Calling –On signal during failure of track circuit/axle counter, the route and the clearance of the track over which train would pass to be verified by SM/ASM.
- (d) Reporting of failure of points, Track circuits/axle counter and interlocking-
Whenever there is a failure of points, Track circuits/axle counter or any interlocking gear at station, the failure should be reported by SM on duty to the concerned Signaling Maintenance Staff on duty responsible for attending to the failure and only.
after receipt of the written memo from the Signalling Maintainer for rectification of the fault ,SM should restore the normal working.
The entries in failure registers to be done with message to the section controller.

9.1 **TOTAL FAILURE OF COMMUNICATION: -**

In the event of total failure of communications between GVI-NML or NML-VZM RRI i.e. when line clear can not be obtained by any one of the following means stated in order of preference viz.

- a) Block Instruments, Track Circuits or Axle counters.
- b) Telephone attached to the Block Instruments.

- c) Station to station fixed telephones wherever available.
 - d) Fixed telephones such as Railway auto phones & BSNL phones.
 - e) Control telephone.
 - f) VHF sets.
- i]. Each train before being allowed into the Block Section should be stopped and the Guard and Loco pilot of the train apprised of the situation.
 - ii]. The SM shall give an authority for working of trains during total interruption of communication on Double line section to the Loco pilot of each train which shall include.-
 - a) An authority to proceed without 'Line Clear'.
 - b) An authority to pass the Last Stop Signal at "ON" position,
 - c) A caution order restricting the speed to 25KMPH by day when view ahead is clear and 10KMPH when view ahead is not clear.
 - iii] No train shall be allowed to enter the Block Section until there is a clear interval of 30 minutes between the train about to leave and the train, which has immediately proceeded.
 - iv] Fixed signals except the last stop signal may be taken "OFF" for the dispatch of the train and for the reception of the train at the next block station, reception signals may be taken off only after the train has been brought to a stand out side it.
 - v] On arrival at the next block station the Loco pilot shall hand over the authority to proceed with out line clear to the SM on duty who will preserve the same for further inspection.

Before resuming normal working when any means of communication is established. SM of either end must satisfy that there is no train in the block section. [Refer SR 6.02.03].

9.2 **TEMPORARY SINGLE LINE WORKING ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION**

During temporary single line working on one clear line when one line is obstructed either between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI, trains shall be worked as per the procedure as detailed below. [Refer SR 6.02.01]

- i) Before introducing single line working the SM on duty must satisfy that the line on which single line will be introduced is clear and free from all obstructions.
- ii) The Lock and Block instrument will be suspended.
- iii) The SM proposing single line working must issue a message with the cause of introduction of single line working, Line on which the single line will be introduced, Source of information about the clearance of the line on which single line will be introduced, Place of obstruction, restriction of speed, If any, assurance about keeping the last stop signal at 'ON' position if the train runs on right lines and in case of wrong line all signals are to be kept at 'ON' position, the number and the timings of last train which arrived or left the Block station issuing the message .
- iv) The SM of the other end block section will acknowledge the message and confirm the same by a Private Number.
- v) After obtaining line clear for the train from the Advance station the SM shall give following documents.
 - A) An authority for TSL working on double line (T/D 602) indicating there in.
 - (i) The line on which single line is introduced.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- (ii) The kilo-meter of obstruction.
- (iii) Any other speed restriction existing, in the section.
- (iv) Endorsement to inform all Gang man and Gateman about the single line working (for the first train only).
- (v) The speed of the first train to be restricted to 25 KMPH subject to other speed restriction.
- (vi) An authority to pass the last stop signal at its 'ON' position. The approach stop signals at the station in advance may be taken "OFF". In case a train proceeding on wrong line, the train shall be piloted out and at the receiving station, the train shall be piloted 'IN', on the authority of T/369(3b).

On being ensured that the obstructed line is clear of all obstructions. SM will resume normal working after exchanging message with the SM of the other concerned end supported by private number in consultation with the SCR on duty.

A goods train or an engine may be allowed on wrong line by blocking back the section without introducing single line working. [Refer SR. 6.02.05(g)(i)]

Whenever total interruption of all communication occurs during single line working on double line. The procedure detailed in GR should be followed. [Refer SR 6.02.01]

9.3 **DESPATCH OF TRAINS UNDER AUTHORITY TO PROCEED WITHOUT LINE CLEAR OR TO ASSIST THE CRIPPLED TRAIN:**

Rules and regulations for working trains on an obstructed line in case of obstruction or accident on the authority of block ticket (T/A-602) when communications are available shall be followed in accordance with the provisions which are summarized as follows. [Refer SR 6.02.05]

After sending a train on Block ticket, a following train shall not be dispatched in the same direction unless:

- i) The previous block ticket is collected & cancelled, or
- ii) Necessary endorsement is given on the previous block ticket with the advice to wait at the site for a next train to follow, or
- iii) The previous train has met with an accident or has been disabled, or
- iv) The block ticket has been collected from the Loco pilot of the previous train by the official in-charge at the site & kept in the personal custody & shall be kept until the arrival of the next train & such assurance is given over the telephone installed at the site quoting the serial number of the Block Ticket so collected.
 - a) SM will suspend the absolute block system of working and both SM's concerned should arrange for running of trains on the authority of Block Ticket.
 - b) SM at the dispatching end will hand over to the Driver the BLOCK TICKET as the authority which shall include.
 - c) Caution order: Existing speed restriction shall be indicated in the Caution Order portion. The speed restriction to 15Kmph during clear visibility and 10Kmph when visibility is obstructed shall be clearly indicated.
 - d) An authority to pass the stop signals at 'ON' position.

- e) Before resumption of normal working a message between the SM's of the concerned station shall be exchanged with private number. [Refer SR 6.02.05(d) (VI)].
The block ticket so issued must be collected by SM of either end with a certificate about the complete arrival of the train with its time and the section is clear of all obstructions from the Driver/Guard of the train and cancels it.

10. **VISIBILITY TEST OBJECT:**

The signal lights of common loop starter signal No.6 &7 during day and night are the visibility test object vide GR 3.61.2(b)(iii)

11. **ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT AT THE STATION:**

(Details are given in Appendix-'E')

12. **FOG SIGNAL MEN NOMINATED TO BE CALLED IN CASE OF FOG.**
FOG SIGNALLING:-

In case of thick, foggy or tempestuous weather impairing visibility, whenever it is necessary to indicate to the Loco pilot of an approaching train the locality of a signal, the SM on duty at station shall arrange for signaling in terms of General Rules 3.61 and Subsidiary Rules thereto. The assurance of the staff shall be obtained in the month of OCTOBER every year in the Fog Signal Register vide SR.3.61 as a token of their acknowledgement in fog signaling Rules.

Fog signalmen shall be detailed for duty at stations being recruited partly from the station traffic staff and partly from Engineering Gang man and must not be substitutes or casual labour but regular employees of the railway.

12.1 **STATION DETONATOR REGISTER (OPT/124)**

A Register regarding detonator is maintained at the station.

12.2 **INSTRUCTIONS:**

This register contains the following parts.

Part. - I: Particulars of fog signal men posted at the station from time to time.

Part – II: Particulars of receipt and stock of detonating (fog) signals at the station to be filled in whenever detonators are used or received.

Part – III: Periods of fogs, fog signalmen on duty and details of detonators used.

Part – IV: Particulars of issue and testing of fog signals at the station.

- b. In charge of the station shall ensure that the information maintained in the register is kept up to date and is accurate in all respects.
- c. Transportation inspectors shall check the registers and also the stock of detonators on hand each time they visit the station and initial with date as an indication having done so.

13. **APPENDICES**

- APPENDIX-A : WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATES
- APPENDIX-B : SYSTEM OF SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING AND COMMUNICATION ARRANGEMENTS AT THE STATION.
- APPENDIX-C : ANTI COLLISION DEVICE (RAKSHA KAVACH)
- APPENDIX-D : DUTIES OF TRAIN PASSING STAFF AND STAFF IN EACH SHIFT
- APPENDIX-E : LIST OF ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENTS PROVIDED AT THE STATION
- APPENDIX-F : RULES OF WORKING OF DK STATION, HALTS, IBH, IBS AND OUTLYING SIDINGS
- APPENDIX-G : RULES FOR WOKING OF TRAINS IN ELECTRIFIED SECTIONS

14. **CERTIFICATE :**

NOTHING IN THESE RULES SHALL BE READ AS CANCELLING AMENDING OR MODIFYING ANY GENERAL RULES AND SUBSIDIARY RULES. BLOCK WORKING MANUAL AND OPERATING MANUAL. THESE RULES CANCEL ALL PREVIOUS STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'A'
TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION LEVEL
CROSSING GATES

1. GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE :

Following details shall be maintained at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 1. | Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-456 |
| 2. | Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Traffic gate-“B2” Class |
| 3. | Under control of Station Master/Permanent Way inspector: | SM NML |
| 4. | Location at KM: | 806/5-9 |
| 5. | At Station | NELLIMARLA |
| 6. | In between station | GVI-NML |
| 7. | BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. | Signal line/Double line/Multiple line | Double Line |
| 9. | Normal Position: | Open to Road Traffic. |
| 10. | Inter Locked/Non-Interlocked: | Interlocked. |
| 11. | Means of interlocked: | Electrically operated lifting barriers and the Electrical key transmission.
By control No.33. |
| 12. | Provision of Gate signal at KMs: | 1) Up line: Station Signals
2) Dn line: Station Signals |
| 13. | Signaling arrangement: | MA CLS. |
| 14. | Means of communication-Telephone/Bell etc: | Telephone connected with NML Station. |
| 15. | Width of level crossing gate: | 5.5 Mtrs. |
| 16. | Type of road {NH/SH/Other}: | Others. |
| 17. | Name of road: | Station Road of NML. |
| 18. | Metaled/Non-Metaled: | Matalled . |
| 19. | Approach road: | Level. |
| 20. | Width of the road: | 7.50 Mtrs. |
| 21. | Angle of road crossing
{In case of the skew gates}: | 90*. |
| 22. | Road gradients {If any}: | 1. North/East side: Level.
2. South/West side: 1in100. |
| 23. | Road alignment {Straight/Curve}: | 1) North/East side: Straight.
2) South/West side: Straight. |
| 24. | Provision of height gauge: | Provided. |
| 25. | Type of Barriers: | Electrically operated lifting barrier. |
| 26. | Length of check rail: | 9.5 Mtrs. |
| 27. | Road surface in L-Xing gate: | Level CC Block. |
| 28. | Length of Rumble strip /speed breakers: | 5.5 Mtrs. |

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------|
| 29. | Road signs: | Provided. |
| 30. | Speed breaker indication board: | Provided. |
| 31. | TVU... | 31673...on ...6/2015 |
| 32. | Census next due on: | 2018 |
| 33. | Demarcation for placement of detonators: | Provided. |
| 34. | No. of Gate men working : | 3 |
| 35. | Nearest Railway Medical Assistance: | Rly. Health Unit VZM |
| 36. | Nearest Private Medical Assistance {If Any}: | VZM. |
| 37. | List of equipment available Yes/No..... | Yes. |

1.2 EQUIPMENTS:

S.No.	ITEMS	REQUIREMENT
1	LED Tri colour hand signal lamps	Two
2	Green hand signal flag	One flag mounted on sticks
3	Red hand signal flag	Two flags mounted on sticks
4	Red banner flag mounted with sticks	SL-2, DL – 2, Multiple line-3
5	Spare chains with padlocks	2 chains with padlocks
6	Stop boards	2 retro reflective stop boards
7	Padlock	One
8	Detonators	Ten in a tin case
9	Tommy bar	One
10	Bucket	One
11	Whistle	One
12	Wall clock	One
13	A small chain for use in case of failure	Two

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

- Gate Working Instructions In Hindi/English.
- Gate Working Instructions in Local vernacular language.
- Gateman Rule Book in Local vernacular language.
- List for tools and books.
- Duty registers.
- Certificate fir working as gateman.
- Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp etc.,
- Accident Register.
- Records of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
- Public Complaint Book.
- Inspection Book.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

1.4 MODE OF OPERATION.

Gate shall normally be kept open to road traffic, whenever it is required to close the gate Station Master on duty shall inform the Gateman about the direction and description of the train intended to receive/dispatch. Gateman on duty shall insure clearance of road traffic, close and lock the gate. Thereafter transmit the control to the Station Master on duty as per the following procedure:

- (a) Barrier-1 & Barrier-2 switches are provided for individual operation of barriers if required.
- (b) Red and Green buttons are provided on gate panel for closing and opening of L.C gate respectively.
- (c) Normally no indication is available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is in open condition.
- (d) The push button 'Red' is pressed till the gate is closed and locked.
- (e) Key 'N' is extracted from EKT-2 after gate is closed & locked.
- (f) Key 'N' thus extracted from EKT-2 is inserted in EKT-1 & transmitted electrically to SM in conduction with switch 'GS' reversed to take off concerned signals.
- (g) When gate is closed & locked and the key is transmitted, a flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which the station Master on duty receives the control by checking on the L.C gate control (33) icon and select "receive". The flashing white indication will become steady.
- (h) The locked red indication will appear when the gate has locked by any one of the possible signal routes.
- (i) On complete arrival of the train and after the route is released, locked red indication will disappear on VDU.
- (j) Station Master on duty then shall click "Transmit control" (33) for transmitting the key back to gateman for operating the L.C gate.
- (k) After transmission, the key in indication starts flashing at VDU suggesting that the key is transmitted to LC gate.
- (l) GK extracts key 'N' from EKT-1 & inserts in EKT-2, the push button 'Green' is pressed till the gate is opened.
- (m) Flashing white indication on VDU will disappear suggesting that the key is taken out of RKT for operation of L.C gate.
- (n) Switch GS is provided in gate lodge to put back concerned signals to danger in case of emergency.
- (o) In case of input power failure, GK should operate the gate with the help of hand generator unit which is attached to gate panel for closing/opening of L.C gate. There will be no indications on gate panel for closing/opening of the L.C gate and hence signals cannot be taken-off.
- (p) In case input power supply is available, but cable/hand generator failed, arrangement for direct mechanical hand cranking is also available individually at the two pedestals. In this cable also, no indications on panel are available and hence signals cannot be taken-off.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

EMERGENCY RELEASE OF GATE KEY

In the event of gate locked (Red) indication persists on SM's panel even after train movement is completed or when it is required to open the gate due to emergency in gate locked condition on panel the following procedure shall be adopted by both station master on duty and gate man.

- 1 Station Master on duty shall first cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal.
- 2 Station Master on duty then shall click on the 'Emergency gate release control' in the gate pop up menu.
- 3 The 'Red' locked indication will flash for 120 seconds and after the time has elapsed the 'Red' indication will disappear.
- 4 Station Master on duty then shall transmit 'Gate Control' by clicking 'Transmit control' (33).
- 5 The 'Key In' indication (white) starts flashing suggesting the key is transmitted to Gate man.
- 6 At gate lodge an indication will appear near RKT suggesting that the key can be released from the RKT for opening of the LC gate.
- 7 Seeing the indication gate man on duty shall extract the key from RKT and operate the gate.
- 8 On release of key from RKT flashing indication will disappear.

Any failure regarding transmission / extraction of gate key shall be intimated to the S&T officials for proper rectification. Till such time the failure is rectified the Station Master on duty shall pass the trains by P/IN or by P/OUT as the case may be.

1.5 DUTIES OF GATEMEN:

ALERTNESS : The gate man shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended, Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

[2] POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below: -

- [i] Gate man will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train
- [ii] In daytime, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- [iii] In nighttime, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal lamp with white light facing the track
- [iv] He shall keep the whistle slung around his neck from a cord.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

[3]. ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATEMAN:

- [i]. Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunshine.
- [ii]. Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrive and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- [iii]. Except where otherwise prescribed under special instruments, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- [iv]. Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- [v]. Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to driver on walkie-talkie or in any other way.
- [vi]. If lifting barriers/leaf gates get damages or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spear chain with disc and padlock for securing the gate against road traffic. Gate man shall report to the station master, gang mate or permanent way inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- [vii]. In the event of gate signal becoming defective the gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary.
- [viii]. At the gate whose signal has become defective the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barrier/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot report the defect at the next station.
- [ix]. Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level Crossing gate.
- [x]. Gateman shall ensure that he is having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- [xi]. Gateman shall work the gate as per gate working instructions and remain well conversant with this instruction.
- [xii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate are in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiv]. Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clean.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [xv]. Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unmetalled roads.
- [xvi]. Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- [xvii]. Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- [xviii]. Gateman shall prevent tress passing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

4. ACTION IN CASE OF UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAIN:

In case gateman observes any thing unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action:

- [i] He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flags by day and red light by night.
- [ii] He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- [iii] If driver/guard fails to take notice, gateman shall not stop immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.
- [iv] In case of trains parting, gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for trains parting.
- [v] He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting then and bringing them together in repeated Up and Dn motion as height and as low as possible.
- [vi] In case of trains does not stop, gate shall immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.

5. ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- [i]. In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gates. Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any in the 'ON' position.
- [ii] Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advice the station master on duty, if connected on telephone, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- [iii] If there is no response from the station master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.

The gateman shall protect the line as under:

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

A] ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION:

- [i]. In the both lines are obstructed The Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is expected to arrive first.
- [ii] Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away from the site of observation.
- [iii] Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flags by day and red hand signal lamp by night.

Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flags by day and red light by night on the line on which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 Mtrs on BG and place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance of 1200 Mtrs on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 Mtrs apart. Having thus protected the line shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [iv] Thereafter he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place the detonators as described in Para (4) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [v] Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- [vi] On those Meter Gauge sections where trains run at more than 75 Km/h, detonators shall be placed at distance to be specified under special instruction by the administration
- [vii] In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at the distance as far away as he can go.
- [viii] Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

[B] OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY GATE MAN :

- [I]. At night gate man shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as per described in sub para [A] above.
- [ii] If the gate is broken by the road vehicle which is fouling by track, or if lifting barrier by leaf gates or any other part of the gate found the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall take immediate action.
- [iii] He shall note down, owner and relay these details to the nearest Station Master or Permanent way inspector regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

6 ENGINEERING ITEMS.

Please Para 916, 918, 919 of IRPWM for visibility requirement at level crossings, provision of speed breakers on the approach roads of level crossing and senses of traffic at level crossings.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Annexure-II**WORKING INSTRUCTION FOR TRAFFIC LEVEL CROSSING GATES INTERLOCKED WITH STOP SIGNALS OF THE STATION, PROVIDED WITH TELEPHONE, WITH NORMAL POSITION"OPEN TO ROAD TRAFFIC"****1 MODE OF OPERATION.**

Gate shall normally be kept open to road traffic, whenever it is required to close the gate Station Master on duty shall inform the Gateman about the direction and description of the train intended to receive/dispatch. Gateman on duty shall insure clearance of road traffic, close and lock the gate. Thereafter transmit the control to the Station Master on duty as per the following procedure:

- i) Barrier-1 & Barrier-2 switches are provided for individual operation of barriers if required.
- ii) Red and Green buttons are provided on gate panel for closing and opening of L.C gate respectively.
- iii) Normally no indication is available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is in open condition.
- iv) The push button 'Red' is pressed till the gate is closed and locked.
- v) Key 'N' is extracted from EKT-2 after gate is closed & locked.
- vi) Key 'N' thus extracted from EKT-2 is inserted in EKT-1 & transmitted electrically to SM in conjunction with switch 'GS' reversed to take off concerned signals.
- vii) When gate is closed & locked and the key is transmitted, a flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which the station Master on duty receive the control by clicking on the L.C gate control (33) icon and select "receive". The flashing white indication will become steady.
- viii) The locked red indication will appear when the gate has locked by any station of any one of the possible signal routes.
- ix) On complete arrival of the train and after the route is released, locked red indication will disappear on VDU.
- x) Station Master on duty then shall click "Transmit control" (33) for transmitting the key back to gateman for operating the L.C gate.
- xi) After transmission, the key in indication starts flashing at VDU suggesting that the key is transmitted to LC gate.
- xii) Gate key extracts key 'N' from EKT-1 & inserts in EKT-2, the push button 'Green' is pressed till the gate is opened.
- xiii) Flashing white indication on VDU will disappear suggesting that the key is taken out of RKT for operation of L.C gate.
- xiv) Switch GS is provided in gate lodge to put back concerned signals to danger in case of emergency.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- xv) In case of input power failure, gate key should operate the gate with the help of hand generator unit which is attached to gate panel for closing/opening of L.C gate. There will be no indications on gate panel for closing/opening the L.C gate and hence signals cannot be taken-off.
- xvi) In case input power supply is available, but cable/hand generator failed, arrangement for direct mechanical hand checking is also available individually at the two pedestals. In this cable also, no indication on panel are available and hence signals cannot be taken-off.

EMERGENCY RELEASE OF GATE KEY

In the event of gate locked (Red) indication persists on SM's panel even after train movement is completed or when it is required to open the gate due to emergency in gate locked condition on panel the following procedure shall be adopted by both station master on duty and gate man.

- 1 Station Master on duty shall first cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal.
- 2 Station Master on duty then shall click on the 'Emergency gate release control' in the gate pop up menu.
- 3 The 'Red' locked indication will flash for 120 seconds and after the time has elapsed the 'Red' indication will disappear.
- 4 Station Master on duty then shall transmit 'Gate Control' by clicking 'Transmit control' (33).
- 5 The 'Key In' indication (white) starts flashing suggesting the key is transmitted to Gate man.
- 6 At gate lodge an indication will appear near RKT suggesting that the key can be released from the RKT for opening of the LC gate.
- 7 Seeing the indication gate man on duty shall extract the key from RKT and operate the gate.
- 8 On release of key from RKT flashing indication will disappear.

Any failure regarding transmission / extraction of gate key shall be intimated to the S&T officials for proper rectification. Till such time the failure is rectified the Station Master on duty shall pass the trains by P/IN or by P/OUT as the case may be.

2. Exchange of Private Number:

- i. Before taking off reception/departure signals SS/Dy. SS shall inform the gateman, the number, description and direction of the train.
- ii. The gateman shall close the gate and transfer the key to the Station Master.
- iii. The reception/departure signals will then be taken 'OFF'.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- iv. In order to ensure that road traffic is not held up for a long time, the Station Master must ensure that the train is ready for departure in all respects before he advises the gateman for closing the gate.
- v. If the gate is operated from the cabin itself, Station Master shall ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic, before taking 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- vi. When a train has to be piloted to and from the station yard or any shunting movement is to be done, the staff deputed to pilot the train or to perform the shunting across the gate shall be personally responsible to ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic before allowing any movement across the gate.

3. **Failure of Telephonic Communication:**

When telephonic communication falls or does not get any response from the Gateman despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adapted:

- [I] Station Master on duty shall send written advice to the gateman through the porter with full details of number, description and direction of the train.
- [ii] Gateman on receipt of such advice shall close the gate and transmit the key to the Station Master, which will enable then to take 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- [iii] When sufficient time is not available because of greater frequency of train service. Station Master will issue written authority to the train Loco pilot to pass the signal at 'ON' position.
- [iv] In addition Station Master also issue a caution order advising the Loco pilot to whistle continuously and approach the gate cautiously.
- [v] The train driver shall be instructed to pass the gate cautiously, on being hand signaling by the gateman. If hand signal is not seen, driver should be prepared to stop of the stop short of the gate and ensure that gate is closed following GR 3.73 (2)(b).
- [vi] In case of an approaching train, the Station Master shall advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, then the telephone at the gate has failed.
- [vii] The Station Master at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [viii] He should also advice S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the telephone to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [ix] Normal working will be resumed only after staff rectifies the telephone and issue reconnected/fit memo for the same.

3. **Failure of Lifting Barriers:**

In case of failure of manned level crossing gate operation due to damage of boom etc., Emergency sliding boom can be used as auxiliary gate without piloting in an pilot out of train. This emergency sliding gate cannot be used during normal

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

working condition of main boom. The followings are description as well as working instructions for the sliding boom.

- (a) Sliding boom provided at the near end, far end of gate lodge shall be padlocked with chain in open position.
- (b) In case of breakage of normal boom gate man shall release the free sliding boom key “S” from “EKT-3” provided on the wall of the gate lodge. This shall put back road signals to danger & sound the hooter.
- (c) With this key “S” the Gate man shall open the far end pad locked emergency sliding boom and slide it against road traffic. Key (chained with barrier) releases the lock plunger and key SB-1. When key SB-1 is extracted locks the sliding barrier-1.
- (d) Then Gate Man shall unlock the near end sliding boom padlocked & roll it against road traffic. This boom is to be locked in closed condition by the “SB 1” key released by far end boom, along with the key (chained with the barrier), releases the lock plunger and key SB-2. The SB-2 key when extracted locks the sliding barrier-2 & SB-1 finally the SB-2 has to be transmitted to the SMR on the sliding boom EKT marked as EKT-2 provided on the wall.
- (e) One sliding boom slot switch (GS) provided on the wall, which need to be made reverse in conjunction with transmission of sliding boom key “SB-2”. In case of any damage to sliding boom arises while it is closed to road traffic, leading to infringement to track, this switch (GS) can be made normal to put back concerned Signals to danger.
- (f) After passage of the train SMR shall release the Gate key by which sliding boom key “SB 2” transmitted shall be released & all gears to put back into normal position in the reverse sequence of operation by the Gateman.
- (g) Sliding boom key ward shall be different to that of normal key being transmitted to SMR.
- (h) Sliding boom equipments need to be painted red to distinguish it from normal equipments. Red & black patches of retro reflective tapes may be provided on sliding booms.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

4. **Failure of the gate key with the gate in closed position when Gate key cannot be extracted for opening the gate:**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from EKT-I on gate panel in closed position of the gate, the gate man must immediately inform SM on duty over telephone over exchange of private number.
- [ii] If emergency key is available at the gate lodge gate man will take it out from the sealed box by breaking the seal and open the gate for road traffic. - Emergency key not provided at this gate.
- [iii] The record of the date and time of breaking the sealed cover of Emergency key Box shall be recorded and signed with reasons. - Not applicable to this gate. Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates should be adopted.
- [iv] Station Master on duty shall issue a caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [v] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the driver before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

5. **Failure of the Gate Key, with the gate in open condition :**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from EKT-2 on gate panel in open position of gate, the gateman must immediately inform the SM on duty over exchange of private number.
- [ii] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates should be adopted.
- [iii] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of chains and padlocks and pass the trains on hand signals.
- [iv] Station Master on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a dispatching train.
- [v] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

6. **Obstruction at the gate :**

- [i] If a road is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/leaf gates or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gates, for this purpose.
- [ii] Immediately after this, the gate man shall advise the Station Master on duty, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate under exchange of private number.
- [iii] Station Master on duty shall be advised to put the reception/departure signals back to 'ON' position, if taken OFF for a train.
- [iv] If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- [v] Gate man shall then rush with detonators, fuse and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of the approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General inspection for duties of Gateman under item no.1.5(5).
- [vi] Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- [vii] He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the Loco pilot, owner and relay these details to the Station Master who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers/leaf gates are not fouling the track.
- [viii] The Station Master shall also inform the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared of all obstructions.
- [ix] After the track has been cleared of all obstructions the gate man shall inform the Station Master accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- [x] Station Master shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilots of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the reception/departure signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, if the gate is broken, but is clear of any obstruction.
- [xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlocks and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- [xii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- [xiii] Normally working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectifies the defective lifting barriers/leaf gates and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

8. **Obstruction on the Track near Level Crossing :**

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gate man and Station Master will adopt the procedure given under itemNo.7 above. If the obstruction fouls the Level Crossing Gate, gate man must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'A' TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION LEVEL CROSSING GATES

1. GENERAL :

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE :

Following details shall be maintained at all manned level crossing gates:

1. Number of Level Crossing Gate: ML-457
2. Engineering or Traffic Gate: Traffic gate ('C' class)
3. Under control of Station Master/Permanent Way inspector: SSE[P]GVI
4. Location at KM: 807/12-14
5. At Station NML
6. In between station NML-VZM
7. BG/MG/NG: BG
8. Signal line/Double line/Multiple line: Double Line
9. Normal Position: Open to Road Traffic.
10. Inter Locked/Non-Interlock: Interlocked.
11. Means of interlocking : Electrically operated lifting barrier end by Electrical Key Transmission Control No. 32.
12. Provision of Gate signal at KMs:
 1. Up line: Station Signals
 2. Dn line: Station signals
13. Signaling arrangement: MA CLS.
14. Means of communication-Telephone/Bell etc: Telephone connected with NML Station.
15. Width of level crossing gate: 7.5 Mtrs.
16. Type of road {NH/SH/Other}: NH.
17. Name of road: NML Station Road
18. Metaled/Non-Metaled: Metalled.
19. Approach road: Metalled.
20. Width of the road: 7 Mtrs.
21. Angle of road crossing
[In case of the skew gates]: 90°
22. Road gradients {If any} :
 1. North/East side: Level.
 2. South/West side: Level.
23. Road alignment {Straight/Curve}: Straight.
24. Provision of height gauge: Provided.
25. Type of Barriers: Electrical operation of Lifting barrier.
26. Length of check rail: 9.5 Mtrs.
27. Road surface in L-Xing gate: Level.
28. Length of Rumble strip /speed breakers: 5.50 Mtrs.
29. Road signs: Provided.
30. Speed breaker indication board: Provided.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

31. TVU...0...on...2015
32. Census next due on: 2018.
33. Demarcation for placement of detonators: Provided.
34. No. of Gate men working : 3
35. Nearest Railway Medical Assistance: Rly Health Unit VZM.
36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance {If Any}: VZM
37. List of equipment available Yes/No.....Yes.

EQUIPMENTS:

S. No	ITEMS	REQUIREMENT
1	LED Tri colour hand signal lamps	Two
2	Green hand signal flag	One flag mounted on sticks
3	Red hand signal flag	Two flags mounted on sticks
4	Red banner flag mounted with sticks	SL-2, DL – 2, Multiple line-3
5	Spare chains with padlocks	2 chains with padlocks
6	Stop boards	2 retro reflective stop boards
7	Padlock	One
8	Detonators	Ten in a tin case
9	Tommy bar	One
10	Bucket	One
11	Whistle	One
12	Wall clock	One
13	A small chain for use in case of	Two

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

1. In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.
2. Gate Working Instructions In Hindi/English.
3. Gate Working Instructions in Local vernacular language.
4. Gateman Rule Book in Local vernacular language.
5. List for tools and books.
6. Duty registers.
7. Certificate for working as gateman.
8. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp etc.
9. Accident Register.
10. Records of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
11. Public Complaint Book.
12. Inspection Book.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

1.4 MODE OF OPERATION.

Gate shall normally be kept open to road traffic, whenever it is required to close the gate Station Master on duty shall inform the Gateman about the direction and description of the train intended to receive/dispatch. Gateman on duty shall insure clearance of road traffic, close and lock the gate. Thereafter transmit the control to the Station Master on duty as per the following procedure:

- i) Barrier-1 & Barrier-2 switches are provided for individual operation of barriers if required.
- ii) Red and Green buttons are provided on gate panel for closing and opening of L.C gate respectively.
- iii) Normally no indication is available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is in open condition.
- iv) The push button 'Red' is pressed till the gate is closed and locked.
- v) Key 'Y' is extracted from EKT-2 after gate is closed and locked.
- vi) Key 'Y' thus extracted from EKT-2 is inserted in EKT-1 and transmitted electrically to SM in conjunction with switch GS-I reversed to take off concerned signals.
- vii) When gate is closed & locked and the key is transmitted, a flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which the station master on duty receive the control by clicking on the L.C gate control (32) icon and select "receive". The flashing white indication will become steady.
- viii) The locked red indication will appear when the gate has locked by any station of any one of the possible signal routes.
- ix) On complete arrival of the train and after the route is released, locked red indication will disappear on VDU.
- x) Station Master on duty then shall click "Transmit control" (32) for transmitting the key back to gateman for operating the L.C gate.
- xi) After transmission, the key in indication starts flashing at VDU suggesting that the key is transmitted to LC gate.
- xii) GK extracts key 'y' from EKT-1 & inserts in EKT-2 the push button 'Green' is pressed till the gate is opened.
- xiii) Flashing white indication on VDU will disappear suggesting that the key is taken out of RKT for operation of L.C gate.
- xiv) Switch GS is provided in gate lodge to put back concerned signals to danger in case of emergency.
- xv) In case of input power failure, gate key should operate the gate with the help of hand generator unit which is attached to gate panel for closing/opening of L.C gate. There will be no indications on gate panel for closing/opening the L.C gate and hence signals cannot be taken-off.
- xvi) In case input power supply is available, but cable/hand generator failed, arrangement for direct mechanical hand checking is also available individually at the two pedestals. In this cable also, no indication on panel are available and hence signals cannot be taken-off.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

EMERGENCY RELEASE OF GATE KEY

In the event of gate locked (Red) indication persists on SM's panel even after train movement is completed or when it is required to open the gate due to emergency in gate locked condition on panel the following procedure shall be adopted by both station master on duty and gate man.

Station Master on duty shall first cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal.

1. Station Master on duty then shall click on the 'Emergency gate release control' in the gate pop up menu.
2. The 'Red' locked indication will flash for 120 seconds and after the time has elapsed the 'Red' indication will disappear.
3. Station Master on duty then shall transmit 'Gate Control' by clicking 'Transmit control' (32).
4. The 'Key In' indication (white) starts flashing suggesting the key is transmitted to Gate man.
5. At gate lodge an indication will appear near RKT suggesting that the key can be released from the RKT for opening of the LC gate.
6. Seeing the indication gate man on duty shall extract the key from RKT and operate the gate.
7. On release of key from RKT flashing indication will disappear.

Any failure regarding transmission / extraction of gate key shall be intimated to the S&T officials for proper rectification. Till such time the failure is rectified the Station Master on duty shall pass the trains by P/IN or by P/OUT as the case may be.

1.5 DUTIES OF GATEMEN:

[i] ALERTNESS : The gate man shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended, Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

[2] POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below: -

- [i]. Gate man will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- [ii] In daytime, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- [iii] In nighttime, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal lamp with white light facing the track.
- [iv] He shall keep the whistle slung around his neck from a cord.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

[3]. ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATEMAN:

- [i]. Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunshine.
- [ii]. Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrive and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- [iii]. Except where otherwise prescribed under special instruments, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- [iv]. Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- [v]. Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to driver on walkie-talkie or in any other way.
- [vi]. If lifting barriers/leaf gates get damages or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spear chain with disc and padlock for securing the gate against road traffic. Gate man shall report to the station master, gang mate or permanent way inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- [vii]. In the event of gate signal becoming defective the gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary .
- [viii]. At the gate whose signal has become defective the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barrier/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot report the defect at the next station.
- [ix]. Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level Crossing gate.
- [x]. Gateman shall ensure that he is having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- [xi]. Gateman shall work the gate as per gate working instructions and remain well conversant with this instruction.
- [xii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiv]. Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clean.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [xv]. Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unmetalled roads.
- [xvi] Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- [xvii].Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- [xviii].Gateman shall prevent tress passing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

6 ACTION IN CASE OF UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAIN:

In case gateman observes any thing unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action:

- [i] He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flags by day and red light by night.
- [ii] He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- [iii] If Loco pilot/guard falls to take notice, gateman shall not stop immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.
- [iv] In case of trains parting, gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for trains parting.
- [v] He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot /guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting then and bringing them together in repeated Up and Dn motion as height and as low as possible.
- [vi] In case of trains does not stop, gate shall immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.

5. ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- [i]. In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gates. Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any in the 'ON' position.
 - [ii] Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advice the station master on duty, if connected on telephone, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
 - [iii] If there is no response from the station master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- The gateman shall protect the line as under:

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

A] ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION:

- [i]. In the both lines are obstructed The Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is expected to arrive first.
- [ii] Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away from the site of observation.
- [iii] Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flags by day and red hand signal lamp by night. Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flags by day and red light by night on the line on which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 Mtrs on BG and place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance of 1200 Mtrs on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 Mtrs apart. Having thus protected the line shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [iv] Thereafter he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place the detonators as described in Para (4) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [v] Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the Loco pilot of the approaching train. [vi] On those Meter Gauge sections where trains run at more than 75 Km/h, detonators shall be placed at distance to be specified under special instruction by the administration.
- [vii] In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at the distance as far away as he can go.
- [viii] Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the Loco pilot and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

[B] OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY GATE MAN :

- [I]. At night gate man shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as per described in sub para [A] above.
- [ii] If the gate is broken by the road vehicle which is fouling by track, or if lifting barrier by leaf gates or any other part of the gate found the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall take immediate action.
- [iii] He shall note down, owner and relay these details to the nearest Station Master or Permanent way inspector regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

6 ENGINEERING ITEMS.

Please Para 916, 918, 919 of IRPWM for visibility requirement at level crossings, provision of speed breakers on the approach roads of level crossing and senses of traffic at level crossings.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Annexure-II**WORKING INSTRUCTION FOR TRAFFIC LEVEL CROSSING GATES
INTERLOCKED WITH STOP SIGNALS OF THE STATION, PROVIDED
WITH TELEPHONE, WITH NORMAL POSITION "OPEN TO ROAD
TRAFFIC" AT KM807/11-13 IN NELLIMARLA YARD****1. Mode of Operation:**

Gate shall normally be kept open to road traffic, whenever it is required to close the gate Station Master on duty shall inform the Gateman about the direction and description of the train intended to receive/dispatch. Gateman on duty shall insure clearance of road traffic, close and lock the gate. Thereafter transmit the control to the Station Master on duty as per the following procedure:

- i) Barrier-1 & Barrier-2 switches are provided for individual operation of barriers if required.
- ii) Red and Green buttons are provided on gate panel for closing and opening of L.C gate respectively.
- iii) Normally no indication is available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is in open condition.
- iv) The push button 'Red' is pressed till the gate is closed and locked.
- v) Key 'Y' is extracted from EKT-2 after gate is closed and locked.
- vi) Key 'Y' thus extracted from EKT-2 is inserted in EKT-1 and transmitted electrically to SM in conjunction with switch GS-I reversed to take off concerned signals.
- vii) When gate is closed & locked and the key is transmitted, a flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which the station master on duty receives the control by clicking on the L.C gate control (32) icon and select "receive". The flashing white indication will become steady.
- viii) The locked red indication will appear when the gate has locked by any station of any one of the possible signal routes.
- ix) On complete arrival of the train and after the route is released, locked red indication will disappear on VDU.
- x) Station Master on duty then shall click "Transmit control" (32) for transmitting the key back to gateman for operating the L.C gate.
- xi) After transmission, the key in indication starts flashing at VDU suggesting that the key is transmitted to LC gate.
- xii) GK extracts key 'Y' from EKT-1 & inserts in EKT-2 the push button 'Green' is pressed till the gate is opened.
- xiii) Flashing white indication on VDU will disappear suggesting that the key is taken out of RKT for operation of L.C gate.
- xiv) Switch GS is provided in gate lodge to put back concerned signals to danger in case of emergency.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- xv) In case of input power failure, gate key should operate the gate with the help of hand generator unit which is attached to gate panel for closing/opening of L.C gate. There will be no indications on gate panel for closing/opening the L.C gate and hence signals cannot be taken-off.
- xvi) In case input power supply is available, but cable/hand generator failed, arrangement for direct mechanical hand checking is also available individually at the two pedestals. In this cable also, no indication on panel are available and hence signals cannot be taken-off.

EMERGENCY RELEASE OF GATE KEY

In the event of gate locked (Red) indication persists on SM's panel even after train movement is completed or when it is required to open the gate due to emergency in gate locked condition on panel the following procedure shall be adopted by both station master on duty and gate man.

- 1 Station Master on duty shall first cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal.
- 2 Station Master on duty then shall click on the 'Emergency gate release control' in the gate pop up menu.
- 3 The 'Red' locked indication will flash for 120 seconds and after the time has elapsed the 'Red' indication will disappear.
- 4 Station Master on duty then shall transmit 'Gate Control' by clicking 'Transmit control' (32).
- 5 The 'Key In' indication (white) starts flashing suggesting the key is transmitted to Gate man.
- 6 At gate lodge an indication will appear near RKT suggesting that the key can be released from the RKT for opening of the LC gate.
Seeing the indication gate man on duty shall extract the key from RKT and operate the gate.
On release of key from RKT flashing indication will disappear.

Any failure regarding transmission / extraction of gate key shall be intimated to the S&T officials for proper rectification. Till such time the failure is rectified the Station Master on duty shall pass the trains by P/IN or by P/OUT as the case may be.

2. Exchange of Private Number:

- i) Before taking off reception/departure signals SS/Dy. SS shall inform the gateman, the number, description and direction of the train.
- ii) The gateman shall close the gate and transfer the key to the Station Master.
- iii) The reception/departure signals will then be taken 'OFF'.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- iv) In order to ensure that road traffic is not held up for a long time, the Station Master must ensure that the train is ready for departure in all respects before he advises the gateman for closing the gate.
- v) If the gate is operated from the cabin itself, Station Master shall ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic, before taking 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- vi) When a train has to be piloted to and from the station yard or any shunting movement is to be done, the staff deputed to pilot the train or to perform the shunting across the gate shall be personally responsible to ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic before allowing any movement across the gate.

3. **Failure of Telephonic Communication:**

When telephonic communication falls or it does not get any response from the Gateman despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adapted:

- [I] Station Master on duty shall send written advice to the gateman through the porter with full details of number, description and direction of the train.
- [ii] Gateman on receipt of such advice shall close the gate and transmit the key to the Station Master/switchman/cabin man, which will enable them to take 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- [iii] When sufficient time is not available because of greater frequency of train service. Station Master will issue written authority to the train Loco pilot to pass the signal at 'ON' position.
- [iv] In addition Station Master also issue a caution order advising the Loco pilot to whistle continuously and approach the gate cautiously.
- [v] The train Loco pilot shall be instructed to pass the gate cautiously, on being hand signaling by the gateman. If hand signal is not seen, Loco pilot should be prepared to stop short of the gate and ensure that gate is closed following GR 3.73 (2)(b).
- [vi] In case of an approaching train, the Station Master shall advise the Station [vii] Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, then the telephone at the gate has failed.
- [vii] The Station Master at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [viii] He should also advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the telephone to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [ix] Normal working will be resumed only after staff rectifies the telephone and issue reconnected/fit memo for the same.

4. **Failure of Lifting Barriers:**

5. **Failure of the gate key with the gate in closed position when Gate key cannot be extracted for opening the gate :**

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the EKT-1 on gate panel closed position of the gate the gate man must immediately inform the SM on duty over telephone under exchange of private number.
- [ii] If emergency key is available at the gate lodge will take it out from the sealed box by breaking the seal and open the gate for road traffic. Emergency key not provided at this gate.
- [iii] The record of the date and time of breaking the sealed cover of Emergency key Box shall be recorded and signed with reasons. Not applicable to this gate.
- [iv] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates, should be adopted.
- [v] Station Master on duty shall issue a caution order to the driver of a departing train.
- [vi] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the driver before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vii] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [ix] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

6. **Failure of the Gate Key, with the gate in open condition :**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the EKT-2 on gate panel in open position of the gate the gateman must immediately inform the Station Master on duty over telephone, under exchange of private number.
- [ii] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates should be adopted.
- [iii] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of chains and padlocks and pass the trains on hand signals.
- [iv] Station Master on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a dispatching train.
- [v] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

7. Obstruction at the gate :

- [i] If a road is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/leaf gates or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gates, for this purpose.
- [ii] Immediately after this, the gate man shall advise the Station Master on duty, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate under exchange of private number.
- [iii] Station Master on duty shall be advised to put the reception/departure signals back to 'ON' position, if taken OFF for a train.
- [iv] If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- [v] Gate man shall then rush with detonators, fuse and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of the approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General inspection for duties of Gateman under item no.1.5(5).
- [vi] Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- [vii] He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the Loco pilot, owner and relay these details to the Station Master who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers/leaf gates are not fouling the track.
- [viii] The Station Master shall also inform the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared of all obstructions.
- [ix] After the track has been cleared of all obstructions the gate man shall inform the Station Master accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- [x] Station Master shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilots of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the reception/departure signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, if the gate is broken, but is clear of any obstruction.
- [xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlocks and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- [xii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- [xiii] Normally working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectifies the defective lifting barriers/leaf gates and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

8. Obstruction on the Track near Level Crossing :

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gate man and Station Master will adopt the procedure given under item No.7 above. If the obstruction fouls the Level Crossing Gate, gate man must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

EAST COAST RAILWAY
WALTAIR DIVISION
APPENDIX 'A'
WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATE AT NELLIMARLA STATION

GATE WORKING RULES:

Working rule for 'C' Class manned non interlocked level crossing gate ML-452 between NML and GVI stations.

1. GENERAL**1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE:**

Following details shall be mentioned at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-452 |
| 2. Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Engg. Gate. ('C' class) |
| 3. Under control of Station Master/
Senior Section Engineer: | SSE/P/VZM |
| 4. Location at KM: | 800.472 |
| 5. At Station: | NELLIMARLA |
| 6. In between stations | GVI-NML |
| 7. BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. Single line/Double line/Multiple line: | Double Line |
| 9. Normal Position: | Open To Road Traffic. |
| 10. Interlocked/non-interlocked: | Non-Interlocked |
| 11. Means of Interlocking | |
| 12. Provisions of Gate signal at Kms. | |
| i) Up Line | No |
| ii) Dn Line | No |
| 13. Signalling arrangements | |
| 14. Means of Communication –
Telephone/Bell etc: | With NML station |
| 15. Width of level crossing gate | 5.5 Mtrs |
| 16. Type of Road (NH/SH/Others) | Others |
| 17. Name of Road | Village Road |
| 18. Metalled/non-metalled | CC Block |
| 19. Approach road | Metalled |
| 20. Width of the road | 5.5 Mtrs. |
| 21. Angle of road crossing (In case of skew gates): | 90 ⁰ |
| 22. Road gradient (if any) | 1 in 30 |
| 23. Road alignment (straight/curve) | Straight |
| 24. Provision of height gauges | Yes |
| 25. Type of Barriers | Lifting Barriers. |
| 26. Length of Check Rails | 7.5 Mtrs |

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

27. Road Surface in between L–Xing gates:	Level
28. Length of Rumble strip/speed breakers	5.50 Mtrs
29. Road signs	Provided
30. Speed breaker indication board	Provided
31. TVU	11845/06-2015
32. Census next due on	2018
33. Demarcation for placement of Detonators ---	
34. No. of Gatemen working	2
35. Nearest Medical Assistance	VZM
36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance available (if any)	NML
37. List of equipment available Yes/No	Yes

1.2. **EQUIPMENT:**

<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY/NUMBERS</u>
(1) Hand Signal Lamp Tri Colour	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(2) Hand Signal Flag Green	1 Mounted on sticks
(3) Hand Signal Flag Red	3 (6 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line and 7 in case Hexaple Section mounted on sticks)
(4) Banner Flag Red	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(5) Posts for exhibiting red banner flag	2 (4 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(6) Spare chains with padlocks	2 with stop mark.
(7) Detonators	10 in tin case
(8) A small chain in case of failure of gate boom	2
(9) Gate lamps	2
(10) Tommy Bar	1
(11) Mortar Bar	1
(12) Spade/Fowrah	1
(13) Rammer	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(14) Pick Axe	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(15) Tin case for flags	1
(16) Can of oil	1
(17) Water pot/Bucket	1
(18) Canister for Muster Roll	1
(19) Set of spare spectacles for gateman wearing glasses	1
(20) Board demarcating protection	1

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

of level crossing gate diagram in case of obstruction on gate.	
(21) Basket	1
(22) Whistle	1
(23) Wall Clock	1

1.3 **RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:**

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

1. Gate Working Instructions in Hindi/English.
2. Gate Working Instructions in local vernacular language.
3. Gateman Rule Book in local vernacular language.
4. List of tools and books.
5. Duty Roster.
6. Certificate for working as gateman.
7. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp, etc.
8. Accident Register.
9. Record of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
10. Public Complaint Book.
11. Inspection Book.

GENERAL DUTIES OF GATEMEN:

1. **COMPETENCY** : Gateman working at this gate should have competency certificate applicable to perform duty at this gate issued by the sectional JE/SE (P.Way).

2. **ALERTNESS** :

The gate man shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended, Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

3. **POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:**

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below: -

- i. Gate man will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- ii. In daytime, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- iii. In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal lamp with white light facing the track.
- iv. He shall keep the whistle slung around his neck from a cord.

4. **ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATEMAN:**

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- i. Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously.
- ii. Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrive and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- iii. He shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- iv. Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- v. Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to Loco pilot on walkie-talkie or in any other way.
- vi. If lifting barriers get damaged or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spare chain with disc and padlock for securing the gate against road traffic. Gate man shall report to the station master, gang mate or permanent way inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- vii. Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level Crossing gate.
- viii. Gateman shall ensure that he is having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- ix. Gateman shall work the gate as per gate working instructions and remain well conversant with this instruction.
- x. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplied at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- xi. Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clean.
- xii. Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unmetalled roads.
- xiii. Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- xiv. Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- xv. Gateman shall prevent tress passing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.
- xvi. He should note down the number of vehicles which damages the gate barrier.
- xvii. Locking arrangement of gate should be checked daily.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

5. ACTION IN CASE OF ANY ABNORMALITY IN TRAIN :

In case gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action:

- i. He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flags by day and red light by night.
- ii. He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- iii. If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, gateman shall immediately inform the stationmaster if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.
- iv. In case of trains parting, gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for trains parting.
- v. He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting them and bringing them together in repeated Up and DN motion as high and as low as possible.
- vi. In case of trains does not stop, gate man shall immediately inform the station master to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

ANNEXURE**MODE OF OPERATION APPLICABLE FOR LEVEL CROSSING NO. ML-452:**

Banner flags should be displayed across the track on each direction since the gate is non interlocked and normal position is in open condition. Detailed mode of operation for opening and closing of the level crossing gate is as discussed below.

1. EXCHANGE OF PRIVATE NUMBER :

- i. Station Master shall advise the gateman, the number, description, direction and expected time of the passage of the train at the gate under exchange of private number.
- ii. Such advice shall be given before taking 'OFF' departure signals when train is to be dispatched to JDB. When train is coming from JDB, such advice should be given before granting line clear to JDB.
- iii. The gateman on receipt of the advice shall close the gate well in time and remove the banner flag from the track and confirm the same, under exchange of private number.
- iv. Station Master will take off departure signals or shall grant line clear to the adjacent station only after getting the private number from the gateman.
- v. The gateman shall open the level crossing after complete passage of the train from the gate by observing tail board/tail lamp. The gateman before opening the gate shall ensure that SM has not advised him to keep the gate closed for any other train from the same direction or from other direction.
- vi. He shall display a banner flag across the track before opening of the gate.

2. FAILURE OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN SM AND GATEMAN:

In the event of failure of telephone communication between the station and the gate or of failure to get Gateman's acknowledgement over the phone, the following procedure shall be adopted for passing trains :

- i. Before giving line clear to a train, the station master shall advise the station master of the station in rear of the facts by message supported by a private number, and obtain his acknowledgement with a private number. The later shall issue a caution order to the loco pilot as detailed below.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- ii. The loco pilot and guard of every train proceeding into the affected section shall be served with a caution order, giving the number and kilometreage of the level crossing and mention :-
 - (a) To whistle frequently to attract the attention of the gateman.
 - (b) To proceed cautiously and stop 30 mtrs short of the level crossing and be guided by the hand signal of gateman.
 - (c) To report the alertness of gateman at next station.

(a) When gateman is alert :

- i. The loco pilot after stopping, if the gateman is available and apparently in a fit condition to continue his duty and the gates are closed, shall pass the gate cautiously and advise the fact to the station master of the next station on walkie talkie. The loco pilot should not stop his train at the next station to advise the station master. If communication is established, the station master on receipt of such an advice from the loco pilot shall ask the reasons of not responding on phone for previous train and report the same to section controller and JE/SE(P.Way).
- ii. If the communication is still cannot be established, SM shall give a failure message to S&T staff and issue caution order to all trains passing over the gate till communication is established.

(b) When the gateman is not alert or not found:

- i. If the loco pilot does not find the gateman at the level crossing or if the gateman is apparently unfit for duty and the gates are not closed, he shall depute his assistant to close the gates and give proceed hand signal. In the absence of assistant, the loco pilot shall seek the assistance of the assistant guard or guard of the train. The same should be informed to the station master on gate telephone.
- ii. The loco pilot after being hand signalled, shall pass the level crossing and stop clear of it by at least 2 bogie length to pick up the ALP. The railway servant deputed for closing the gate shall reopen road traffic after passage of the last vehicle of the train.
- iii. If the gateman is not available or is apparently unfit to continue his duty and intimation of the fact could not be given to the station from the gate, the loco pilot shall stop his train at the next station (even if it is through

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

passing station) and give a memo to the station master indicating the condition of the gateman and gate and telephone.

- iv. The station master on receipt of the loco pilot's report regarding absence or unfitness of the gateman, shall advise the station master in rear, the notice station, the section controller, JE/SE/SSE/P WAY and AEN concerned and the gangmate of the nearest gang for immediate posting of a gateman. He should also inform the maintenance staff to attend and repair the telephone, if required. Issue of caution order should continue till normal working condition is restored.

Necessary entries shall be made in the caution order register, station diary or signal failure register as the case may be by station masters at either end of the affected section. The section controller shall also keep a note in his chart indicating the action taken by him.

3. FAILURE OF LIFTING BARRIERS:

- 3.1 If a gate boom/barrier is damaged, the gateman shall –
 - (a) Close the level crossing against the road traffic with chain and padlock before exchange of PN with SM
 - (b) Report the fact over telephone or through the loco pilot of a passing train or through a Gangman to the Station master of the adjacent station and the nearest Gangmate.
- 3.2 The station master on duty on receipt of the above information shall arrange to issue caution orders to the Loco Pilots and guards of all trains entering into the section advising :
 - (a) To whistle frequently.
 - (b) To stop 30m, short of the level crossing, and the guided by the hand signal given by the gateman.
- 3.3 The station master shall intimate the fact to the station master at the other end of the block section for issue of caution order with the similar instructions as mentioned in second para above.
- 3.4 The caution order shall continue to be issued till the defect is rectified. The station master shall also advise the JE/SE/SSE(P.way) and other officials concerned for immediate rectification and other necessary action.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- 3.5 The Loco pilots shall ensure that the level crossing is not obstructed and on being hand signaled by the Gateman, negotiate the level crossing cautiously.
- 3.6 Necessary entries shall be made in the Caution Order Register and Station Diary by the Station Master at either end of the affected section.

OBSTRUCTION AT THE GATE:

- a. In case both lines are obstructed, he shall, first plant a banner flag/red light across the track/metal staff in the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first and then plant the second banner flag/red light across the other track/metal staff, against any train in the opposite direction. The banner flag shall be planted clear of the level crossing and at a distance of about 5 meters from the edge of the road/ obstruction.
- b. He shall thereafter close and lock the gates. Gateman must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.
- c. The gateman shall, if time permits, inform the Station Master about the obstruction and ascertain the position of trains, after he has taken action as per clauses (i) and (ii) above.
- d. The gateman shall then proceed in haste, exhibiting a red hand signal, towards the direction from which a train is expected first and place one detonator on the track at a distance of 600m on BG line and three detonators 10m apart at distance of 1200m on BG from the level crossing. Having thus protected one line, he shall immediately return the level crossing, picking up the intermediate detonator on the way and then proceed with the same haste in the opposite direction and protect the other line also in an identical manner. Having duly protected both the lines, the gateman shall return to the level crossing and endeavour to clear the obstruction, mobilizing any assistance locally available. He shall, however, not leave the level crossing, but shall remain in position to warn the Loco Pilot of any approaching train.
- e. In case only one line is obstructed the aforesaid protection need be done only for the obstructed line.

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gateman and station master will adopt the procedure

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

EAST COAST RAILWAY
WALTAIR DIVISION
APPENDIX 'A'
WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATE AT NELLIMARLA STATION

GATE WORKING RULES:

Working rules for 'C' Class manned non interlocked level crossing gate ML-453 between NML and GVI stations.

1. GENERAL**1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE:**

Following details shall be mentioned at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-453 |
| 2. Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Engg. Gate.('C' Class') |
| 3. Under control of Station Master/
Senior Section Engineer: | SSE/P/VZM |
| 4. Location at KM: | 801/3-5 |
| 5. At Station: | NELLIMARLA |
| 6. In between stations | NML-GVI |
| 7. BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. Single line/Double line/Multiple line: | Double Line |
| 9. Normal Position: | Closed To Road Traffic. |
| 10. Interlocked/non-interlocked: | Non-Interlocked |
| 11. Means of Interlocking | |
| 12. Provisions of Gate signal at Kms. | |
| i) Up Line | No |
| ii) Dn Line | No |
| 13. Signalling arrangements | |
| 14. Means of Communication –
Telephone/Bell etc: | With NML station |
| 15. Width of level crossing gate | 7.5 Mtrs |
| 16. Type of Road (NH/SH/Others) | Others |
| 17. Name of Road | Village Road |
| 18. Metalled/non-metalled | CC Block |
| 19. Approach road | Metalled |
| 20. Width of the road | 5.5 Mtrs. |
| 21. Angle of road crossing (In case of skew gates): | 90 ⁰ |
| 22. Road gradient (if any) | 1 in 30 |
| 23. Road alignment (straight/curve) | Straight |
| 24. Provision of height gauges | Yes |
| 25. Type of Barriers | Lifting Barriers. |
| 26. Length of Check Rails | 9.5 Mtrs |

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

27. Road Surface in between L–Xing gates:	Level
28. Length of Rumble strip/speed breakers	5.50 Mtrs
29. Road signs	Provided
30. Speed breaker indication board	Provided
31. TVU	1393/6-2015
32. Census next due on	2018
33. Demarcation for placement of Detonators	---
34. No. of Gatemen working	2
35. Nearest Medical Assistance	VZM
36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance available (if any)	NML
37. List of equipment available Yes/No	Yes

1.2. **EQUIPMENT:**

<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY/NUMBERS</u>
(1) Hand Signal Lamp Tri Colour	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(2) Hand Signal Flag Green	1 Mounted on sticks
(3) Hand Signal Flag Red	3 (6 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line and 7 in case Hexaple Section mounted on sticks)
(4) Banner Flag Red	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(5) Posts for exhibiting red banner flag	2 (4 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(6) Spare chains with padlocks	2 with stop mark.
(7) Detonators	10 in tin case
(8) A small chain in case of failure of gate boom	2
(9) Gate lamps	2
(10) Tommy Bar	1
(11) Mortar Bar	1
(12) Spade/Fowrah	1
(13) Rammer	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(14) Pick Axe	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(15) Tin case for flags	1
(16) Can of oil	1
(17) Water pot/Bucket	1
(18) Canister for Muster Roll	1
(19) Set of spare spectacles for gateman wearing glasses	1
(20) Board demarcating protection	1

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

of level crossing gate diagram in case of obstruction on gate.	
(21) Basket	1
(22) Whistle	1
(23) Wall Clock	1

1.3 **RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:**

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

12. Gate Working Instructions in Hindi/English.
13. Gate Working Instructions in local vernacular language.
14. Gateman Rule Book in local vernacular language.
15. List of tools and books.
16. Duty Roster.
17. Certificate for working as gateman.
18. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp, etc.
19. Accident Register.
20. Record of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
21. Public Complaint Book.
22. Inspection Book.

1.4 **DUTIES OF GATE MAN:**

1 **ALERTNESS:**

The gateman shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended. Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody

2 **POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:**

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below:

- i) Gateman will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- ii) In day time, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- iii) In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal with white light facing the track.
- iv) He shall keep the whistle slung around in his neck from a cord.

3 **ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATE MAN:**

- i) Gateman shall ensure that red banner flag is placed across the track whenever the gate is kept in open condition for passage of road vehicles.
- ii) Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunrise.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- iii) Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roaster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrives and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- iv) Except where otherwise prescribed under special instructions, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- v) Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, and vehicle/wagon/train/battery box on fire, shifted load, falling material like brake blocks, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- vi) Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to Loco pilot on Walkie-talkie or in other way.
- vii) If lifting barrier/leaf gates get damaged or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spare chain with disc and padlocks for securing the gate against road traffic.
- viii) Gateman shall report to the nearest Station Master, Gang mate or Permanent Way Inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- ix) In the event of gate signal becoming defective the Gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary.
- x) At the gate whose signal have become defective, the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barriers/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot to report the defect at the next station.
- xi) Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level crossing gate.
- xii) Gateman shall ensure that his having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- xiii) Gateman shall work the gate as per Gate Working Instructions and remain well conversant with these instructions.
- xiv) Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplied at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- xv) Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clear.
- xvi) Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unhealed roads.
- xvii) Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- xviii) Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height-loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- xix) Gateman shall prevent trespassing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

4) ACTION IN CASE OF UNSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAINS:

- In case Gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action.
- i) He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flag by day and red light by night.
 - ii) He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
 - iii) If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, Gateman shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
 - iv) In case of train parting, Gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for train parting.
 - v) He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting them and bringing them together in repeated UP and Down motion as high and low as possible.
 - vi) In case the train does not stop, shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.

5) ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- i) In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gate, Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any, in the 'ON' position.
- ii) Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advise the Station Master, on duty, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iii) If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform of the phone.

The Gateman shall protect the line as under:

a) On Double Line Section

- i) If both lines are obstructed the Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iii) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night on the line on which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600meters, on BG and place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- distance 1200 meters on BG and 800 meters on MG/NG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- iv) Thereafter, he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in Para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
 - v) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction, and warn the Loco pilot of the approaching train..
 - vi) In case the Gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far as he can go.
 - vii) Thereafter, he shall warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.
- b) Other action to be taken by Gateman:**
- i) At night Gateman shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as described in sub paras (a) and (b) above.
 - ii) If the gate is broken by a road vehicle, which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers or any other obstruction at the gate, the Gateman shall take immediate action.
 - iii) He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, vehicle number, name of the driver, Owner and relay these details to the nearest Station master/Cabin Master or Sr. Section Engineer regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'A'**ANNEXURE – V**

(General Instruction is common for all types of Manned Level Crossing Gate)

1. MODE OF OPERATION:

Detailed mode of operation for opening and closing the level crossing gate shall be provided in the respective Station Working Rules and Gate Working Instructions incorporating local operational requirements. When level crossing gate is required to be opened for passage of road traffic, the gateman will operate the winch after following the instructions given in para 2 to 6 below.

2. EXCHANGE OF PRIVATE NUMBER:

The normal position of the level crossing gate being “closed to road traffic” it should be always be in closed condition against road traffic, except when, it is opened for passage of road traffic over the level crossing, subject to conditions prescribed below.

The Station Master/Cabin master before permitting each train to enter into the block section shall ask gateman on the telephone by giving a private number whether, the gate is closed against road traffic for the passage of train. The gateman only after ensuring that the gate is actually closed and locked against road traffic shall give a private number to the station/cabin master in assurance of gate being closed & locked against road traffic.

The station master/ Cabin master shall not permit any train to enter the block section, unless he is assured off the closure and locking of the gate by the gateman supported by exchange of private number..

When the gateman desires to open the gate for passage of road traffic he should ensure that :

1. He has not exchange any private number as per item (ii) above or
2. If he has exchanged private number with Station master/Cabin master the whole of the train with last vehicle indicator has passed over the level crossing gate and the Station master/Cabin master has not exchange the private number with him for any other movement immediately in rear of the train or on the adjacent line(s).

Before opening the gate for road traffic he shall display banner flag/danger signal at either side of the track at distance of 5m away from the gate. Then he shall open the gate for passing the road traffic keeping red flag/red hand signal lamp ready in his hand to stop approaching train if any.

In case the gateman is not responding on the telephone or in case the telephone becomes defective or private number is received from the gateman, the Station master shall adhere to the procedure prescribed in SR 16.03.02 below.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

In the event of failure of telephone if the gate is required to be opened for the passage of the road traffic, the gateman shall look out in both directions before opening the gate to ensure that no train is approaching from either end. He shall then plant a banner flag during day and a hand signal lamp with the red light during night, 5m away from the gate on the track on either side. He will thereafter open the gate for passing the road traffic keeping the red flag/red hand signal lamp ready in his hand to stop approaching train if any.

3. FAILURE OF TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION:

When Telephone communication fails or it does not get any response from the gate man despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adopted.

- [i] Station Master at the dispatching end shall assure caution order to the Loco pilot of the departing train.
- ii] The caution order shall advise the driver to whistle continuously and approach the gate cautiously.
- iii] The Loco pilot shall be instructed to pass the gate cautiously, on being hand signal by the gate man. If hand signal is not seen, Loco pilot should be prepared to stop short of the gate and depute his assistant Loco pilot to see the condition of the gate. If the gate is closed, the Asst. Loco pilot will give the alright signal and if the gate is not closed he Asst. Loco pilot must close the gate and then give alright signal. In the absence of the Asst. Loco pilot, the Loco pilot may take the assistance of Asst. Guard/Guard.
 - iv] In case of an approaching train, the SM shall advise the SM at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, that the Telephone at the gate has failed.
- v] The Station Master at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- vi] Station Master shall also advise the gate man through gang man/Petrol man or the Loco pilot of the first train that the Telephone has become defective
- vii] He shall also advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the Telephone to rectify the same at the earliest.
- viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff rectify the Telephone and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

4. FAILURE OF LIFTING BARRIARS

- i] When the gate cannot be closed due to failure of lifting barriers, the gateman shall immediately inform the Station Master on duty, Cabin Master on duty under exchange of private number, and ensure that lifting barriers do not foul the track.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- ii] He shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red light by night on the post at that end first from which the train is approaching and then at the other end.
- iii] Gate man shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and pad locks.
- iv] After securing the gate against road traffic, gateman shall show green hand signal flag by day and green light to the Loco pilot of the approaching train.
- v] Station Master on duty shall Issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- vi] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section.
- vii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for
- viii] maintaining the lifting barrier/leaf gates to rectify the same at the
- ix] earliest.
- x] Normal working will be resumed only after maintenance staff repair the lifting barrier/leaf gates and issue reconnection/If memo for the same.

5. OBSTRUCTION AT THE GATE:

- i] If the gate is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/Leaf gates or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gateman shall immediately put back gate signals to 'ON' position.
- ii] He shall fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gate for this purpose.
- iii] Immediately after this, the gateman shall advise the Station Master on duty regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- iv] If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- v] Gateman shall then rush with detonators, fusee and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General instructions for duties of gateman under item No.1.5 [5].
- vi] Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- vii] He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the Loco pilot owner and relay these details to the Station Master who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers/Leaf gates are not fouling the track.
- viii] The Station Master shall also inform the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared of all obstruction.
- ix] After the track has been cleared of all obstructions the gateman shall inform the Station Master accordingly, under exchange of private number.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- x] Station Master shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilots of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the gate signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, If the gate is broken, but is clear of any obstruction.
- xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlocks, and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- xii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/Leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- xiii] Normal working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectify the defective lifting barriers/leaf gates and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

6. OBSTRUCTION ON THE TRACK NEAR LEVEL CROSSING GATE:

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gateman and station master will adopt the procedure given under item no.7 above, if the obstruction fouls the level crossing gate, gateman must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

EAST COAST RAILWAY**WALTAIR DIVISION****APPENDIX 'A'****WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATE AT NELLIMARLA STATION****GATE WORKING RULES:**

Working rule for C Class manned interlocked level crossing gate situated at KM 802/15-17 between NML and GVI stations.

1. GENERAL**1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE:**

Following details shall be mentioned at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-454 |
| 2. Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Engg. Gate.('C' class) |
| 3. Under control of Station Master: | |
| Senior Section Engineer: | SSE/P/VZM |
| 4. Location at KM: | 802/15-17 |
| 5. At Station: | NELLIMARLA |
| 6. In between stations | GVI - NML |
| 7. BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. Single line/Double line/Multiple line: | Double Line |
| 9. Normal Position: | Open to Road Traffic. |
| 10. Interlocked/non-interlocked: | Interlocked |
| 11. Means of Interlocking | Lifting barrier |
| 12. Provision of Gate signal | Provided |
| 13. Signalling arrangements | MACLS |
| 14. Means of Communication – | |
| Telephone/Bell etc: | Telephone with NML station |
| 15. Width of level crossing gate : | 5.50 Mtrs |
| 16. Type of Road (NH/SH/Others): | Others |
| 17. Name of Road : | |
| 18. Metalled/non-metalled: | C.C. block |
| 19. Approach road: | Village road |
| 20. Width of the road: | 7.5 Mtrs. |
| 21. Angle of road crossing (In case of skew gates): | 90 ⁰ |
| 22. Road gradient (if any) | 1 in 30 |
| 23. Road alignment (straight/curve) | Straight |
| 24. Provision of height gauges: | Yes |
| 25. Type of Barriers: | Lifting Barriers. |
| 26. Length of Check Rails: | 9.5 Mtrs |
| 27. Road Surface in between L–Xing gates: | Level |
| 28. Length of Rumble strip/speed breakers: | 5.5 Mtrs |

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

29. Road signs:	Provided
30. Speed breaker indication board:	Provided
31. TVU	41714 in 06/2015
32. Census next due on:	2018
33. Demarcation for placement of Detonators:	---
34. No. of Gatemen working:	2
35. Nearest Medical Assistance:	VZM
36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance available (if any):	NML
37. List of equipment available Yes/No:	Yes

1.2. EQUIPMENT

<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY/NUMBERS</u>
(1) Hand Signal Lamp Tri Colour	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(2) Hand Signal Flag Green	1 Mounted on sticks
(3) Hand Signal Flag Red	3 (6 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line and 7 in case Hexaple Section mounted on sticks)
(4) Banner Flag Red	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(5) Posts for exhibiting red banner flag	2 (4 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(6) Spare chains with padlocks	2 with stop mark.
(7) Detonators	10 in tin case
(8) Fusee	1 (3 on multiple line, double line, parallel lines suburban sections, automatic signalling and ghat sections)
(9) Gate lamps	2
(10) Tommy Bar	1
(11) Mortar Bar	1
(12) Spade/Fowrah	1
(13) Rammer	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(14) Pick Axe	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(15) Tin case for flags	1
(16) Can of oil	1
(17) Water pot/Bucket	1
(18) Canister for Muster Roll	1
(19) Set of spare spectacles for gateman wearing glasses	1
(20) Board demarcating	1

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

protection of level crossing gate diagram in case of obstruction on gate.	
(21) Basket	1
(22) Whistle	1
(23) Wall Clock	1

1.3 **RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:**

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

1. Gate Working Instructions in Hindi/English.
2. Gate Working Instructions in local vernacular language.
3. Gateman Rule Book in local vernacular language.
4. List of tools and books.
5. Duty Roster.
6. Certificate for working as gateman.
7. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp, etc.
8. Accident Register.
9. Record of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
10. Public Complaint Book.
11. Inspection Book.
12. S&T Register.

1.4 **DUTIES OF GATE MAN:**

1 **ALERTNESS:**

The gateman shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended. Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

2 **POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:**

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below:

- i) Gateman will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- ii) In day time, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- iii) In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal with white light facing the track.
- iv) He shall keep the whistle slung around in his neck from a cord.

2 **ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATE MAN:**

- i) Gateman shall ensure that red banner flag is placed across the track whenever the gate is kept in open condition for passage of road vehicles.
- ii) Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunrise.
- iii) Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roaster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrives and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
 - iv) Except where otherwise prescribed under special instructions, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
 - v) Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, and vehicle/wagon/train/battery box on fire, shifted load, falling material like brake blocks, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
 - vi) Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to Loco pilot on Walkie-talkie or in other way.
 - vii) If lifting barrier/leaf gates get damaged or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spare chain with disc and padlocks for securing the gate against road traffic.
 - viii) Gateman shall report to the nearest Station Master, Gang mate or Permanent Way Inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
 - ix) In the event of gate signal becoming defective the Gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary.
 - x) At the gate whose signal have become defective, the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barriers/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot to report the defect at the next station.
 - xi) Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level crossing gate.
 - xii) Gateman shall ensure that his having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
 - xiii) Gateman shall work the gate as per Gate Working Instructions and remain well conversant with these instructions.
 - xiv) Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplied at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
 - xv) Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clear.
 - xvi) Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unhealed roads.
 - xvii) Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
 - xviii) Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height-loading gauge provided on either side of the

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

level crossing gate.

- xix) Gateman shall prevent trespassing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

4) ACTION IN CASE OF UNSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAINS:

In case Gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action.

- i) He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flag by day and red light by night.
- ii) He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- iii) If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, Gateman shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iv) In case of train parting, Gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for train parting.
- v) He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting them and bringing them together in repeated UP and Down motion as high and low as possible.
- vi) In case the train does not stop, shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.

5) ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- i) In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gate, Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any, in the 'ON' position.
- ii) Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advise the Station Master, on duty, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iii) If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform over the phone.

The Gateman shall protect the line as under:

a) On Double Line Section

- i) If both lines are obstructed the Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is expected to arrive first.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night on the line on which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600meters, on BG and 400 meters on MG/NG and place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in Para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction, and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the Gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fusees to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly

b) Other action to be taken by Gateman:

- i) At night Gateman shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as described in sub paras (a) and (b) above.
- ii) If the gate is broken by a road vehicle, which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/leaf gates or any other obstruction at the gate, the Gateman shall take immediate action.
- iii) He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, vehicle number, name of the driver, Owner and relay these details to the nearest Station master/Cabin Master or Sr. Section Engineer regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Annexure-I**WORKING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENGINEERING LEVEL CROSSING GATE INTERLOCKED WITH GATE SIGNALS, PROVIDED WITH TELEPHONE WITH NORMAL POSITION"OPEN TO ROAD TRAFFIC" FOR L.C. GATE AT KM 802/15-17 BETWEEN NML-GVI.**

(General instructions are common for all type of Manned Level Crossing)

1. Mode of operation :

Gate shall normally kept open to the road traffic whenever it is required to close the gate SM on duty shall inform the gate man on duty about the direction and description of the train intended to receive or dispatch. Gate man on duty shall ensure clearance of road traffic close and lock the gate. There after he will perform the following procedure to take off the Gate home signals as the case may be.

2. Exchange of Private Number:

(i) Immediately after departure of the train from the adjacent station, SS/Dy.SS shall advise the gateman through telephone, the number, description, direction and expected time of passage of the train at the gate.

(ii) If the telephone is connected to the station at the receiving end, this advice shall be given by the SS/Dy.SS to the gate man, as soon as he receives train entering section advice from the dispatching station.

(iii) If the actual running time of the train from either end of the section is less than 10 minutes SS/Dy.SS will convey this advice to the gateman before obtaining /granting line clear.

(iv) It should be the duty of the gateman to ensure that the gate is closed in time, so that there is no detention to the train and excessive detention to road traffic.

3. Failure of Telephonic Communication:

When Telephonic Communication fails or it does not get any response from the Gateman despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adopted.

- [i] If the telephone fails at the gate connected with the station at the dispatching end, SS/Dy.SS shall issue a caution order to the driver of the departing train.
- [ii] SS/Dy.SS shall advise the driver to whistle continuously and proceed cautiously while approaching the gate.
- [iii] In case the gate signal is 'ON', he should stop short of the gate signal and follow the procedure laid down under GR 3.73.
- [iv] In case of an approaching train, the SS/Dy.SS shall advise the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, that the telephone at the gate has failed.
- [v] The SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [vi] SS/Dy.SS will also advise the gateman through Gang man/Patrolman /Loco pilot of the first train that the telephone has become defective.
- [vii] SS/Dy.SS should also advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the telephone to rectify the same at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff rectify the telephone and issue reconnection /fit memo for the same.

4. Failure of Lifting Barriers:

- [i] When the gate cannot be closed due to failure of lifting barriers, the gate man shall immediately Inform the SS/Dy.SS on duty under exchange of private number and ensure that lifting barriers do not foul the track.
- [ii] He shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red light by night on the post at that end first from which the train is approaching and then to the other end.
- [iii] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlock.
- [iv] After securing the gate against road traffic, gateman shall show green hand signal flag by day and green light to the driver of the approaching train.
- [v] SS/Dy.SS on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [vi] He shall also advise the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to issue a caution order to the Loco pilot to that effect before dispatching the train in to the block section.
- [vii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barrier/leaf gates to rectify the same at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after maintenance staff repair the lifting barrier and issues reconnection /fit memo for the same.

5. Failure of Gate Key with the gate in closed position, when Gate Key cannot be extracted for Opening the gate:

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the winch, gate signal lever or key transmitter then gate man must immediately inform the SS/Dy.SS on duty on telephone, under exchange of private number.
- [ii] If Emergency Key is available at the gate lodge, gateman will take it out from the sealed box by breaking the seal and open the gate for road traffic.-No Emergency Key provided.
- [iii] The record of the date and time of breaking the sealed cover of emergency key box shall be recorded and signed with reasons.-Not applicable
- [iv] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and produced for reception / Dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-inter locked gates, should be adopted.
- [v] SS/Dy.SS on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train.
- [vi] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, exchange of private number, to similarly issue caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in block section from his end.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [vii] SS/Dy.SS shall advise S&T staff responsible for maintaining the key transmitter to repair the same at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the key transmitter and issue re-connection / fit memo for the same.
- [ix] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key box and resealed by the S&T maintainer. ---- Not applicable.

6. Failure of the Gate Key with the gate in open condition:

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the winch, gate signal level or key transmitter then gateman must immediately inform the SS/Dy.SS on duty on telephone, under exchange of private number.
- [ii] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception /dispatch of train as prescribed for non-interlocked gates should be adopted.
- [iii] The gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of chains and padlocks and pass trains on hand signals.
- [iv] SS/Dy.SS on duty shall issue a caution order to Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [v] He shall also advise the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of precut number, to issues a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] SS/Dy.SS shall advise S&T staff responsible for maintaining the key transmitter to repair the same at the earliest.
- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the key transmitter and issue re-connection / fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification the, Emergency Key shall be replaced in the emergency key box and released by the S&T maintainer

7. Defective Gate Signals:

- [i] The gate man shall treat the gate signal as defective and must not take off them under following circumstances
 - [a] If gate signal can be taken 'OFF' without closing the gate, or
 - [b] The key can be extracted from the operating winch when the gate is in open condition, or
 - [c] The key can be extracted from the leaf gates when the gate is in open condition.
- [ii] If the gate or the gate signal or distant signal becomes defective in 'OFF' position, the gateman will make all efforts to put it at 'ON' position by turning signal lever to 'N' position
- [iii] The gate man will immediately advise the SS/Dy.SS on duty, under exchange of private number regarding defective gate signals.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [iv] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception /dispatch as prescribed for non-interlocked gates should be adopted.
- [v] He shall show green hand signal flag by day and green light by night to the passing train after closing the gate.
- [vi] SS/Dy.SS on duty will issue a caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [vii] He shall also advise the station Master at the dispatching end, shall exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [viii] SS/Dy.SS shall advise S&T staff responsible for maintaining the gate signal to repair the same at the earliest.
- [ix] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff rectify the defective gate signal and issue reconnection /fit memo for the same.

8. Obstruction at the Gate:

- [i]. If the gate is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall immediately put back gate signals to 'ON' position.
- [ii]. He shall fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gate for this purpose.
- [iii]. Immediately after this, the gateman shall advise the SS/Dy.SS on duty regarding the defects /obstruction at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- [iv]. If there is no response from the SS/ Dy.SS after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- [v]. Gateman shall then rush with detonators, fusee and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of the approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General instructions for duties of gateman under item no.1.5(5).
- [vi]. Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- [vii]. He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the driver, owner and relay these details to the SS/Dy.SS who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers are not fouling the track.
- [viii] The SS/Dy.SS shall also inform the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared off all obstruction.
- [ix] After the track has been cleared off all obstruction the gateman shall inform to the SS/Dy.SS accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- [x]. SS/Dy.SS shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilot of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the gate signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, if the gate is broken, but is clear off any obstruction.
- [xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic the means of safety chains and padlocks and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- [xii]. SS/Dy.SS shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- [xiii] Normally working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectify the defective lifting barriers and issue reconnection /fit memo for the same.

9. Obstruction on the Track near Level Crossing Gate:

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of the tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gateman and Station Master will adopt the procedure given under item No.8 above. If the obstruction fouls the level crossing gate, gateman must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared off the obstruction.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'B'**APPENDIX 'B' TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION**

DETAIL DESCRIPTION OF SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING INSTALLATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORKING THEM NORMALLY AND IN EMERGENCIES ETC. INCLUDING POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENTS.

1. **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING INSTALLATIONS:**

This is a 'B' class station provided with Standard –III interlocking. The station is provided with Route setting type Electronic Interlocking between points, signals, track circuits and other signalling gears. The Station is equipped with Multiple Aspect Colour Light Signaling. All points and Signals etc. are power operated through a central **Visual Display Unit (VDU)** installed in the SS/DY. SS's Office.

2.0 **DESCRIPTION OF OPERATOR CONSOLE CUM VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT (VDU):**

The Operator Console cum Visual Display Unit (VDU) is provided for operation of Signals, Points, L.C Gates, Crank Handles, Siding & other controls etc. A Mimic yard diagram based on SI plan no. SI/23012 ALT.'C' will be displayed on the VDU. The VDU is used for controlling and monitoring the station. Indications on the Station yard mimic diagram of VDU will be dynamically updated.

2.1 **SYSTEM OVERVIEW:**

An Operator Console consisting of a VDU (a high-resolution 21'' colour monitor), with keyboard and pointing device (mouse) connected with a computer (CPU) is provided. The CPU is connected to the Electronic Interlocking (E.I) equipment to exchange control and indication messages. The system is programmed to display the Station Yard Mimic VDU diagram on the VDU and that it allows access to all functions through pop-up menus. When a particular function is selected, an appropriate Menu will appear on the screen. A function (clearance of Signal or cancellation, Route release, Point operation, Gate release etc.) can be executed through selecting the required operation by clicking the Left button of the pointing device (mouse) on the desired function.

2.2 An additional VDU connected with a computer is provided as stand by arrangement in case of failure of the working operator console. In case of failure of the working operator console the system shall switch over to the stand by VDU automatically.

2.3 **ICONS AND INDICATIONS PROVIDED ON THE VDU**

In addition to mimic yard diagram including signal, points, track circuit, Axle counters, L.C.gates, sidings as indicated in the WRD, various other ICONS and indications have been provided on the VDU. A brief description of the same are described below.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
1	SS/DY. SS's Key	Yellow light when key is 'IN'	Ensures operation of VDU by authorized person	Protected by pass word
2.	---	Emergency Route release - UP & DN	Flashing indication appears when Emergency route release operation is initiated.	
3.	---	Emergency Gate release	Flashing indication appears when Emergency gate release operation is initiated.	
4.	Emergenc y Point operation key	Yellow light when key is 'IN'	Ensures emergency point operation by authorized person	For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.
5.	---	System indication Central – On/Off	Indicates System 'A' or 'B' is in working mode	
6.	---	System indication End – On/Off	Indicates End system is in working mode or not	
7.	Point failure Ack. button	Yellow	Flashing indication appears when any point fails. SS/DY. SS has to left click on the icon to acknowledge.	Buzzer will sound. On acknowledge ment buzzer stops. After verification at site inform S&T staff Immediately.
8.	Signal failure Ack. button	Yellow	Flashing indication appears when any signal fails. SS/DY. SS has to left click on the icon to acknowledge.	Buzzer will sound. On acknowledge ment buzzer stops. Inform S&T staff Immediately.
9.	---	Main Filament Failure Indication	Flashing indication appears when Main filament of any signal fails.	
10.	CH-1, CH-2, and CH-3 buttons	Yellow lamp indicates 'KEY IN'. Red lamp indicates ' CH LOCKED'	In normal condition yellow lamp will be lit. Whenever the crank handle is locked in route or otherwise red indication will glow.	
11.	DN Reset key and button (GVI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset LVCD Axle counter.	This operation is required for Resetting of LVCD Axle Counter of Concerned Section. For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
12.	UP Reset key and button (GVI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset LVCD Axle counter.	
13.	DN Reset key and button (VZM RRI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset		
14.	UP Reset key and button (VZM RRI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset		
15.	DN IB Axle counter Reset key and button (VZM RRI end)	Yellow - Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset IB Axle counter.	Permission is granted by VZM RRI.
16.	'Permission received from VZM RRI' Acknowledgement button	Yellow - Permission Received	To acknowledge SS/DY. SS has to left click on the Acknowledgement button	For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.
17.	'Permission granted to VZM RRI' button	Yellow - Permission granted	To grant permission for resetting SS/DY. SS has to left click on the permission granting button	
18.	'DN Train Run away' in IB section muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge the incident.	Buzzer will sound. On acknowledgement buzzer stops. Inform S&T staff .

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
19.	‘UP Train Run away’ in IB section muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge the incident.	
20.	‘DN Train Entering Section’ muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge it.	
21.	‘UP Train Entering Section’ muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge it.	
22.	UP Block release button	Yellow –Prepared for Block release.	On getting indication SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon which shall release Block Handle.	After complete arrival of train this will be activated
23.	DN Block release button	Yellow –Prepared for Block release.		
24.	L.C.Gate control-32 or 33 button	Yellow lamp indicates ‘Gate Closed’. Red lamp indicates ‘Gate LOCKED’.	SS/DY. SS shall right click on the button icon to select menu to Transmit / Receive/ emergency operation of gate as required.	In case of emergency operation ‘Emergency gate release’ indication will appear. For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.
25.	Sdg. Control – 31	Yellow lamp indicates ‘KEY IN’. Red lamp indicates ‘SDG. LOCKED’	SS/DY. SS shall right click on the button icon to select menu to Transmit / Receive of siding control as required.	

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

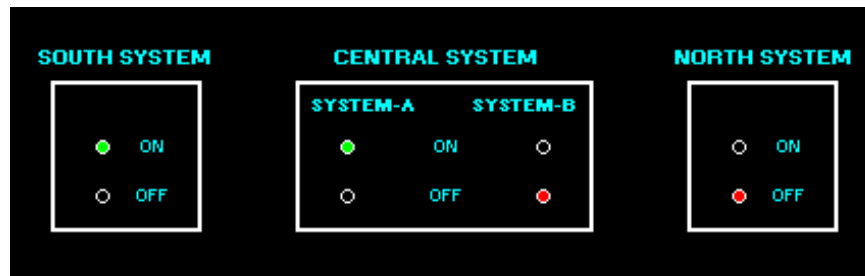
SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
26	Counter	-	As and when required SS/Dy. SS shall point the cursor on the counter icon and right click on it. A drop down menu will appear indicating all the counters available in the system. SS/Dy. SS shall select the required counter on the menu and can read the latest counter reading.	-
27	Line Block button	Red when blocked	SS/Dy. SS shall point the cursor on the icons provided on the berthing track and right click . One drop menu will appear indicating line blocked and un-blocked, SS/Dy. SS has to select the required menu.	When line block is selected the concerned berthing portion of track will appear as thick Red line.

3.0 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURE THROUGH VDU AND INDICATIONS:

In addition to the mimic yard diagram various other indications will be available on the VDU. The implications of different indications provided and the operational procedure for different functions shall be strictly followed as per the following description.

3.1 ELECTRONIC INTERLOCKING (E.I) SYSTEM INDICATIONS:

Electronic Interlocking Equipment (E.I) at the center can work in either of the two modes i.e, System-‘A’ or System-‘B’. On the VDU (Computer), there are two system indications in which Green indication mentioning the On-line system and the Red indication mentioning that the system is in power off condition. Similarly ‘ON’ and ‘OFF’ indications have been provided for the end E.I equipments.



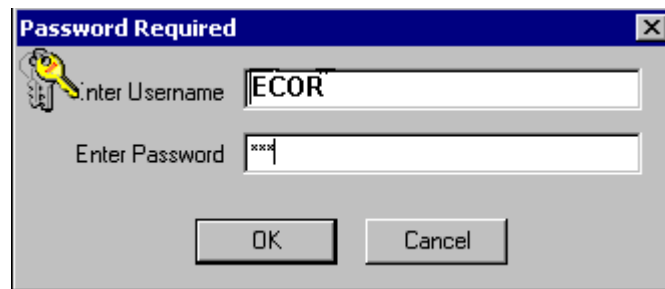
(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

3.2 **OPERATION PROCEDURE OF SS/DY. SS's KEY :**

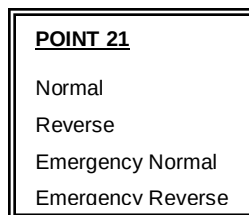
To prevent the unauthorized operation by any person other than SS/DY. SS on duty this facility is provided on VDU. On duty SS/DY. SS needs to track the pointer to the “SS/DY. SS KEY” icon and click the ‘KEY IN’ menu by the clicking left button of the mouse, by this a Password window will appear. SS/DY. SS on duty needs to enter the password and press the ‘OK’ Button provided on the Password window. This will allow operating all the controls e.g., Signals, Points, and Crank handles Etc. through VDU. In case incorrect password or user name is entered, no operation can be made. In such cases the same procedure is to be repeated till correct password is entered.



Enter the USER NAME and PASSWORD and click the OK button. Now the OP VDU is ready for use & the entire yard can be controlled from the VDU. Similarly select the KEY OUT when the Station Master to Prevent the Unauthorized Operation with User name and password.

3.3 **OPERATION AND INDICATION OF POINT:**

To Operate the Point the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS needs to track the mouse pointer to concerned point's Normal/Reverse indications on the VDU, after clicking by the left button on the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as below:



(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

3.3.1 REVERSE TO NORMAL OPERATION:

Track the pointer to NORMAL menu and click. A Normal flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Normal.

3.3.2 NORMAL TO REVERSE OPERATION:

Track the pointer to REVERSE menu and click. A Reverse flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Reverse.

3.3.3 POINT INDICATIONS

When the point is free a SS/DY. SS all steady strip of light will appear in the point zone (In case of cross-over at both ends) indicating the point is in normal/reverse condition. When the point is operated the same strip of light starts flashing till the point is set and becomes steady when the point is set and detected. When the point is engaged in a route a SS/DY. SS all yellow light will appear near the point indicating that the point is locked and cannot be operated now.

3.4 PROCEDURE FOR SETTING OF ROUTES AND TAKING OFF SIGNALS:

To Take-Off a Signal on the desired route the SS/DY. SS on duty needs to track the mouse pointer over the concerned Signal on the VDU, after clicking by the left button of the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as below:

<u>SIGNAL S1</u>
S1 – S7 (ORL)
S1 – S7 (ML)
S1 – S9
S1 – S11
C1 – S7
C1 – S9
C1 – S11
MAIN SIGNAL CANCEL
MAIN ROUTE RELEASE
CALLING ON SIGNAL CANCEL
CALLING ON ROUTE RELEASE

SS/DY. SS on duty will select the route as per the requirement by moving the mouse pointer on the appropriate menu & left clicking on the menu. It will set the

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

route and clear the signal provided all the conditions required to clear the signal is satisfied. Similarly by following the similar procedure operation of other signals can be done.

3.4.1 SETTING A ROUTE AND ITS INDICATIONS:

To set a route of a signal, click on a possible route of the signal, after doing so the route gets initiated & Red-flashing indication will appear on the replacement track of the signal. Point operation is initiated as per the requirement of the desired route and Normal/ Reverse set indications will start flashing if favorable point detection is not available. After setting of points in the route, overlap & isolation Flashing indication will be replaced by steady indication and a complete yellow 'Route set' indication will appear from the replacement track of the signal to the last track of overlap section of the route. Also the points lock indication will appear. A Point locked can be ensured from the Red Steady indication will appear near the point. Finally a Route locked Yellow Steady indication will appear on the immediate rear of the signal. Now the signal will be Taken-off. The yellow route set indication will turn to red when different track circuit portion within the route is occupied during passage of a train.

3.4.2 SHUNT SIGNAL OPERATION:

The same procedure as main signal has to be followed as explained above. To set the signal route for shunt signals SS/DY. SS on duty shall put the pointing device on the Shunt signal icon and left click on the same. A drop down menu will appear indicating different actions that can be selected. After selecting the desired route SS/DY. SS on duty shall left click on it. Desired will be initiated and the Shunt signal will be taken off.

3.4.3 CALLING ON SIGNAL OPERATION:

The same procedure as main signal has to be followed as explained above. To set the signal route for CALLING ON signals SS/DY. SS on duty shall select the desired route and left click on the same after a train occupies the approach track circuit in immediate rear of the stop signal. The signal is cleared after a lapse of 120 seconds provided other conditions are fulfilled.

3.5 CRANK HANDLE CONTROL OPERATION:

Normally a 'KEY IN' (Yellow) indication will appear on the VDU indicating that the crank handle is free. To Transmit or Receive control of the Crank Handle, click on the crank handle control button icon provided like the following on VDU.

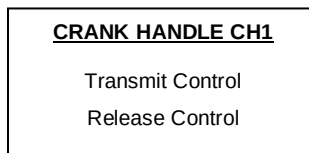
(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT



The appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Crank Handle



To Transmit the Crank Handle KEY to the field personnel SS/DY. SS on duty has to click transmit control menu. After transmission the 'KEY IN' indication will start flashing, now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT at site. After extracting the key from the RKT, the 'KEY IN' indication will disappear. When the Manual point operation is over, after putting the Siding control key in the RKT, 'KEY IN' flashing indication will appear on the VDU, Now the SS/DY. SS on duty has to Release the control for the Steady indication by clicking release control menu.

A Crank handle locked indication (Red) will appear when the particular point is on the signal route set over it or engaged in route setting in any other way.

3.6 SIDING CONTROL OPERATION:

Normally a 'KEY IN' (Yellow) indication will appear on the VDU indicating that the siding point is free. To Transmit or Receive of the Siding Control, click on the Siding control button icon provided like the following button on the VDU.

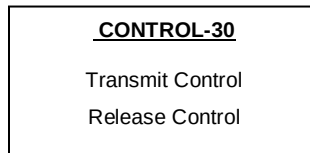


(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

The appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Siding Control



For Transmitting the Siding Control KEY to the field personnel SS/DY. SS on duty has to click transmit control menu. After transmission the KEY IN indication will start flashing, now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT. After extracting the key from the RKT, the key IN indication will disappear. When the Siding point operation is over, after putting the KEY in the RKT, A KEY IN flashing indication will appear on the VDU, Now the SS/DY. SS/ ASS/DY. SS has to Release the control for the Steady indication by clicking release control menu

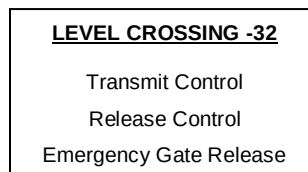
A Siding Control locked indication (Red) will appear when a route is set over the particular Siding point or in some manner it is involved in route setting procedure.

3.7 LEVEL CROSSING GATE OPERATION:

To Transmit or Release control of the Level crossing gate, click on the Level crossing control button icon provided like the following button on the VDU.



The appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Level crossing gate.



(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Normally no indication will be available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is open. When it is required to close the gate SS/DY. SS on duty shall intimate the gate man to close the gate supported by exchanging PN. Upon instructed by the SS/DY. SS on duty the gate man shall close and lock the gate and after reversing the concerned slot lever he shall transmit the gate control key to station by inserting and transmitting the key in the RKT. A flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which SS/DY. SS on duty receive the control by clicking on the L.C. Gate control button icon and select 'Receive'. The flashing indication shall become steady.

When the key is required to be transmitted to the Gate man, SS/DY. SS on duty has to transmit the control by clicking, after transmission the KEY IN indication will starts flashing, now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT. When the gate has been closed, locked & slot lever is in reverse position, After putting the key in the RKT, A KEY IN flashing indication will appear on the VDU. Now the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS has to release the control for the steady indication.

The locked indication will appear when the LC Gate has locked by initiation of any of the possible signal routes.

3.8 OVERLAP TIME RELEASE (WHITE LIGHT):

Separate indications (White Light) for each overlap is provided near the starter signal to indicate the free or locked condition of overlap. This indication light will glow when overlap is locked by any Home Signal route and there will be no light when overlap is free. The locked indication starts flashing when the approaching train clears the rear end point zone track and occupies the berthing track. After a time release of 120 seconds the white flashing light will disappear indicating concerned overlap is free.

4.0 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS:

To carry out different emergency operations the following procedures are to be followed.

4.1 CANCELING A ROUTE/ EMERGENCY ROUTE RELEASE:

To cancel a signal route when the route is set and the signal is taken-off, click on the signal. After clicking by the left button on the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as shown in Para 3.4 above. Click on the cancellation menu (Main/ Calling on) of the concerned signal, the signal will immediately go to 'ON' aspect, after doing so click on the Route release menu the route locked indication will start flashing for 120 sec & the Emergency Route Release Indication (UP / DN as the

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

case may be) will flash for the entire time interval. After the completion of 120 sec, the locked route will be released. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Route cancellation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

4.2 **EMERGENCY NORMAL OPERATION OF POINTS:**

When the Point zone Track circuits/ Axle counters failed without any Point lock condition by any signal routes, a point can be operated by the Emergency Point operation.

Note: Before resorting to this operation SS/DY. SS on duty shall verify that the point zone is clear of any vehicle occupying the track section and the same is clear of any obstruction.

4.2.1 **NORMAL OPERATION**

Before doing the emergency operation the Emergency Point Operation Key is to be made "KEY IN" by clicking the 'KEY IN' menu. The user name and password is to be logged in. The user name of this station is 'ECOR' and password of this station is NML. Track the pointer to 'EMERGENCY NORMAL' menu and click. A Normal flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Normal. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Point Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

After the completion of the Emergency point operation, the Key to be 'KEY OUT' by clicking 'KEY OUT' menu. The user name and password is to be given for "KEY OUT" also.

4.2.2 **EMERGENCY REVERSE OPERATION OF POINTS:**

Before doing the emergency operation an Emergency Point Operation Key is to be made 'KEY IN' by clicking the 'KEY IN' menu. The user name and password is to be logged in. The user name of this station is 'ECOR' and password of this station is NML. Emergency reverse menu to be clicked. Track the pointer to 'EMERGENCY REVERSE' menu and click. A Reverse flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Reverse. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Point Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

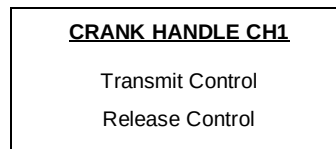
After the completion of the Emergency point operation, the Key to be 'KEY OUT' by clicking 'KEY OUT' menu. The user name and password is to be given for 'KEY OUT' also.

4.2.3 **EMERGENCY CRANK HANDLE RELEASE OPERATION :**

When a crank handle is locked due to route set earlier is not released or otherwise to Transmit or Release control of the Crank Handle, SS/DY. SS on duty shall cancel the relevant signal first and then click on the crank handle control button icon provided like the following on the VDU.



On clicking, the appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Crank Handle



For Transmitting the Crank Handle KEY to the field personnel SS/DY. SS on duty has to click transmit control menu. After transmission the 'KEY LOCKED' (Red) indication will start to flash for 120 seconds & 'KEY IN' remains steady. After a lapse of 120 seconds the 'KEY LOCKED' indication will vanish & 'KEY IN' indication will start to FLASH. After extracting the key from the RKT, the 'KEY IN' indication will disappear. When the Manual point operation is over, after putting the emergency crank handle key in the RKT, flashing 'KEY IN' indication will appear on the VDU, Now the SS/DY. SS on duty shall Release the control for the Steady indication by clicking 'RELEASE CONTROL' menu.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Crank Handle Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

4.3 **EMERGENCY GATE OPERATION:**

L.C. Gate control can be released and the gate can be opened by this operation when LC gate control remains in locked condition due to setting of any of the signal routes over it or otherwise. For releasing the gate by the Emergency operation the SS/DY. SS on duty has to cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal. Then he has to click the Emergency Gate release control in the Gate pop-up menu. Now the 'LOCKED' (Red) indication will flash for 120 seconds & after the time has elapsed the 'LOCKED' (Red) indication will vanish. Now the SS/DY. SS on duty shall transmit the 'GATE CONTROL' in this condition and 'KEY IN' indication starts flashing. Now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT at Gate Lodge and gate can be opened. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS manually in a register.

The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Gate Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

4.4 **LINE BLOCK AND UNBLOCK (REMINDER COLLAR):**

When SS/DY. SS on duty requires demarcating a berthing/stabling line as BLOCKED / FREE line he shall adopt the following procedure:

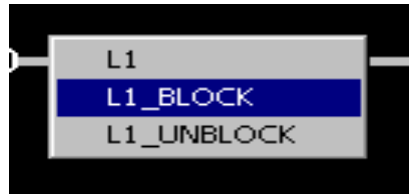
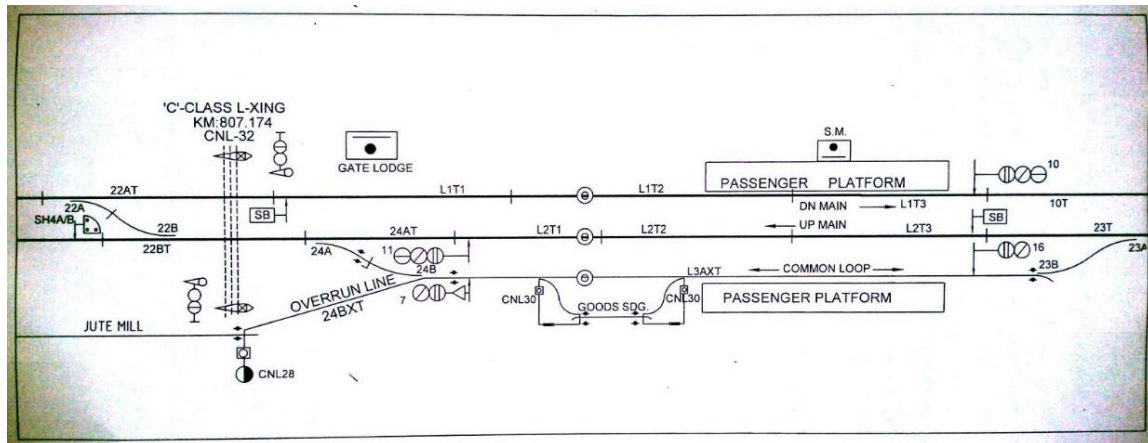
4.4.1 **LINE BLOCK:**

To set the 'LINE BLOCKED', the SS/DY. SS on duty shall select "L. No. ____ BLOCK" command using the left mouse button, after selecting the Line Block that particular line will be blocked for all the possible Track circuit section on that particular line. The 'TRACK BLOCK' yellow colour indication will be displayed after the successful application of such a blocking process on the VDU.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT



4.4.2 LINE UNBLOCK:

To release the set block of any particular line, the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS should select “L. No.____ UNBLOCK” command using the left mouse button. After selecting the “L. No.____ UNBLOCK” that particular line will be available for the train movement leading to all the possible L1 Track circuit section.

5.0 PROCEDURE FOR RESETTING OPERATION OF LVCD (DIGITAL) AXLE COUNTER IN SECTION NML-GVI AND NML-VZM RRI.

5.1 Digital Axle Counters are provided on both Up & Down Block sections between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI. The occupation and clearance of the axle counter section are indicated on VDU by RED & GREEN light respectively. When after arrival of a train the LVCD Axle counter does not show clear indication and the ‘Section Occupied’ indication continues to glow DY. SS/SM on duty shall initiate resetting procedure for the LVCD Axle Counter, monitoring the Block section. Before initiating Resetting procedure SS/DY. SS on duty shall ensure that the train which has left arrived completely at receiving station and block section is clear [free] of trains. If the track indication of that particular block section is showing ‘Red’ then the following actions are to be performed by the SS/DY. SS on duty.

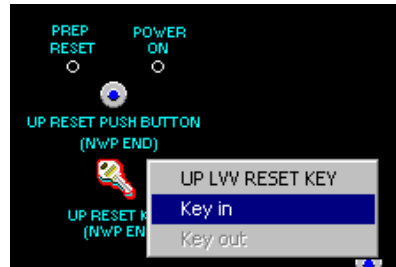
(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

The SS/DY. SS on duty at NELLIMARLA Station shall verify with on duty SS/DY. SS at receiving station over phone, to ensure the complete arrival of the train in his station.

Resetting of Digital Axle Counter Cooperation is necessary from adjacent station.



On duty SS/DY. SS shall track the pointer to the “ **Axle Counter Reset key** ” icon and click left button of the mouse and select “**KEY IN**” option.



Move the Curser pointer near to the Axle Counter Reset push button icon, and click left button of the mouse and select “**Reset**”. In VDU VDU ‘**Power on**’ indication will appear above the reset push button and it will remain for 10 sec. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS manually in a register.



(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

The on duty SS/DY. SS shall inform the SS/DY. SS on duty at adjacent to carryout aforesaid resetting procedure. After completing reset operation in both side “**PREP RESET**” indication will appear above the reset push button icon.



The Piloting In or out is mandatory for completion of Axle counter reset operation.

Number changed for resetting, shall be recorded in the TSR and in the register provided for this purpose.

5.2 **RESETTING OPERATION FOR AXLE COUNTER IN I.B. SECTION:**

Axle counters are provided in IBH section between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI Sections. The occupation and clearance of the I.B. Axle counter section are indicated on the VDU by RED & GREEN Indications. When after arrival of the train the axle counter does not show clear indication and the section occupation continued to glow, Dy. SS/SM on duty shall initiate re-setting procedure for the I.B. Axle counter monitoring the I.B. Section before initiating resetting procedure, Dy. SS/SM on duty shall ensure that the train which has left arrived completely at receiving station and I.B. section is clear [free] trains. If the track indication of that particular I.B. section is showing ‘Red’ then the following actions are to be performed by the DY. SS/SM on duty at NML.

Resetting of Axle Counter shall be carried out at Dispatch end, but before that permission shall be obtained from the receiving station.

After getting the permission from receiving station “**Perm. Recd from VZM RRI**” indication will appear above the Ack button icon

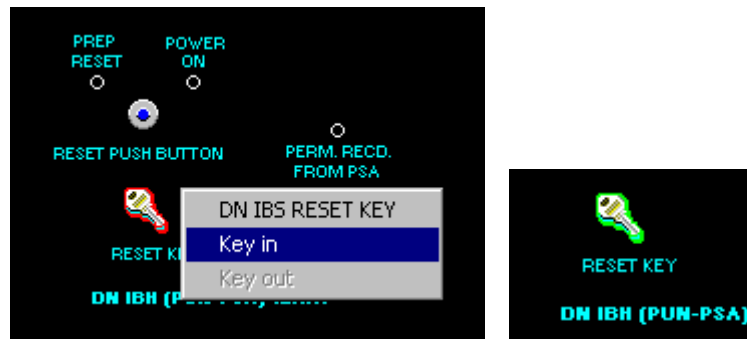
(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT



- On duty DY. SS/SM at NELLIMARLA need to track the pointer to the “ **Axle Counter Reset key** ” icon and click left button of the mouse and select “**KEY IN**” option.



After performing ‘Key in operation’ Dy. SS/SM on duty move the Curser pointer near to the Axle Counter Reset push button icon, and click left button of the mouse and select “**Reset**”. In VDU Panel. Concerned VDU counter will change to the next higher number. After completion of reset operation first train shall be piloted out. On clearing of the piloted train over I.B.S. Axle counter zone, axle counter will get reset and Axle counter zone clear indication will appear on VDU



(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

The Piloting out is mandatory for completion of I.B. Axle counter reset operation.

Number changed for resetting shall be recorded in the TSR and in the register provided for this purpose.

5.3.1 **RESETTING OPERATION FOR LOOP LINE AXLE COUNTER ON LINE NO 3:**

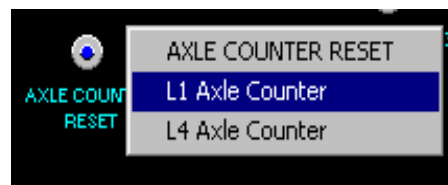
Analog Axle counter are provided to prove clearance/occupancy of berthing portion line No:3. The occupation/clearance of the axle counter section are indicated on the VDU by RED & GREEN indications respectively.

- 5.3.2 When after clearing of a train or due to any failure, if the berthing zone axle counters of L3 does not show clear indication and section occupied indication continue to glow on VDU, Dy. SS/SM on duty shall initiate resetting procedure.

Before initiating resetting on duty SS/DY. SS at NML Station shall send an operating staff who in turn, verify that the concern loop line is clear of all obstruction and open the respective verification line verification box and press the verification button provided in the line verification box near SMs office.



On obtaining verification indication which is indicated by glow of light on the VDU below the verification indication, DY. SS / SM shall click the respective option for resetting the concerned axle counter and the same will be reset by this operation and concerned VDU counter will change to the next higher number.



(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Number thus changed due to resetting shall be recorded in the TSR and in the reset register provided for this purpose.

6.0 MAIN SIGNAL LAMP FAILURE INDICATION AND BUZZER ACKNOWLEDGMENT:

Double filament signal lamps have been used for main signals at this station. In case main filament fuses auxiliary filament will automatically lit up with same intensity. However failure of main filament will be indicated by the appearance of 'RED' light on VDU along with audible buzzer, which can be acknowledged and muted by pressing the 'SIGNAL FAILURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT' button icon. However the RED light will continue to glow until the lamp is replaced by a new lamp. For rectification of failure SS/DY. SS on duty should inform the concerned S&T staff about the group which has failed. For the purpose of giving main filament failure indication the following groups are formed on either side.

- Down Advanced starter.
- Down starters.
- Up Starters.
- Up Advanced starter.

6.1 POINT FAILURE INDICATION (RED), POINT FAILURE BUZZER AND POINT FAILURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Whenever there is failure of point due to non-setting, point failure indication flashing light appears near the point button icon along with point failure Buzzer. The buzzer stops when the point failure acknowledgement button icon is pressed, but the flashing light above the ACK button shall continue to glow. The flashing light at the concerned point zone can identify the defective point. After the failure is rectified, the flashing light above the 'POINT FAILURE ACK' button will disappear.

6.2 TRAIN RUN AWAY INDICATION AND BUZZER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

- The Train Run away buzzer is provided for to ensure of passing a train Through IBH Signal at 'ON'.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- When the Train hits the IBH track circuit, the audible Buzzer will ring as well as red indication will appear in VDU above the Run away Muting Button. The buzzer can be silenced by pressing of acknowledgement button icon.



6.3 **SHOWING OF COUNTERS:**

One counter icon has been provided on the VDU. When selected a drop down menu will appear indicating the following counters.

1. Emergency Route Release.
2. Emergency Point Operation.
3. Emergency Crank handle release.
4. Emergency Gate release.
5. I.B. Axle counter resetting for section NML-VZM RRI Dn line.
6. LVCD axle counter resetting for section NML-VZM RRI.
7. LVCD axle counter resetting for section NML-GVI.

When the pointing device is placed any one of the menu the latest counter number will pup-up on VDU.

7.0 **TRACK CIRCUITS:**

Both Up and Down Main Lines are track circuited from Home signal to Advance starter signals at either direction of the yard. whereas Common Loop(Line No 3) lines is provided with Axle Counters. Approach Track Circuit (7 Rail lengths) for Calling-on signal are also provided in rear of the Home signals in both directions. In addition there are (5 Rail length) track circuits beyond Advanced starter Signals in both the directions for replacement of Last Stop Signal. Indications for the above track circuits are available on VDU at SS/DY. SS's office. Yellow strip on VDU indicates 'ROUTE IS SET AND TRACK CLEAR' and Red strip indicates 'TRACK OCCUPIED CONDITION'.

- 7.1 On account of the doubtful operation of any track circuit by a light vehicle including self-propelled vehicle such as motor trolley or light engine or tower

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

wagon etc., indicating the occupancy/clearance of track, it is necessary that the Station Master on duty satisfies himself that the said vehicle has cleared the point zone track circuits/Axle Counter by observing the track indications of the track on either side of the crossovers by positively checking the 'entrance' and 'exit' track circuits/Axle Counter are showing occupancy and clearance in accordance with the train movement.

7.2 AXLE COUNTER:

- (i) Analogue Axle Counters are provided on Line No 3 for monitoring clearance / occupancy of the common Loop (Line No 3).
- (ii) Axle Counters are also provided in the IB section between NML – VZM RRI and NML-GVI stations for monitoring clearance / occupancy of the IB section.

SECTION VZM RRI-NML.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between VZM RRI-NML on DN line one just beyond DN Advance Starter of VZM RRI and 400 Mtr. beyond DN IB Home signal between NML-VZM RRI.

SECTION NML-VZM RRI.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between NML-VZM RRI on UP line one just beyond UP Advance Starter of NML station and 400 Mtr. beyond UP IB Home signal between NML-VZM RRI.

SECTION NML-GVI.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between NML-GVI on DN line one just beyond DN Advance Starter of NML and 400 Mtr. beyond DN IB Home signal between NML-GVI.

SECTION GVI- NML.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between GVI-NML on UP line one just beyond UP Advance Starter of GVI station and 400 Mtr. beyond UP IB Home signal between GVI-NML.

- (iii) Entire Block Section between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI are provided with Digital Axle Counters for Last vehicle checking..

SECTION NML- GVI:

A pair of Axle counter is provided between GVI-NML on UP line one just beyond UP IB Home Signal no.17 of GVI and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond the UP

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Home Signal at NML. Similarly a pair of Digital axle counter is provided between NML-GVI on DN line one just beyond Down IB Home Signal No 14 of NML and another in .2T2. track circuit beyond Dn Home signal of GVI. The position of the Block section whether cleared or occupied are reflected in the VDU diagram provided in the Station Master's office which shows 'GREEN' when the Block Section is clear and 'RED' when occupied. Whenever a train enters into the Block Section, "Block Section Clear" indication 'GREEN' for the particular block section disappears and 'RED' indication appears.

SECTION NML-VZM RRI:

A pair of Axle counter is provided between NML - VZM RRI on UP line one just beyond UP IB Home Signal No.15 of NML and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond the UP Home Signal at VZM RRI. Similarly a pair of Digital axle counter is provided between VZM RRI-NML on DN line one just beyond Down IB Home Signal No 50 of VZM RRI and another in .2T2 track circuit beyond Dn Home signal of NML. The position of the Block section whether cleared or occupied are reflected in the VDU diagram provided in the Station Master's office which shows 'GREEN' when the Block Section is clear and 'RED' when occupied. Whenever a train enters into the Block Section, "Block Section Clear" indication 'GREEN' for the particular block section disappears and 'RED' indication appears.

After complete arrival of the train the 'RED' indication will disappear and 'GREEN' indication will appear. If after the complete arrival of a train the 'RED' indication does not change to 'GREEN' it should be assumed as Block Instrument failure for the particular section and necessary action as per GR.14.13 is to be followed. The axle counters are interlocked with the respective block instruments for that section. If Axle Counter fails, Advanced Starter signal shall not come to 'OFF' and the concerned instrument shall remain locked in last operated position for section NML – GVI and IB Home Signals shall not assume 'OFF' aspect and the concerned Block Instruments shall remain locked in last operated position for section NML – VZM RRI.

A resetting arrangement for resumption of the system, in case of failure of Axle Counter, has been provided in the SS/DY. SS office of the adjacent Block stations. After being assured by both the SS/DY. SS that the last vehicle has arrived completely at the receiving station, the resetting procedure shall be initiated after exchanging Private Number vide G&SR 4.17, 4.17.01.

(Details of resetting procedure given in APPENDIX-'B' under Para 5.1 of this SWR)

NOTE:

Before taking off reception and dispatch signals for UP and DN directions the SS/DY. SS on duty should ensure that the entire route including overlap and

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

berthing portion is clear of all obstructions by observing the Track indication/Axle counter indication. The indication of track circuit / Axle counter shall exhibit Red Light when track is occupied and Yellow light when track is clear and route is set. There will be no track indication when any route is not set.

9.0 TAKING OFF CALLING-ON SIGNAL:

Miniature colour light Calling-on signal is provided below the Home signals in terms of GR.3.13 (6)(b). A Calling-on signal shows no light in the 'ON' position. A Calling-on signal is taken 'OFF' for reception of a train when the Home signal above it cannot be taken 'OFF' for admission of train on blocked line or due to failure of main signal due to any other reason.

- 9.1 To take off Calling-on signal the train must come to stop at the foot of the home signal, occupying the track circuit (1AT, 2AT as the case may be) in rear of the Home signal. When a train occupies the track circuit, a RED light strip will appear on the VDU. The particular route on which the train is intended to be received shall be set by selecting and setting desired route through VDU by SS/DY. SS on duty. After a lapse of 120 seconds, the Calling-on signal clears i.e. white light glows at the concerned Calling-on signal on the VDU.

NOTE:

SS/DY. SS on duty to ensure that no through signals are given while receiving a train on Calling-on.

9.2 RELEASE/CANCELLATION OF ROUTE:

Normally when a train is received on any route or dispatched, the route illumination will disappear automatically after passage of the train suggesting that the route is released. When the route is not released automatically after passage of train over it or when SM on duty intends to cancel the route set by him shall follow procedure for cancellation of route described in Para 4.1 of APPENDIX-B above.

NOTE:

UP and DN Calling-on signals and UP and DN Advanced starters are to be manually cancelled after the passage of the train to release the route.

9.3 REPLACEMENT OF SIGNALS TO 'ON':

Signals are replaced to 'ON' automatically by the passage of a train beyond the signal. It will not be possible to re-clear the signal again unless the due process for clearing the signal is repeated again. For replacement of any signal to 'ON' position manually, the SS/DY. SS shall follow Para no. 3.4 of APPENDIX-B.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

9.4 INTERLOCKING OF SIGNALS:

DN IB Home is interlocked with DLBI of section NML – GVI and UP IB Home is interlocked with DLBI of section GVI-VZM RRI in Line Clear position.

The Block Instrument cannot be made normal unless the respective Home signal is put back to 'ON' and the respective Block Section monitored by Axle Counter is clear of trains. Signals once taken 'OFF' can be put back to danger in case of emergency by following para no. 3.4 of APPENDIX-B even when the SM's Key is withdrawn from VDU.

UP Advance Starter signal is interlocked with the clearance of IB section i.e., clearance of section up to 400 Mtrs. beyond UP IB Home which is controlled by IB zone Axle Counter.

Dn Advance Starter signal is interlocked with the clearance of IB section i.e., clearance of section up to 400 Mtrs. beyond Dn IB Home which is controlled by IB zone Axle Counter.

9.5 PILOTING OF TRAINS IN TO STATION YARD.

Whenever Home signal becomes defective, trains can be admitted by taking off Calling-on signal. Whenever both Home signal and Calling-on signal failed, all trains will be piloted in vide SR. [Refer SR 3.69.03(a) & (c)].

The SS/DY. SS on duty shall nominate a clear line and shall advise the TPM on duty at station to set the nominated route with the help of crank handle if the points cannot be set from the VDU. Then the TPM shall set the facing and trailing points and clamp and padlock the same under the supervision of SS/DY. SS on duty.

The SS/DY. SS on duty shall then hand over the written authority (T/369(3b)) to the TPM for piloting the train. While going towards Home signal the TPM shall check the points and satisfy him self that the route is correctly set.

After the train has brought to a dead stop at the Home signal the TPM shall hand over the pilot memo to the Loco pilot, board the engine and display proceed hand signal to pass the Home signal.

NOTE:

- (i) The Station Master on duty shall personally supervise the correct setting, clamping and padlocking of the facing points, if any and ensure clearance on the nominated route vide SR [Ref. SR 3.69.03(c)]
- (ii) The keys of padlock of the clamps put ON to the points on the route for piloting In or piloting OUT shall be in the personally custody of the SS/DY. SS on duty or any other authorized operating officials till such time the train / engine / vehicle has utilized the route or alternatively such movement is cancelled.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

9.6 PILOTING OF TRAINS - OUT OF STATION YARD:

When the starter signal has become defective, the Station Master on duty shall advise the on duty TPM to set all points correctly for the outgoing trains. Then he shall clamp and padlock the same under the supervision of SS/DY. SS on duty. Then the SS/DY. SS on duty shall hand over the pilot memo T/369(3b) (along with the other authority if necessary) to the on duty TPM. The TPM on duty shall hand over the authority to the Loco pilot of the train and display proceed hand signal at the foot of the starter vide SR. [Refer SR 3.70.01].

In case the advanced starter signal has become defective, such signal shall be passed on the written authority on the form T/369(3b). The TPM shall hand over the pilot memo in form T/369(3b) to the Loco pilot after the train stopped. [Refer SR 3.70.02]

9.7 SHUNTING:

Caution aspect of starter signals for shunting up to Advance Starter. For back shunting individual shunt signal No.3 and 4 are provided at North and South side of the yard respectively for shunting back to the station yard in desired direction. For taking OFF Shunt signals please refer Para no. 3.4.2 of APPENDIX-B.

10.0 GOODS SIDING:

The Goods siding at NML end of the yard with both side entry is taking off from Common Loop (Line No.3). The entrance point and corresponding derailing switches are coupled and operated by arc lever at site. The entrance point is fitted with hand plunger locks. These hand plunger locks are unlocked by Goods siding key Q1 released by operating Sdg. Control No.30 on VDU at SS/DY. SS's office. Reception signals (i.e. 2B. C2B. in DN direction and 1A. C1A. in UP direction) and shunt signal Nos.SH3A, SH4B and signal No.6 and 7 are electrically interlocked in such a way that these signals cannot be taken 'OFF' if the Hot axle siding key is transmitted at site or taken 'OUT' from the RKT provided at Goods siding location at site. The take off points from common loop line to goods siding are detected by Electrical point detector (EPD) for correct setting of the hand points.

11. VERIFICATION OF LINE CLEARANCE BY STATION MASTER ON DUTY FOR RECEPTION OF TRAIN INTO STATION YARD:

In the Station yard, a route on the running line comprises of entrance, berthing and dispatch portion of the yard shall be kept clear of any obstruction for the passages of any train or for any other movements. The clearance of the route including overlap must be ensured by the DY.SS/SM on duty personally through VDU indications and/or physical verification of track before any movement of trains are

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- permitted on the concerned route subject to the other conditions such as locking of the point's etc.
12. **CRANK HANDLE/EMERGENCY OPERATION OF POINTS:**
Crank handle operation is interlocked with the Signalling and interlocking system at this station. Key for Crank handles are normally locked inside the RKT instrument inside Location boxes in the yard and can be taken out only when all the signals leading are in the 'normal' position and the route is not locked for whatever reasons. Crank handle can be transmitted or released by following procedure as laid down in Para no.3.5 of Appendix-'B'. When this key is taken out, no signal to the concerned point can be taken 'OFF' in the yard. This key can be electrically transmitted at both ends of the yard.
13. **OBSERVATION OF TRACK CIRCUIT AFTER STABLING OF TRAINS ON RUNNING LINES:**
When a train is stabled on a running line for a duration exceeding ten hours, the use of the said running line for passing the trains 'IN' 'THROUGH' or 'OUT' at the station shall be done with a lot of care and diligence. Station Master on duty shall meticulously observe the proper functioning of the relevant track circuits (occupancy/clearance) while admitting a train. Such observance should continue for a minimum of four to five trains thereafter. If the Station Master on duty is not satisfied with the proper functioning of the track circuits on which the train was earlier stabled, the signals leading on the line shall be suspended and the S & T maintenance staff be informed to attend.
14. **LOCKING OF RELAY ROOM:**
The Relay Room at the station is provided with double locks (two independent locks) as necessary vide Optg. Manual - 1.14. One key shall be kept with the signal maintainer of the station and the other key shall be with Dy. SS/SM on duty. The Relay room cannot be opened unless both keys are used.
Dy. SS/SM on duty shall ensure that the Relay room key is given to S&T maintenance staff under clear signature as and when required for normal maintenance and for special works and that the key should be returned by the S&T staff immediately after completion of the work and documentation shall be made in the Relay Room key register maintained at the station according to SR 3.51.05 and OM 1.14.
15. **MAINTENANCE OF S & T INSTALLATION AND ADHERENCE TO MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES:**
Regular maintenance of the S&T installations, adherence to schedules of maintenance testing of points, track circuits, level crossing gates, associated

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

interlocking apparatus cables and the interlocking functional tests is must for safe and satisfactory working of these installations at this station.

The tests, checks and replacements etc., shall confirm to the schedules of maintenance as indicated in the Signal Engineering Manual as also as per the current and extant instructions/circulars on the subject.

16. **PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED INCASE OF FAILURE OF AN INTERLOCKING GEAR:**

In case of failure of any interlocking gear at the station, the failure report should be communicated by the Station Master to the sectional Maintainer, the signal inspector of the section and others through a memo as per GR and SR 3.51.04 and 3.68.04 and document all such transactions.

17. **INSPECTION OF POINTS BEFORE DECLARING THEM DEFECTIVE:**

Before declaring a point as defective, the setting of the point on the route to which it applies shall be inspected by the Station Master on duty irrespective of the position of the buttons.

18. **RECTIFICATION AND CHECK BEFORE RESUMING NORMAL WORKING:**

After receipt of the failure information, the sectional Maintainer shall attend to the failure after giving a 'Disconnection Memo'. After rectification of the fault, the Sectional Maintainer shall give 'Reconnection Memo' detailing the rectification. Thereafter the Station Master on duty shall personally check this defective apparatus. After satisfying him self that the gear is in good and proper working order, he shall resume the normal working of the said defective apparatus in terms of SR.3.68.04 (C) and (D).

19. **PROCEDURE FOR CARRYING OUT PLANNED MAINTENANCE WORK:**

Whenever any normal maintenance or special works for major renewals etc., are involved, the Signal and Telecom department should preplan these works. Field staff and the Inspector of the section should give to the Station master in writing 'Advance Intimation' about this work in terms of G and SR.15.08.01.

20. **EMERGENCIES:**

Notwithstanding, anything contained in the aforesaid para as when equipment is found defective and unsafe for passage of trains, the Signal and Telecom staff must at once suspend the working of the equipment and associated installations and issue 'Suspension Memo' explaining the seriousness of the defect or damage to the

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

interlocking installation to the Station master and take the Station Master's acknowledgement. After this, the usual practice of exchange of disconnection memo and reconnection memo can follow. The Station Master must act promptly on such messages and take adequate precaution treating the S&T installation as defective and pass trains over the affected interlocking equipment's according to extant instructions as contained in GR and SR.3.77.

21. PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED IN CASE OF FAILURE OF SIGNAL POINTS AND USE OF EMERGENCY CRANK HANDLE:

- 21.1 Whenever a Signal or a Point become defective any movements over the Points on the running lines should be made after clamping and padlocking both the facing and trailing Points by Station Master on duty personally for all trains at the Station.
- 21.2 In case of failure of Signal or a Point and in case the Point can not be operated from the Panel, the emergency Crank Handle which is Interlocked with the system has to be extracted and the following procedure has to be observed.
- 21.3 One common emergency Crank Handle is provided for all the Motor operated Points. This is mechanically riveted to the Key of HKT. This Key along with Crank Handle can be released from the HKT by pressing the Common HKT Push Button after cutting the seal between HKT and the Crank Handle. The Station Master on duty in case of Point Motor failure will take out the Crank Handle set the Point manually by inserting Crank Handle on the Motor.
- 21.4 When the Crank Handle is removed from HKT for operation of the defective Motor Operated Points, the responsibility for its safe custody re-sets with the ASM/SM on duty till it is replaced back in HKT and sealed by Signal Maintainer.
- 21.5 The case of failure of Motor Operated Points should be promptly reported to the concerned Signal Inspector/ESM for immediate rectification.
- 21.6 Whenever an emergency Crank Handle is required to be used by a Signal Official for maintenance of work attending to failure, the Signal Official will give a disconnection memo to the Station Master on duty and after making necessary entries in the emergency Crank Handle register, the Station Master on duty will obtain acknowledgement of the Signal Official in the emergency Crank Handle Register and than handover to him the emergency Crank Handle for the Points concerned. All the Points will be treated as defective till the Emergency Crank Handle is returned back to Station Master on duty.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

21.7 Before parting with the Emergency Crank Handle either for attending failure or for Maintenance work by Signal Maintenance Officials, the Station Master on duty will ensure that the reception and departure Signals are put back to on position. The Points of all the lines should be treated as Non-interlocked and the Station Master on duty is responsible for introduction of Non-interlocked working and the trains will piloted IN and OUT duly clamping and Padlocking the Points, both in facing and trailing directions over which the train is to pass, as per GR 3.69 and 3.70 with relevant SR's. The Station Master on duty will be personally responsible for setting and locking of Points, for reception and dispatch of all trains.

21.7.1 The Emergency Crank Handle Register is to be maintained in the following proforma by the Station Master on duty wherein the particulars of usage of the Emergency Crank Handle must be recorded:

1. Date:
2. Point Number which failed or required to be tested:
3. Time failure:
4. Disconnection memo number received from S&T Staff:
5. Signature of SM/Signal Official to whom the Emergency Crank Handle is handed over:
6. Time Emergency Crank Handle is sent out:
7. Individual Point numbers, and Line number nominated for admission of dispatch for which Points are set, Clamped and Padlocked:
8. Train number to be admitted or dispatched:
9. Signature of the Station Master on duty to ensure correct setting, Clamping and Padlocking of the Points:
10. Date and Time fault rectified.
11. Time of Emergency Crank Handle received back by SM on duty:
12. Signature and Designation of the Signal Official who rectified the fault:

IMPORTANT NOTE:

When performing shunting operations in the sidings it must be clearly noted that the siding Points are interlocked with the system in the NORMAL position of the Points and in REVERSED position they are not interlocked. The Official responsible for shunting operation must clamp the Points at the both ends before permitting any movement.

22.0 INTERLOCKING OF SIGNALS WITH BLOCK INSTRUMENTS:

22.1 INTERLOCKING WITH HOME SIGNALS:

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

All the UP and DOWN HOME Signals are Electrically interlocked with the respective DLBI so that before the handle of the DLBI Instrument can be turned from TRAIN COMING FROM position to LINE CLOSED position of UP or DOWN direction as the case may be must be in their NORMAL position.

22.2 The DN Advanced Starter Signal is Electrically interlocked with DLBI of section NML-GVI so that this Signal can not be taken OFF until the Handle of the concerned Block Instrument is in 'LINE CLEAR' position.

22.3 The UP advanced starter signal is controlled and interlocked with I.B. Axle counter section between NML-VZM RRI & Down I.B. Home signal is interlocked with DLBI of section NML-VZM RRI so that this Signal can not be taken OFF until the Handle of the concerned Block Instrument is in 'LINE CLEAR' position.

22.4 SUSPENSION OF LAST STOP SIGNALS & I.B. HOME SIGNAL:

When the Double line block instrument for section NELLIMARLA-GARIVIDI is suspended with its handle in any position for whatever reason the concerned Last Stop Signals controlled by the DLBI must be treated as suspended and trains shall be Piloted Out.

When the Double line block instrument for section NML-VZM RRI is suspended with its handle in any position for whatever reason the concerned I.B. Home Signals controlled by the DLBI must be treated as suspended and trains shall be Piloted Out.

23. NORMALISATION OF THE BLOCK AXLE COUNTER AND OF BLOCK WORKING BY RESETTING FEATURE:

23.1 Digital Axle Counters are provided on both Up and Down line Block Sections between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI.

23.2 The occupation and clearance of the axle counter section are indicated on the VDU by 'RED' and 'GREEN' light.

23.3 If any Block proving Axle Counter [LVCD] section fails, the Last Stop Signal at the rear station cannot be taken 'OFF' and Block instrument at Advance Station cannot be turned to 'Line Closed' position after arrival of a train and in such case, resetting of last Vehicle Checking Device is to be resorted to either Section.

23.5. No train shall be allowed on signal to leave a station in any particular direction unless: -

Track clear indication is available for the relevant Axle Counter track circuited portion and Last Stop Signal is taken OFF. [Refer Para No:5 of appendix 'B' for procedure of resetting of LVCD Axle counter].

24.0 ANALOG AXLE COUNTER and DESCRIPTION OF RESETTING EQUIPMENT (WITH STATION YARD):

Common Loop(Line No.3), is provided with analog axle counters. as L3AXT.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Whenever a particular Axle counter zone is occupied or failed, a visual 'RED' indication appears on the VDU at station and when verified for clearance and initiated for resetting, an 'YELLOW' indication appears in the VDU and when once the resetting is completed, then appears 'GREEN' indication and the 'YELLOW' indication extinguishes. A VDU with indications, Veeder counter for each Axle counter zone, SS/DY. SS's Common reset key along with one individual push button for loop lines for resetting is installed at station to indicate the occupation/clearance of Axle counters of the full yard.

25 **TELECOMMUNICATIONS:**

- a) The Station is connected to VSKP - PSA Main line Control Circuit.
- b) Telephone attached to SGE type Lock and Block Instruments for sections NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI.
- c) Magneto telephone communication is provided between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI stations.
- d) Telephone communication is provided between Station Master to Up CH locations and to Dn CH Locations.
- e) Telephone communication provided between station and Goods siding Location.
- f) Telephone attached to L.C.Gate at Km. 806/7-9, 807/11-13, 800.472 and 802/15-17.
- g) Telephone is provided between station and UP IBH post at Km 810.738 between NML-VZM and Dn IBH post at Km 799.050 between NML-GVI.
- h) The station is connected to VSKP - VZM RRI traction power control circuit.
- i) Railway Auto telephone is provided at the station.
- j) BSNL telephone is provided at this station.
- k) VHF set is provided at the station.
- l) Telephone communication is provided between station and Jute Mill siding.

26 **POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR SIGNALLING INSTALLATIONS**

Power signaling and interlocking installations and the ancillary field units are fed from the following sources of power supply.

- i] Normal supply from UP AT/ DN AT connected to OHE traction distribution.[230V 50HZ].
- ii] Stand by supply – From AP Transco [Single-phase 230V-50 HZ].

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

Normal power supply [Single-phase 230V-50 HZ]. to the signalling and interlocking installation at the station is drawn from the traction power sources. Whenever traction power supply fails the SS/Dy. SS on duty shall operate the change over switch provided in the SM's office connecting the power supply from the healthy sources to the installation.

The SS/Dy. SS on duty however maintain the record of power failures either of the traction supply or local supply and he must promptly report the failure of any one or both the power sources immediately through the section controller and to the concerned Elect. Staff and S&T maintenance staff.

- [i]. A change over switch is provided in the SM's office with the three power supplies viz., UP AT , DN AT and local for the changing the switch to the required supply position. The availability of the supply is indicated by luminous indicator above the circuit breaker for each supply.
- [ii] Normally the switch will be kept towards UP AT/DN AT position. Whenever power block is to be given on the line the on duty SS/Dy. SS on duty must ascertain that power is available on the other AT and change over the switch to the desired position.

NOTE: If power block is to be given on the UP line DN AT must be available and vice versa.

- [iii]. In case of failure of one of the AT supply without any power block the on duty SS/Dy. SS has to check whether the circuit breaker has tripped [Three circuit breakers are provided in the change over switch board, one for each supply and their normal position is down and when tripped it goes UP.]

In case of failure of both AT supplies without any power block the local supply shall be utilized by operating the change over switch. If the circuit breaker is tripping even after resetting, no attempt shall be made to hold it by any means and a message shall be given to concerned SSE[Elect.] and SSE/PSI[OHE] for prompt rectification.

- [iv] When ever there is failure of power supply in one AT the SS/Dy. SS on duty shall take prompt action to inform to all concerned for rectification.
The on duty SS/Dy. SS himself during each shift shall check & test the availability of power supply on both AT.s and make an entry in the station dairy duly initiating for rectification of failure if any.

27. **WORKING OF INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY [IPS, INDICATIONS & ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SS/Dy. SS ON DUTY:**

Power supply to the signalling installation is fed through Integrated Power Supply System [IPS] installed in the S&T power supply room. The IPS is normally fed through Up AT/Down AT traction power selected SS/Dy. SS on duty. Standby

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

power supply is through AP TRANSCO local supply. One change over switch is provided in the SM's room for selection of out put of either traction power supply or local power supply. The available traction/local supply is fed to the IPS through auto-change over switch provided in IPS.

The IPS system is connected with battery as a backup power source for safe working during transition of power and in case no 230 AC supply is available due to any reason.

In the event of failures all the sources of 230V 50HZ AC supply, the signalling system shall be fed by power generated by backup battery bank connected to IPS for a limited power of 8 to 10 hours. The health of the battery bank is monitored through one IPS Monitoring Panel provided in the SM's room which shall display the voltage of 110 V.DV battery bank provided as backup source of power supply. Depending up on the health of the battery bank and the system the following indications/alarm will appear on the remote monitoring panel. The indications/alarm, their implications and action to be taken by SS/Dy. SS on duty is tabulated below:

S N	Instruction	Health of Battery Bank/Equi pment.	Visual Indication	Audio Indication	Action to be taken by SS/Dy. SS on duty
A	-	50% DOD	Red	Alarm	Alarm shall be acknowledged by SM on duty.
B	-	60% DOD	Red	Alarm	-do-
C	System shutdown	70% DOD	Red	Alarm	Signal feed cut off and all DC-DC converters to Work. Audio alarm will continue till power Supply is restored.
D	Call S&T staff.	Equipment fault.	Red,	Alarm	Failure of any module will give the alarm in ASM's panel. Alarm shall be acknowledged by SM on duty for audio cut off.

On duty SS/Dy. SS in each shift shall check and record the readings, indications, etc. in the station dairy duly initiating rectification of failures of IPS System, if any.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

In the event of failure of Remote monitoring ASM console due to any reason when both traction power and local power failed the SM on duty shall inform concerned Electrical staff immediately. In case ' call S&T staff ' or 'system shut down' indication appear on the remote monitoring panel of IPS and/ or mal functioning of the remote monitoring panel SM on duty shall inform the same to concerned S&T staff immediately.

NOTE: [I] DOD indicates depth of discharge of battery bank of IPS [ii] In case of failure of all AC supply sources IPS battery bank can provide power supply maximum upto 8 to 10 hours before system shut down indication of APS

NORMAL POWER SUPPLY TO IBS GOOMTIES AT KM 811.134 and 799.050:

Normal power supply to the Signalling and Interlocking installation at the IBS goomtias is drawn from the traction power sources (230V-50 HZ, AT1 and AT2) with auto-change over arrangement in IB Goomties through a panel. When ever any traction power supplies fails, the auto-change over unit will automatically connected to the other available AT supply.

In case of failure of both AT supplies SS/DY.SS should immediately inform to the concerned section controller, Electrical staff and S&T maintenance staff.
Station is provided with double distant signals

Section NML-GVI: UP line:

UP distant, UP IB inner distant, UP station Distant and UP station inner distant

Section NML-VZM: DN line:

IB down distant, IB Down inner distant, Down Station distant, Down station inner distant

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'C'

TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION

ANTI COLLISION DEVICE [[RAKSHA KAVACH]

NIL

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX-‘D’**TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION**

The following staff are concerned with the movement of the trains whose duties are given below:

1.0 STATION SUPERINTENDENT/IN-CHARGE:

- i) Station incharge is responsible for the efficient discharge of duties by different members of staff at his station. (General Rules 5.01) and OM Para No. 2.02.
- ii) Ensuring that the general working of the Station is being carried out in strict accordance with the current rules, procedures and instructions.
- iii) Providing prompt and courteous service with utmost safety and security of passengers and employees.
- iv) Availability, helpfulness and good conduct of station porters.
- v) He shall be responsible for general up-keep of the station.
- vi) He shall be responsible for keeping the safety and operating literature including circulars, pamphlets, gazette etc. up to date and these must be explained to the staff working under him and got noted by them.
- vii) He shall maintain complete and up to date record of Engg/S&T/TRD restrictions. He shall be responsible for bringing forward the caution order register every Monday.
- viii) He shall be responsible for maintaining Accident Register and Accident Charts and keeping these up to date.
- ix) He shall maintain figures in respect of the stock and get them relayed to the control in time.
- x) x. He shall investigate all public complaints and send the extracts of the complaint with explanation of the staff and his own remarks to Divisional Office in time. In case of complaints concerning the other department, intimation may be given to the subordinate In-Charge of that department immediately so that action may be taken to avoid recurrence.

2.0 STATION MASTER/ASM/PANEL:

- i) He shall come on duty after taking complete rest and shall not perform his duty under the influence of drugs or intoxicants.
- ii) When on duty or when called upon to do so, in case of emergency, he shall be responsible for obtaining and granting line clear to trains as per SWR & OM Para No. 2.02 (e).
- iii) He shall handle the control panel himself when on duty and shall not permit any unauthorized person to manipulate panel.
- iv) He shall keep the SM's control keys of control panel in his personal custody whenever, he is required to leave his office even for a short duration.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- v) While coming on duty, he shall ensure that all points and signals are in good working order and all the registers, records, pertaining to train passage are completed in all respect before taking over the charge.
- vi) He shall personally ensure that conditions for taking 'off' the reception signals are fulfilled and the clearance of line is verified as per SWR before actually pressing the relevant button for taking off the signals.
- vii) He shall ensure from indications available in the panel that the signals are burning brightly and are giving correct indications.
- viii) He shall ensure that proper indications of points, signals, track circuits, crank handle, level crossing gate etc., are displayed at their proper places.
- ix) He shall ensure that all Shunting operations are carried out as per extant orders and GR 5.19 and SRs thereof.
- x) He shall inform the Technician/JE/SE(sig) in writing or through a written message, any failure of track/signals/points/keys or panels etc. and shall invariably enter these failures in Signals Failure Register.

3.0 TRAFFIC POINTS MAN :

- i) He shall obey all lawful orders of the ASM/SM/SS on duty or official in-charge supervising the shunting during the course of shunting operations including coupling or uncoupling of vehicles, wagons, fixing rubber washers, closing wagon doors, displaying hand signals etc.
- ii) He shall exhibit danger signal to the official supervising the shunting if vehicles are fouled during the shunting operation.
- iii) He shall pilot the trains in case of abnormal working and when ordered by the SS on duty.
- iv) He shall be in proper neat and clean uniform while on duty.
- v) He shall come on duty after taking complete rest and shall not perform duty under the influence of liquor, drugs, or intoxicants.
- vi) Neither shall he absent himself from duty nor shall he exchange his duty without prior permission of his superiors.
- vii) He shall not leave his duty unless properly relieved or authorized by his superiors.
- viii) He shall set the points properly in non-interlocked yard and man them for all shunting movements and shall not interfere with the points while the vehicles are standing and or passing over them.
- ix) He shall be responsible to see that fouling marks are kept clear after completion of shunting.
- x) He shall always commence his duty equipped with hand signal lamps during night and flags during day.
- xi) He shall verify the correct setting of route before delivering required papers to the Loco Pilot either through taking 'OFF' the relevant shunt signal or by personal observation.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

5.0 TRAFFIC GATEMAN :

- i) He shall be responsible for proper operation of the gate as per GWRs for the passage of trains.
- ii) He shall ensure that no train suffers any detention on account of late closing of the gate.
- iii) He shall keep the channels of check rails clean and shall clean the road within the railway limits and water the area regularly.
- iv) He shall clean the gate lamps and hand signal lamps daily if provided. He shall ensure that the wicks of the burners are trimmed so that these are lighted properly and kept burning continuously from sun set to sunrise.
- v) He shall keep the surroundings of his gate lodge clean tidy and neatly planted with shrubs, plants etc.
- vi) He shall remain alert on duty till properly relieved. If he is required to leave the gate in emergency he shall close and lock the gate booms against the road traffic before leaving the gate.
- vii) He shall ensure that equipment at LC gate are complete and in working orders.
- viii) He shall produce the public complaint book when required by public for lodging complaint and to the railway officials for inspection.
- ix) He shall ensure that road traffic is not unnecessarily held up at the gate.
- x) He shall stand in attention near the gate lodge facing the track and be prepared to repeat any signal which the guard may intend to convey to the loco pilot or show caution or danger signal should anything appear to be wrong with the train itself as it passes.

NB: - All staff should be in uniform while on duty and follow their rosters issued by DPO/WAT from time to time.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'E'**TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION****ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT**

A list of essential equipment's is given below which shall be maintained in good Working order.

Sl. No	Description	Station
1	Detonators	20
2	Hand Signal lamps	3(1 Spare)
3	Hand Signal Flags	3(1 Spare)
4	Clamps with Padlocks	8
5	Safety chains with Pad locks	6
6	Fire & Sand buckets	5
7	Minimax Fire Extinguishers DCPT	2
8	Reminder collars	6
9	First Aid Box	1
10	Stretcher	1
11	Blanket	1
12	Iron Skids	2

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

APPENDIX 'F'**TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NML STATION****RULES FOR WORKING INTERMEDIATE BLOCK SIGNALLING
BETWEEN NML-VZM RRI AND NML-GVI**

- a] The block section between NML-VZM RRI has been split into two block sections by providing Intermediate Block Stop signals at KM 810.738[controlled by NML station] for UP line and, on DN line at KM 811.578 [controlled by VZM RRI]. Intermediate Block stop signals are controlled through double line lock and block instruments at the respective receiving ends.

The Block working for section between NML-VZM RRI on UP and Down lines is controlled by the provision of Double line Lock and Block Instruments (SGE type) and are provided at NML station and at VZM RRI . The UP Advanced starter signal No. S 13 of NML and DN Advanced Starter signal No. 48 of VZM RRI are controlled by the clearance of IB section through respective IB section monitoring axle counters and the IB Home signals are controlled in turn through the line clear position of respective Double line lock and block instruments at the receiving stations.

- b] The block section between NML-GVI has been split into two block sections by providing Intermediate Block Stop signals at KM 799.060 [controlled by NML station] for DN line and, on UP line at KM 799.070 [controlled by GVI station]. Intermediate Block stop signals are controlled through double line lock and block instruments at the respective receiving ends.

The Block working for section between NML-GVI on UP and Down lines is controlled by the provision of Double line Lock and Block Instruments (SGE type) and are provided at NML station and at GVI station. The UP Advanced starter signal No. S 13 of GVI and DN Advanced Starter signal No. 12 of NML are controlled by the clearance of IB section through respective IB section monitoring axle counters and the IB Home signals are controlled in turn through the line clear position of respective Double line lock and block instruments at the receiving stations.

- c] Trains between intermediate block signal to respective Home signal of Station in advance in both the sides are worked by means of SGE type lock block instrument vide 4.09, 5.07, 14.01 to 14.14 of the G & SR and chapter V of BWM.
- d] Last stop signal to the intermediate block stop signal in both the sides are controlled by Electronic Axle counter and are worked under absolute block system in terms of G & SR 14.01, 14.13. Indications on VDU provided at NML station.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- e) Double distant on **UP line**: UP IB inner distant, UP IB distant
 Double distant on **DN line**: DN IB inner distant, DN IB distant

INDICATIONS PROVIDED ON VDU FOR I.B. SECTION.

The indications of signals, IB and Block sections in both up and down directions are shown in the following table:

SECTION NML-VZM RRI (UP LINE):

SN	Signal Aspect [S-13]	IB Section Indication [13 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-15]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green	While Illuminated	-	-	Advance starter No:13 of GVI is taken off to dispatch a Up train up to IB Home.
2	Red	Red	-	-	IB Section is occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of VZM RRI.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

SECTION VZM RRI –NML (DN LINE) :

SN	Signal Aspect [S-48]	IB Section Indication [48 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-50]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green.	While Illuminated.	-	-	Advance starter No: 48 of VZM is taken off to dispatch a Dn train up to IB Home.
2	Red.	Red.	-	-	IB section occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of NML.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SECTION NML-GVI (DN LINE):

SN	Signal Aspect [S-12]	IB Section Indication [12 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-14]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green	While Illuminated	-	-	Advance starter No:12 of GVI is taken off to dispatch a Dn train up to IB Home.
2	Red	Red	-	-	IB Section is occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of VZM RRI.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

SECTION GVI –NML (UP LINE) :

SN	Signal Aspect [S-15]	IB Section Indication [12 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-14]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green.	While Illuminated.	-	-	Advance starter No: 15 is taken off to dispatch a Up train up to IB Home.
2	Red.	Red.	-	-	IB section occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of NML.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

i] Buzzer/Bell

One audio buzzer is provided in the SM room at NML to detect Train Entering section for outgoing trains. After train passes the intermediate block stop signal, the buzzer/bell will start ringing NML station. On

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

hearing the buzzer/bell the Dy. SS/SM must acknowledge the same by clicking on train entering section [TES] muting button to stop the buzzer/bell and then send train entering section report to the station master of the station in advance who shall turn commutator of the Double Line Lock and Block Instrument from the Line Clear position to 'Train On Line position' and acknowledge train entering section following the procedures laid down vide Block Working Manual.

- f] In the event of failure of I.B. track circuit [i.e. track clear indication not available] which shall not permit taking 'OFF' last stop signal, it should be ensured by Dy. SS/SM on duty at the dispatching station through exchange of private number with the Dy. SS/SM of the receiving station that the last train that passed the last stop signal of his station has fully arrived at receiving station, before allowing the next train to enter in to the section, such permission to the next train shall be granted and the section NML-VZM RRI or NML-GVI as the case may be shall be treated as single section.
- i] By issuing the pilot memo when normalization of the system is not possible. In such case, line clear has to be taken on lock and block instrument. Trains are to be dispatched from the station only after obtaining line clear till such time track circuit or last stop signal is restored to normal.
- g] NORMALIZATION OF THE TRACK CIRCUIT AND BLOCK WORKING BY RESETTING FEATURE:
 - I] No train should be allowed to leave station in any particular direction unless I.B. track clear indication is available for the relevant track circuited portion of I.B. section and last stop signal cannot be taken off and provision stipulated in Para III to be followed.
 - ii] A Resetting arrangement for the resumption of I.B. Axle counter under failure condition through co-operative features of both the Dy. SS/SM on duty at either end station of the Block section is provided, which should only be resorted to after the train that was lastly sent arrives fully at the receiving station and is certified in this respect by the Dy. SS/SM at the receiving station through exchange of private number.
 - iii] For monitoring of I.B. section working & re-setting of I.B. Axle counters, Track Indications and Re-setting arrangements are provided with button icons on the VDU at NML station and operating panels [re-setting panels] provided at VZM RRI and GVI stations . Counters are also provided for the purpose of recording the re-settings for the I.B. Axle Counters in case of failures in IB section. The Re-setting button and permission granting

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

button on the Resetting Panel shall at VZM RRI and GVI stations should normally be kept sealed by the S&T staff and Dy.SS/SM will inform the Maintainer for resealing the same whenever the seal has been broken.

- iv] The Dy.SS/SM on duty at NML station shall maintain a separate register for use of resetting at IB Axle Counters wherein every operation of the resetting button shall be recorded giving details of date of use, train, number, time, number registered in the counter on VDU and reasons for resetting and initial each such entry.
- v] The procedure for resetting of the I.B. Axle counters in terms of clause g. ii above shall be as follows:

SECTION NML-VZM RRI ON UP LINE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [NML]	RECEIVING STATION [VZM RRI]
1	Dy.SS/SM on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of VZM RRI station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	SS/Dy. SS on duty at VZM RRI after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with Dy.SS/SM on duty at NML and gives permission to re-set by pressing the 'Permission Granting' button provided on the re-set panel.
2	On getting re-set permission on VDU Dy. SS/SM on duty shall acknowledge by clicking on 'Permission received from VZM RRI' acknowledgement button icon. For each such operation the reset counter provided in VDU shall increase by one digit. Dy. SS/SM on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	SS/Dy. SS on duty at VZM RRI shall continue to press the 'Permission Granting' button.
3	Dy. SS/SM on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by clicking on 'DN Re-set Key' and select 'Key In'. After which he shall click on the 'Re-set button' icon, which will reset the Axle Counter.	SS/Dy. SS VZM RRI shall also press 'Re-set' button provided on re-set panel at VZM RRI station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on VDU.	The SS/Dy. SS on duty at VZM RRI shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the Dy. SS/SM of NML station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SECTION VZM RRI-NML ON DN INE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [VZM RRI]	RECEIVING STATION [NML]
1	SS/Dy. SS on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of NML station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	Dy. SS/SM on duty at NML after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with SS/Dy. SS on duty at VZM RRI and gives permission to re-set by clicking the 'Permission Grant' push button [To VZM RRI] provided on the VDU.
2	On getting re-set permission on re-set Panel SS/Dy. SS on duty shall acknowledge by pressing 'Permission received from NML' acknowledgement button. For each such operation the reset counter provided in Operating Panel shall increase by one digit. SS/Dy. SS on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	Dy. SS/SM on duty at NML shall continue to click the 'Permission Granting' button'.
3	SS/Dy. SS on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by turning 'DN Re-set Key' and press the 'Re-set button' on the panel, which will reset the Axle Counter.	Dy. SS/SM NML shall also click 'Re-set' button provided on VDU at NML station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on re-set panel.	The /Dy. SS/SM on duty at NML shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the SS/ Dy. SS of VZM RRI station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SECTION NML-GVI ON UP LINE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [GVI]		RECEIVING STATION [NML]
1	Dy.SS/SM on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of NML station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	1	SS/Dy. SS on duty at NML after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with Dy.SS/SM on duty at GVI and gives permission to re-set by clicking the 'Permission Granting' icon provided on the VDU.
2	On getting re-set permission on Panel Dy. SS/SM on duty shall acknowledge by pressing on 'Permission received from NML' acknowledgement button . For each such operation the reset counter provided in Panel shall increase by one digit. Dy. SS/SM on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	2	SS/Dy. SS on duty at NML shall continue to press the 'Permission Granting' button ICON.
3	SS/Dy. SS on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by turning 'DN Re-set Key' and press the 'Re-set button' on the panel, which will reset the Axle Counter.	3	Dy. SS/SM NML shall also click 'Re-set' button provided on VDU at NML station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on re-set panel.	4	The /Dy. SS/SM on duty at NML shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the SS/Dy. SS of VZM RRI station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

SECTION NML-GVI ON DN INE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [NML]	RECEIVING STATION [GVI]
1	Dy.SS/SM on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of GVI station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	SS/Dy. SS on duty at GVI after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with Dy.SS/SM on duty at NML and gives permission to re-set by pressing the 'Permission Granting' button provided on the re-set panel.
2	On getting re-set permission on VDU Dy. SS/SM on duty shall acknowledge by clicking on 'Permission received from GVI' acknowledgement button icon. For each such operation the reset counter provided in VDU shall increase by one digit. Dy. SS/SM on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	SS/Dy. SS on duty at GVI shall continue to press the 'Permission Granting' button.
3	Dy. SS/SM on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by clicking on 'DN Re-set Key' and select 'Key In'. After which he shall click on the 'Re-set button' icon, which will reset the Axle Counter.	SS/Dy. SS GVI shall also press 'Re-set' button provided on the panel at GVI station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on VDU.	The SS/Dy. SS on duty at GVI shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the Dy. SS/SM of NML station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

h] DISPATCH OF TRAINS:

Dispatch of trains is governed by the provision of G & SR 3.42, 3.70 and Block working manual rules.

i] From NML towards VZM RRI and GVI towards NML.

Train will be dispatched in accordance with the General Rules 3.42, 3.70., 3.75, 4.35 and 8.01 and subsidiary Rules thereto.

j] NML TO IBS ON UP AND DOWN LINES:

The Dy. SS/SM on duty shall ensure that the portion of line between Advanced Starter and 400 Mtrs beyond IBS at their respective ends is clear of obstruction and indication to this effect is available in the VDU and shall also ensure any non-isolated shunting at their respective ends suspended and shunting authority issued if any is withdrawn and kept in his custody.

Advise the Station Master at the station in advance, of the train No. and description of such intended train to be dispatched and shall take his assent supported by Private Number and shall then set and lock the route and take off the Starter and Advanced Starter.

k] IBS SIGNAL TO THE STATION IN ADVANCE:

The Dy. SS/SM on duty shall obtain line clear over lock & Block instruments from the station in advance to dispatch a train past the IBS signal at the respective ends and shall take off the IBS signal by means of taking of signal No.15 of NML.

After the train passes the intermediate Block Stop signal of NML a buzzer will ring in the VDU. On hearing the buzzer/bell the Dy. SS/SM must acknowledge the same by clicking train entering section [TES] muting button to stop the buzzer/bell and then send train entering section report to the Station master of the station in advance who in turn will turn commutator of the Double line Lock and Block Instrument from the line clear position to Train On Line position and acknowledge train entering section. After dispatch of a train from NML into the Block section between NML and intermediate Block Post in case when the intermediate stop signal is not taken 'off' but the buzzer has started ringing, this may be either due to the train passing intermediate Block stop signal at 'ON' position or due to failure of the track circuit in advance of that intermediate Block Signal and shall exchange Private Number with the station Master in advance indicating the occurrence and the number of the train. On getting

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

the information from the station Master supported by Private Number, the Dy. SS/SM on duty at NML in turn will inform SCR on duty about this.

The procedure must be rigidly followed irrespective of the fact whether line clear for train has been received from station in advance or not and this must be recorded in the Train Register and Dy. SS/SM's diary book of both the Stations/Cabins.

- l] (i) Dispatch of trains towards VZM RRI or GVI as the case may be, in case of failure of the Down Advanced Starter signal at NML Station due to failure of "Axle Counter" device or otherwise. If the failure of the Advanced starter of NML due to the failure of axle counting device or the indication lamp (repeated by indication lamp) showing 'Red' light either due to power failure or due to any other causes, the re-setting " Button ICON" provided with Veeder counter at the Dy. SS/SM's office for resorting the normal function of the signal, should be operated accordingly to the following instruction whenever the Advance starter signal of NML is found defective by the Station Master and the following procedure shall be adopted.

On receipt of this information, the Dy. SS/SM on duty after ensuring that all trains which had left his Block Station had arrived complete and intact at **VIZIANAGARAM or GARIVIDI** stations as the case may be (by exchange Private Number with the Dy. SS/SM **NML** confirming this), shall press the resetting button of the axle counter. When the resetting is successful, it shall be indicated by a green light in the resetting panel provided in the Dy. SS/SM's office at **NML**. The use of this resetting button is registered on the veeder Counter and the Dy. SS/SM should record this giving the details of the occasion with timings in the Veeder Counter register kept in the station.

If it is not possible to restore normal working of the counter by use of the resetting button, the ESM-in-charge of the section shall be served with a written memo to attend the defective signal and rectify the same. The ESM-in-charge of the section on being served with a memo by the Dy.SS/SM, shall attend the failure and rectify the fault. The ESM after ensuring that all S&T gears relating to defective signal have been attended to and are in working order except the axle counter which needs re-setting shall establish communication with Dy. SS/SM concerned and ask him to reset the axle counter by pressing the reset push button. Where after the Dy. SS/SM on duty, after ensuring that all the trains which had left his Block Station had arrived complete and intact at **VZM RRI or GVI** (by exchanging of P.N with **SM/ASM/VZM RRI or GVI** confirming this) shall press the

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

resetting button provided in the VDU at **NML** station and resume the normal working.

M] DESPATCH OF TRAINS IN CASE OF FAILURE OF INTERMEDIATE BLOCK STOP SIGNAL:

- [a] When a driver finds an intermediate Block Stop signal at 'ON' Position he shall stop his train in rear of the signal and advise the guard of the fact by sounding long continuous whistle and shall then contact the Station Master of the Block Station in rear over the signal post telephone provided for the purpose vide SR.3.75.01[i].
- [b] If the Dy.SS/SM of NML station, on being contacted over Telephone by the driver, finds that the signal is defective, he shall, after obtaining "Line Clear" for the train from the station in advance, authorized the driver on the telephone to pass intermediate Block Signal at "ON" and enter the block section ahead. He shall give Driver the Private Number and identification Number under which he has received "Line Clear" for the train from the station in advance.

The driver shall then sound one short, one long and one short whistle and, on receipt of Guard's signal shall proceed ahead duly exchanging signals with him.

The station Master on being contacted by the Driver on signal post telephone if he is unable to obtain "Line Clear" for the train due to total interruption of communications, shall call for the Guard's through the Driver and on being contacted by guard, he shall advise the guard of the circumstances and give a Private Number for the train to proceed up to the next block station. The guard shall prepare a memo in duplicate authorizing the Driver to proceed with the Private Number received from the Station Master. In such case the speed of the train shall be restricted as prescribed in GR 3.75(3).

- [c] In such case the Driver shall pass the IB signal at "ON" and proceed cautiously and be prepared to stop short of any obstruction, at a speed not exceeding 15 Kilometers an hour if he has a good view of the line ahead, otherwise at a speed not exceeding 8 kilometers an hour and report the failure to the Station Master at the block station ahead.

While complying with the instructions contained in GR 3.75(3), when the Driver has to pass IB signal at "ON" after waiting for 5 minute at the signal, he shall proceed cautiously preparing to stop short of any obstruction at a speed not exceeding 15KMPH when view ahead is clear and 8 KMPH when view ahead is not clear due to curve, obstruction, rain, fog or any other cause until he reaches the foot of the next stop signal and even the signal is "OFF" the Driver shall continue to look out for possible obstruction short of the same and will act upon its

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

indication only after he has reached it. Before starting, the Driver shall sound one long whistle which may be repeated as necessary and shall then start his train on receipt of Guard's signal. Thereafter he shall exchange signals with the Guard.

On reaching the block station ahead the Driver shall report the failure of the signal to the Station Master. If, the telephone is provided at the intermediate Block Stop signal Post is out of order the Driver will pass the IB signal as per GR 3.75(3) & SR 3.75.02, and on reaching the block station ahead, the Driver shall report the failure of the signal to the Dy. SS/SM, Following train shall not be allowed to leave **NML** unless the complete arrival of the receiving train is certified by the SM on duty at **VZM RRI or GVI** as the case may be under exchange of Private Numbers.

The station Master of the block station working the intermediate block stop signal on becoming aware that such a signal is defective shall, before dispatching the train, treat the entire section up to the block station immediately ahead of the intermediate block post as one block section and issue a written authority to the driver to pass the defective intermediate Block Stop Signal at "ON" without stopping at the signal. In accordance with the procedure prescribed by special instruction.

A written authority as mentioned in GR 3.75(4) shall be in Form T/369[3b] in which the Private Number and identification Number obtained from the station in advance in support of the "Line Clear" shall be recorded. Display of "Proceed hand signal at the foot of defective Intermediate Block Stop Signal may be dispensed with.

- [d] However, if the DY.SS/SM on the Block station immediately in rear of an intermediate Block Signal is aware that UP/DN intermediate Block Signal is defective shall before Dispatching a train shall verify that all trains which had left his Block Station had arrived complete and intact at **VZM RRI or GVI** stations as the case may be (by exchanging Private Number with SM- **VZM RRI or SM GVI**) shall press the resetting button of Axle counter equipment. Thereafter driver shall be handed over the authority of T-369[3b] to pass IBS Signal at "ON" position where in, the Private Number and indication number obtained for line clear, shall also be written. The use of this re-setting push button is registered on the veeder counter and DY.SS/SM should record this usage giving details of the occasion with timings in the veeder Counter/register and also train registers.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

[E] INDICATION CUM RESETTING PROVISION IN THE VDU AT NML:

- The VDU Provided for following light indications:
- a) Two green indications for the track- circuited portion by Axle Counter, which remain normally lit to indicate that the track is clear. These lamps extinguish no sooner the train passes the last stop signal and their place two red indication are lit to indicate that the track is occupied.
 - b) Two red indications for the last stop signal replacement track circuit which remain lit so long this track- circuit is occupied or in under failure condition.
 - c) Two red indication ahead of the IBS Signal, which are lit if the train passes the side signal in “ON” Position. These indications continue to glow till such time the lock and block working is resumed through emergence re-setting feature.
 - d) Two red indications just ahead of IBS Signal for the IBS signals replacement track circuit. These indications normally remain dark and are lit either during occupation by a train or during failure of this track circuit.
 - e) Two red indications for the block section for receiving trains. These indications shall normally remain no indications and shall be lit only when the incoming train passes the IBS signal. It remains lit till such time train arrives fully and Block Instrument is normalized.

q] RE SETTING PROVISION IN THE VDU AT NML STATION:

For resetting of I.B. Axle counter please refer Para No: 5.2 of Appendix ‘B’ of this SWR.

r] SPECIAL INSTRUCTION IN CASE OF A TRAIN PASSING IBH AT ‘ON’ POSITION:

- i) In case train run away indication appears the Dy.SS/SM receiving Station shall not turn the block instrument handle to line clear position and Dy.SS/SM at sending station shall not take any action to despatch the third train unless the second train which passed the IB signal in the ‘ON’ position has actually arrived and its complete arrival is verified by the receiving station.
- ii) Every case of a train passing IB signal at ‘ON’ position without strictly following the provision of GR 3.75 should be treated as a breach of block rule by the driver and action to be taken accordingly.
- iii) When train run away indication appears at the Dispatching Station without any train in the section, the IBS system should be treated as failed and Signal Maintainer should be advised. All the subsequent trains shall be Piloted OUT after duly taking line clear treating entire section as one Block section as per GR 3.75(4).
- iv) Whenever a train after having obtained line clear passes IBS (when not taken off) in “ON” position the train run away indication appears at the Dispatching cabin

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

and train entering section indication appears at the receiving station, under such circumstances no further train shall be allowed in the section till the said train arrives completely at the receiving station i.e., station in advance, and its complete arrival received at the receiving station i.e. station in rear supported by Private Number treating the entire block section as single section.

- v) If any train passes IB Signal at 'ON' position when there is a train in the Section between IBS and the station ahead, the train run away indication will appear at both receiving and Dispatching station. Under such circumstances the Dy.SS/SM in the receiving station shall not turn the Block instrument to Line Clear position and Dy.SS/SM at sending station shall not take action to dispatch the (3rd) train, unless the 2nd train which passes the IBS in the 'ON' position has actually arrived and its complete arrival is verified by the receiving station.
- vi) Permission button to be pressed for the runaway train by break opening the seal only after verifying that the last vehicle of the runaway train has arrived in tact and ensured by exchange of private number with the Dy.SS/SM of the sending station. In case of failure of Axle Counter equipment at the sending station, permission button may also be pressed for normalizing the system only after verifying that there is no train in the section and after duly exchanging Private number with the Dy.SS/SM of the sending station.
- vii) Whenever a train run away indication appears when there is a train in the section, no further train should be allowed in the section till resetting is done as per item No.30.3 above.
- viii) VIII] Before any re-setting operation is done, the Dispatching station should advise the receiving station giving details of the last train that has entered the section and should ensure by exchanging of private number that the last train has arrived complete at receiving station.

Every Case of re-setting shall be entered in a register in the following proforma.

Date and time	Train No. Last entered the block section	Private No. of station ahead for Complete Arrival of the train Under Col.2	Veeder Counter No Before resetting operation completed	Train No. Entering Block section Immediately after the resetting operation	Remarks	Signature of Dy. SS/SM
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

- ix] If resetting is not possible under item as mentioned above, the system should be treated as failed and train will work treating the entire section up to the Block Station immediately ahead of the IBS Post as one block section as per GR 3.75(4).
- x] Action to be taken when a train passes Intermediate Block Stop Signal at 'ON'
- a) By Dy.SS/SM of Block Station in advance of the Intermediate Block Stop signal
 - i] Shall not turn the Block Instrument commutator to "Line Closed" Position Unless the complete arrival of the train which passed IBS at "ON" position is ensured, without any exception even for such a train which leaves the rear station after obtaining line clear and passes IBS at "ON" position, since there is a chance of leaving a vehicle or vehicles in the Axle Counter area where the function of Axle Counter also fail when IBS is passed at "ON" position.
 - ii] In case the bottom needle of the SGE type block instrument is in its 'Line closed' position action should be taken to turn the block instrument comutator to 'TOL' Position vide BWM 5.16(2)(iv) and must not turn to "Line closed" and then to "Line clear" position unless the train which had passed the "Intermediate Block Stop Signal" in the 'ON' position arrives complete and its complete arrival is verified.
 - b] By the Dy.SS/SM of Block Station in rear of the intermediate Block Stop Signal must ensure that last stop signal controlling entry of trains into the section between the last stop signal and the intermediate Block Stop Signal is in its 'ON' position and shall under no circumstances take 'OFF' or attempt to take 'OFF' the said last Stop signal even if the Axle counter/Track circuit section from his block station up to and including the adequate distance beyond the Intermediate Block Stop signal shows 'clear' unless the train which had passed the intermediate Block Stop signal in the 'ON' position arrives complete the block station in advance and its complete arrival is verified, and intimate the Dy.SS/SM of the block station in advance the number, description and the departure time of the last train Dispatched from his block station under exchange of Private number.
 - c] By the Dy.SS/SM of both the block stations in rear and in advance of the intermediate Block Stop Signal.
 - i] After the complete arrival of the last train, according to the information received vide sub-para (b) above, the Dy. SS/SM of the block station in advance shall communicate the same to the Dy. SS/SM of the station in rear supported by a Private Number which shall be acknowledged by the

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

later by issuing Private Number. Thereafter the Dy. SS/SM of the dispatching station and the Dy. SS/SM of the receiving station shall operate the 'Resetting' and 'reset' operations respectively.

- ii] The Dy. SS/SM of the Block Station in advance shall then take steps or authorized Cabin master of the receiving end cabin supported by a Private Number to normalize the block instrument.
- iii] Record of Private Number exchange and the number shown in the counters shall be maintained by the concerned Dy. SS/SM in the signal (Cum log) Register/Train Log Register.

It is to be noted that in terms of GR3.75 whenever intermediate block stop; signal is at 'on' a driver must stop his train in rear of the signal and contact the Dy. SS/SM of the block Station in rear on the telephone provided on the signal post who will authorize him to pass the signal in 'ON' position supported by Private Number and identification number which were taken for the line clear from the station in advance. If the telephone is not provided or is out of order, the driver, after waiting for 5 minutes shall pass it at "ON" but he must report the failure to the DY SS/SM at the Block Station ahead after following the provision in GR.3.75(3). This would mean that the driver shall either get an authority on telephone from the station master or must report at the station ahead about the failure of the telephone. If none of those provisions are complied with, it should be taken as breach of Block Rules.

- (d) In the event of failure of IBS signal in the "OFF" position or cannot resume to "ON" position immediately after it has been passed by a train, the station master controlling the signal shall take steps to put back the IBS signal to "ON" position and treat IBS signal failed and train shall be dispatched treating entire section between his station and station in advance as one Block section.

t] RUNNING OF MOTOR TROLLEYS ON IBS ZONE:

- (a) i) While allowing motor trolley/4 wheeler tower wagon/material trolley etc., entire section between **NML-VZM RRI** shall be treated as one block section and shall be issued **T-369 [3B]** for passing IBS at "ON" position.
- ii) While allowing motor trolley/4 wheeler tower wagon/material trolley etc., entire section between **NML-GVI** shall be treated as one block section and shall be issued **T-369 [3B]** for passing IBS at "ON" position.

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

iii) After the complete arrival of the said Motor Trolley/4 wheeler tower wagon/material trolley etc., at the station ahead, Station Master at adjacent station shall exchange Private Number in token of complete arrival and then shall resume normal working by resetting the Axle Counter as stated in the SWR.

iv) Motor Trolleys shall not be allowed on following line clear.

NOTE:- Backing of train on the portion of line after passing the intermediate Block Stop signal normally shall not be allowed, However, if it becomes inevitable to back, such backing may be done with great caution as mentioned in SR 3.75.04.

SIGNAL POST TELEPHONE:

A telephone socket (RE Type portable telephone kept with drivers) with a RED Press button at the bottom is provided at the foot of each IB signal and is meant for driver to contact the DY.SS/SM in rear by pressing the RED button. The driver of the train encountering the IB signal at 'ON' position shall contact the station in rear to find out the occupancy or otherwise of the block section ahead.

NORMAL POWER SUPPLY TO IBS GOOMTY AT KM 811.134 AND 799.060:

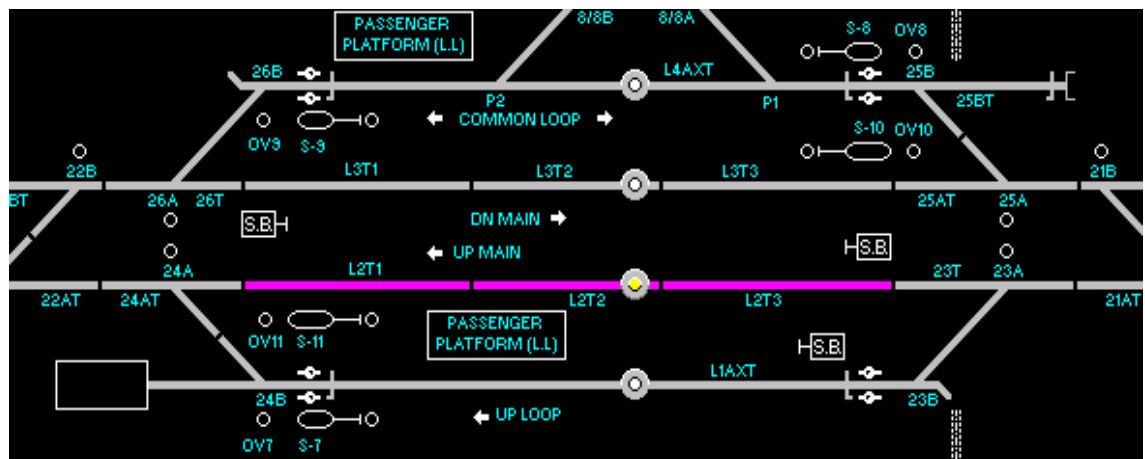
Normal power supply to the Signalling and Interlocking installation at the IBS goomties is drawn from the traction power sources (230V-50 HZ, AT1 and AT2) with auto-change over arrangement in IB Goomties through a panel. Whenever any traction power supplies fails, the auto-change over unit will automatically connected to the other available AT supply.

)(0)(

(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT



(CH.B.SRINIVAS)
DSTE/WAT

(K.V.V.NARASIMHA RAO)
Sr.DEN (East)/WAT

(K.V.S.R.K.KISHORE)
Sr.DOM/M/WAT

**EAST COAST RAILWAY
WALTAIR DIVISION**

**STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION (NML)
(BROAD GAUGE)**

No.WTP/5/SWR/NML

Date of Issue: _____
Date brought into force: _____

Ref: Railway Board's Letter No 2000/Safety (A&R) 19/36 Dated:27-10-2005

NOTE : -

The Station Working Rules must be read in conjunction with General & Subsidiary rules and Block Working Manual. These rules do not in any way supersede any rules in the above books.

1. STATION WORKING RULE DIAGRAM:

- (i) Station working rule diagram no: - SI/WRD/23190
- (ii) CSTE/Eco Rly signal interlocking plan no:-SI/23190

2. DESCRIPTION OF STATION**2.1 GENERAL LOCATION:**

a) Name of the station	NELLIMARLA
b) Class of station	'B' class
c) Section	Howrah-Visakhapatnam
d) Double line/Single line	Double- line
e) Electrified/Non Electrified	Electrified
f) Gauge BG/MG/NG	BG
g) Railway	East Coast Railway
h) Route	'B' Special
i) Situated at	Km 806.600
j) Reckoned from	Howrah
k) Number of cabins	Centrally operated VDU.

2.2. BLOCK STATIONS, IBH, IBS ON EITHER SIDE AND THEIR DISTANCE AND OUTLAYING SIDINGS:

2.2.1. BLOCK STATIONS ON EITHER SIDE AND THEIR DISTANCES:-

Sl no	Adjacent Block-section	Distance	Direction
a	GARIVIDI (GVI)	12.603 km	HWH end
	VIZIANAGARAM(VZM)	11.748 km	VSKP end
b	Provision of IBS	UP IBS 4.138 Km DN IBS 4.978 Km	VSKP end
		UP IBS 7.530 Km DN IBS 7.540 Km	HWH end
c	Automatic signal	Nil	Nil
d	DK station/Outlaying sidings	Nil	Nil
e	Passenger halt	Nil	Nil

2.2.1a) STATION LIMITS AND STATION SECTION:

Station limits: UP line: UP inner distant to UP adv starter no. 13 and

DN line: DN inner distant to DN adv starter no.12.

Station section: DN line: Point no.22 to DN adv starter no.13.

UP line: BSLB to UP adv no.13

2.3. BLOCK SECTION LIMITS ON EITHER SIDE OF THE STATION ON DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS :

Between Stations	The Point from which the 'Block Section' Commences	The Point at which the 'Block Section' end
NML-VZM RRI Up Direction	a)From UP Advanced starter signal No 13 of NML. b)From Up IB Home signal No 15 of NML	a) To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 15 of NML at Km 810.738. b) To the Outer most facing point No.112 on Up line of VZM RRI.
NML-VZM RRI Dn Direction	a)From Dn Advanced starter signal No 48 of VZM RRI. b)From Dn IB Home signal No 50 of VZM RRI	a) To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 50 of VZM RRI at Km 811.578. b) To the Outer most facing point No 22A on Dn line of NML.
NML-GVI Up Direction	a)From UP Advanced starter signal No 13 of GVI. b)From Up IB Home signal No 17 of GVI	a) To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 17 of GVI at Km 799.070. b) To the BSLB on Up line of NML.
NML-GVI Dn Direction	a)From Dn Advanced starter signal No 12 of NML. b)From Dn IB Home signal No 14 of NML.	a)To a point 400 M beyond IB Home signal No 14 of NML at Km 799.050. b) To the Outer most facing point No 22A. on Dn line of GVI.

2.4 **GRADIENTS IF ANY:**i) **TOWARDS VZM RRI END (UP AND DOWN LINES)**

From	To	Gradient
CSB	CH: 52.120 M	Level.
CH: 52.120 M	CH: 417.880 M	1 in 448 Falling.
CH: 417.880 M	CH: 509.320 M	Level.
CH: 509.320 M	CH:1029.000 M	1 in 439 Falling.
CH:1027.000 M	CH:1199.216 M	1 in 337 Falling.
CH:1199.216 M	In to section	Level

ii) **TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (DOWN LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH:1199.216 M	CH: 1256.895 M	Level.
CH:1256.895 M	CH: 1849.200 M	1 in 200 Falling.
CH:1849.200 M	CH: 2100.700 M	Level.
CH:2100.700 M	CH: 2710.300 M	1 in 200 Raising.
CH:2710.300 M	CH: 3547.000 M	Level.
CH:3547.000 M	In to section	1 in 450 Falling.

iii) **TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (UP LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH:1199.000 M	CH: 1463.600 M	1 In 200 Raising.
CH:1463.660 M	CH: 1505.400 M	Level.
CH:1505.400 M	CH: 1888.400 M	1 in 150 Falling.
CH:1888.400 M	CH: 2069.000 M	Level.
CH:2069.000 M	CH: 2354.000 M	1 in 225 Falling.
CH:2354.000 M	CH: 2564.000 M	Level.
CH:2564.000 M	CH: 3547.110 M	1 In 850 Raising.
CH:3547.110 M	In to section	1 In 450 Raising

i) **TOWARDS GVI END (UP AND DOWN LINES)**

From	To	Gradient
CSB	CH: 80.920 M	Level.
CH: 80.920 M	CH: 600.760 M	1 in 723 Falling.
CH: 600.760 M	In to section	1In 500 Raising.

ii) **TOWARDS GVI END: (DOWN LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH: 600.760 M	CH: 1307.900 M	1In 500 Raising.
CH:1307.900 M	In to section.	1 in 200 Falling.

iii) **TOWARDS GVI END: (UP LINE)**

From	To	Gradient
CH: 600.760 M	CH: 710.760 M	1 In 250 Raising.

CH: 710.760 M	In to section.	Level.
---------------	----------------	--------

IBS ZONE :**TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (DN LINE)**

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	810.170	Level.
810.170	810.830	1 In 450 Falling.
810.830	811.450	1 In 300 Falling.
811.450	811.770	1 In 250 Falling.
811.770	812.620	1 In 400 Falling.
812.620	In to section.	1 In 350 Falling.

TOWARDS VZM RRI END: (UP LINE)

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	809.480	Level.
809.480	810.180	1 In 850 Raising.
810.180	810.840	1 In 450 Raising.
810.840	811.460	1 In 300 Raising.
811.460	In to section.	1 In 250 Raising.

TOWARDS GVI END: (DN LINE)

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	800.960	1 In 200 Raising..
800.960	799.660	1 In 150 Raising.
799.660	798.380	Level.
798.380	In to section.	1 In 1000 Raising.

TOWARDS GVI END: (UP LINE)

From Km	To Km	Gradient
From section	796.620	1 In 150 Falling..
796.620	797.970	1 In 200 Falling.
797.970	798.170	Level.
798.170	798.370	1 In 1000 Falling.
798.370	799.580	Level.
799.580	In to section.	1 In 150 Falling.

2.5. LAYOUT:

Sl no	Running/Non Running line	Electrified/Non Electrified
1	Route-1 (DN Main line)	Electrified
2	Route-2 (UP Main line)	Electrified
3	Route-3 (Common loop)	Electrified)

2.5.1. a) RUNNING LINES, DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT & HOLDING CAPACITY IN CSR:**RUNNING LINES:**

The yard consists of three running lines with Line No.1 as Down Main, Line no. 2 as Up Main and Line No 3 as common loop are the running lines.

b) DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT:

The trains coming from GVI and proceed to VZM are Up trains and the trains coming from VZM and proceed to GVI are Down trains.

c) HOLDING CAPACITIES IN CSR:

Line No.1	Dn Main	843 M	(Electrified)	From Fix Red to STR
Line No.2	Up Main	802 M	(Electrified)	From STR to SH
Line No.3	Common Loop	780 M	(Electrified)	From STR to STR

1.5.2. NON RUNNING LINES:

1.	Hot axle siding	CSL 67M (DE-SH)	(Electrified).
2	Assisted siding for Jute Mill on common loop.		

2.5.3 ANY SPECIAL FEATURES IN THE LAYOUT

---NIL---

2.5.4 DESCRIPTION OF SIDINGS:

1 HOT AXLE SIDING:

Hot axle siding takes off from line no.3 of the yard and is isolated by derailing switch DS 26. This point is operated in the operating panel. Dependent shunt signal SH-7 takes off for dispatching trains to hot axle siding and independent shunt signal SH-8 takes off for dispatching trains from hot axle siding.

2 ASSISTED SIDING FOR NML JUTE MILL:

The assisted siding for NML jute Mill takes off in continuation of the over run line from common loop line [at VSKP] end of the yard and is isolated by a derailing switch operated locally at site by an hand lever. The point is normally locked by an hand plunger lock which is unlocked by a key 'S' transmitted from an RKT and is controlled by control No 28 from VDU.

2.6 LEVEL CROSSINGS:

SNo	LC Gate No. with Classification and Department	Between stations with Location Km.	Type	Normal position	Whether interlocked	Provision of Telephone
1	ML-451 Engineering	GVI-NML 799/19-21	Lifting barrier	Open to Road traffic	Interlocked	Provided
2	ML-452 Engineering	GVI-NML 800/15-17	Lifting barrier	Closed to Road traffic	Non-Interlocked	Provided
3	ML-453 Engineering	GVI-NML 801/3-5	Lifting barrier	Closed to Road traffic	Non-Interlocked	Provided

4	ML-454 Engineering	GVI-NML 802/15-17	Lifting barrier	Closed to Road traffic	Non- Interlocked	Provided
5	ML-456 Traffic	GVI-NML 806/7-9	Lifting barrier	Open to Road traffic	Interlocked	Provided
6	ML-457 Traffic	NML-VZM 807/12-14	Lifting barrier	Open to Road traffic	Interlocked	Provided

3. **SYSTEM AND MEANS OF WORKING:**

- i) System of working :- 'Absolute Block system'
- ii) Block instruments :- 'SGE type' Double line block instruments are provided for block section NML-GVI and NML-VZM
- iii) Co-operative/Non Co-operative: Non co-operative
- iv) Provision of Block Telephone attached to Block instruments connecting the adjacent Block stations concerned. Telephone communication is provided between NML station IBS posts at Km: 810.738 for UP IBS and Km: 799.060 for DN IBS
- v) Custody of keys of block instrument: Block instrument is provided with double locking. One key will be with SM and other key will be with S&T maintainer.

4. **SYSTEM OF SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING:**

- 4.1 a) Standard of Interlocking: This Station is provided with Standard-III(R) Electronic Interlocking.
- b) Type of signals: Multiple Aspect Color Light Signals. The aspects and indications of the MACLS are governed by GR.3.08 (4) (b). The station is provided with double distant signals :
Section NML-GVI: UP line:
UP distant, UP IB inner distant, UP station Distant and UP station inner distant
Section NML-VZM: DN line:
IB down distant, IB Down inner distant, Down Station distant, Down station inner distant
- c) The Station is provided with central Electronic Interlocking (EI). All signals and points are electrically operated from the VDU provided at SM's Office.
- d) Method of operation: VDU is provided in the Station Master's office to electrically control all signals and points.
- e) Provision of axle counter/Track circuits on running lines:
Track circuits are provided in the yard as 1AT, 1T₁, 1T₂, 21AT, 21BT, 12AXT, 12T, 12AT, 23T, 10T, L1T₁, L1T₂, L1T₃, L2T₁, L2T₂, L2T₃, L3T₁, L3T₂, L3T₃, 24BT, 24AT, 22BT, 22AT, 13AT, 13T, 13AXT, 2T₂, 2T₁ and 2AT. Axle counters are provided for section NML-VZM (UP LVV) as 13 AXT and VZM – NML as DN LVV towards VSKP end of the yard & GVI- NML as UP LVV and for section NML- GVI (DN LVV) as 12 AXT.
Normally the VDU is blank except point and Block section indications for the above axle counters are available on VDU at SM's office. When a signal is cleared the route indication 'Yellow' appears for the particular route set and 'Red' light appears as the train occupies the track circuit.
- f) Calling on signals/IBS: Calling-on signals are provided below Home signals (i.e. in both Up & Down directions) as per GR.3.13 (1) (b), (2) (3) (4) & (6) (b).

- g) IBS is provided at this station for section NML- VZM as UP IB and VZM – NML as DN IB towards VSKP end of the yard & GVI-NML as UP IB and NML – GVI as DN IB.
- h) The operator console cum visual display unit (VDU) is provided for operation of signals, points, LC gates, crank handles, siding & other controls etc.

The VDU is provided with SM's key user name and password which shall always remain with the personal memory of the Station Master on duty.

NOTE: No conventional Operating-cum indication Panel is provided at this station. All operation and Indications shall be carried out through VDU only .The details of operation from VDU is given under APPENDIX-‘B-1’.

(i) **CRANK HANDLE**

When any point fails to operate normally by the Route Setting operation through VDU it is inevitable to operate the points with crank handle. The SM on duty shall personally ensure clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points on the route. Crank handles are interlocked with signals and interlocking system. When points become defective, the signals controlling these points shall be considered defective and vice-versa and the procedure for use of crank handle for motor operated points shall be followed as per operating manual para-20.06.

<u>CRANK HANDLE</u>	<u>CONTROL POINTS</u>
CH-1	21 A/B
CH-2	22 A/B
CH-3	23 A/B
CH-4	26
CH-5	24A/B

These crank handles are interlocked with the signaling and interlocking system at this station and normally locked inside the RKT instrument at the respective Crank Handles Locations. Crank handle keys can be taken out only when all signals are not taken ‘OFF’ and the route is not locked for whatever reasons. Crank Handle can be released by SM by tracking the mouse pointer on to the concerned crank handle button icon. This will enable two options to be displayed on the menu i.e. Crank handle Transmit control and Crank Handle Release control. To release the crank handle key, SM should click the Crank handle ‘TRANSMIT’ control option. After transmission the KEY IN indication will start flashing, now the key can be extracted from the EKT. After extracting the key from the EKT, the KEY IN indication will disappear. When the keys are taken out no signal can be taken “OFF” over the particular route on the points nominated by that Crank Handle. This key can be electrically transmitted at both ends locations of the yard for manual operation of the defective points.

SM on duty shall personally ensure the clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points. An emergency Crank handle register shall be maintained by the SM on duty at the station as per Para 20.06(d) of the Operating Manual. Correct setting, clamping and padlocking of the points devolve on the SM on duty. (Details of use of Crank Handle as per Appendix-‘B’).

The cases of failure of motor point, it should be promptly reported to the concerned signal maintainer/signal inspector for immediate rectification.

(j) **TAKING OFF CALLING-ON SIGNAL:**

Miniature color light Calling-on signal is provided below the Home signals in terms of GR.3.13(6)(b). A calling-on signal, will be taken ‘OFF’ for reception of a train when the Home signal above it cannot be taken ‘OFF’ due to failure or any other reason or for admission of train on blocked line.

(k) **SHUNT SIGNALS**

Back shunt signals SH 3A/B/C and SH 4A/B are provided at HWH and VSKP end respectively for shunting purpose.

(l) **EMERGENCY CROSS OVER**

Emergency cross over No 21 towards HWH end and No 22 towards VSKP end are provided at either end of the yard.

(m) **EMERGENCY POINT OPERATION (BLACK WITH RED DOT):**

Emergency point operation facility is provided to operate the point from the VDU in case of failure of point controlling track circuit/Axle Counter.

Before doing the emergency operation, the Emergency Point Operation Key is to be made “KEY IN” by clicking the KEY IN menu. The user name and password is to be logged in. The user name is ECOR and the password of this station is NML. On clicking the concerned point icon, a pop-up menu is displayed carrying four options:

- 1) Normal
- 2) Reverse
- 3) Emergency Normal
- 4) Emergency Reverse.

For emergency operation of concerned point, drag the pointer to either emergency normal or emergency reverse whichever is desired. A normal or reverse flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Normal or reverse, whichever is desired. After the completion of Emergency point operation, the key is to be KEY OUT by clicking KEY OUT menu. The user name and password is to be given for KEY OUT also. This action will be recorded in a counter. All such operations will be registered in the emergency point operation counter Register. Each operation of emergency point operation shall be recorded in the station diary and in the register meant for this purpose.

(n) **EMERGENCY ROUTE RELEASE COUNTER:**

This counter is provided to register the number of operations made for emergency cancellation of route. The Station Master must record the last number registered on the counter while taking over/handing over duty.

(o) **EMERGENCY ROUTE RELEASE INDICATION :**

The Electronic interlocking is based on the principle of 'DEAD APPROACH LOCKING'. As such when a route is set and signal is taken 'OFF' on the route, the route gets locked. Normally the route is released by the passage of the train over the route.

When it becomes necessary to alter the route after the signal has been taken 'OFF' vide SR 3.36.02(a), click on the concerned signal. After clicking by the left button on the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as shown above- Click on the cancellation menu (Main/Calling on) of the concerned signal, the signal will immediately go to ON aspect. After doing so click on the route release menu, the route locked indication will start flashing for 120 second. After completion of 120 seconds, the White light along with the White strip of light will disappear suggesting the route has been released. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action. In case the route illumination (white strip lights) does not disappear, it suggests that the route is not released/cancelled. In such case the concerned S&T staff should be advised immediately to release the route and seal the emergency route release button.

Each operation of emergency cancellation of route should be recorded in the emergency route release counter register by registering the next higher number. All such operations and the new number should be recorded in the station diary Veeder counter register and in the train signal register.

- (p) **TRACK CIRCUITS:** Both up Main and down main Line berthing zones are track circuited. In addition there are short length track circuits in advance of Advanced Starter Signals and Home signal in both the directions are also provided. For Calling-on signals (91M Rail length) track circuits are also provided in rear of the Home signals in both directions. From last trailing point/fouling mark in either side of Yard to Advanced Starter Signals are also track circuited (i.e. 13AT and 12AT in Up and Down directions respectively). Indications for the above track circuits/Axle Counters are available on VDU at SM's office. White indication on the VDU indicates track clear and Red light indicates track occupied condition.

(q) **AXLE COUNTER:**

Entire Block Section between **NML-VZM RRI** and **NML-GVI** are provided with Axle counters for controlling IBS and for LVCD working.

For section **NML-VZM RRI** a pair of Axle counter is provided between **NML-VZM RRI(UP IBS NML-VZM)** on UP line, one just beyond UP advanced starter no. 13 of NML and another one on 15T2 track circuit beyond UP IB Home Signal no. 15 of NML. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between **NML-VZM RRI (Up LVV NML-VZM RRI)** on Up line, one beyond Up IB Home no.15 of NML and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond Up Home signal of VZM.

For section **VZM RRI-NML** a pair of Axle counter is provided between VZM-NML (**DN IBS VZM-NML**) on DN line, one just beyond DN advanced starter no. 48 of VZM and another one on 50T2 track circuit beyond DN IB Home Signal No. 50 of VZM. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between VZM RRI-NML (**DN LVV VZM RRI-NML**) on DN line, one beyond DN IB Home No.50 of VZM and another in 2T2 track circuit beyond DN Home signal No 2 of NML.

For section **NML-GVI** a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI(**UP IBS NML-GVI**) on UP line, one just beyond UP advanced starter no. 13 of GVI and another one on 17T2 track circuit beyond UP IB Home Signal no. 17 of GVI. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI (**UP LVV NML-GVI**) on UP line, one beyond UP IB Home no.17 of GVI and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond UP Home signal of NML.

For section **NML-GVI** a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI (**DN IBS NML-GVI**) on DN line, one just beyond DN advanced starter no. 12 of NML and another one on 14T2 track circuit beyond DN IB Home Signal No. 14 of NML. Similarly a pair of Axle counter is provided between NML-GVI (**DN LVV NML-GVI**) on DN line, one beyond DN IB Home No.14 of NML and another in 2T2 track circuit beyond DN Home signal No 2 of GVI.

The position of the Block section whether cleared or occupied are reflected in the VDU provided in the Station Master's office which shows 'GREEN' when the Block Section is clear and 'RED' when occupied. Whenever a train enters in to the Block Section, "Block Section Clear" indication 'GREEN' for the particular block section disappears and 'RED' indication appears.

After complete arrival of the train the 'RED' indication will disappear and 'GREEN' indication will appear. If after the complete arrival of the train the 'RED' indication does not change to 'GREEN' it should be assumed as Block Instrument failure for the particular section and necessary action as per GR.14.13 is to be followed. The axle counters are interlocked with the respective block instruments for that section. If axle counter fails, Advanced Starter signal shall not come to OFF and the concerned instrument shall remain locked in last operated position.

A resetting arrangement for resumption of the system in case of failure of axle counter has been provided in the SM office of the adjacent Block stations after being assured by both the SM that the last vehicle has arrived complete at the receiving station by exchanging Private Number then resetting to be complied with. (Details of resetting procedure given in APPENDIX-'B' under para 5.0 and sub paras of this SWR).

In case of failure of analog Axle Counter the re-setting of axle counter must be done as per the procedure given in Appendix-"B" of this SWR. In the event of failure of Axle Counter/ Track circuit the clearance of loop lines and concerned point zone and main lines will be ensured by physical check by the SM on duty and train shall be admitted as per GR.3.69 and SR there to.

NOTE:

Before taking off reception and dispatch signals for Up and Down directions the SM on duty should ensure that the entire route including overlap and berthing

portion is clear of all obstructions by observing the Track indication/Axle counter indication. The indication of track Axle counter will exhibit Red Light when track is occupied and White light when track is clear. There will be no track indication when any route is not set.

4.2 **CUSTODY OF RELAY ROOM KEY AND PROCEDURE FOR ITS HANDING OVER AND TAKING OVER BETWEEN STATION MASTER AND S&T MAINTENANCE STAFF:-**

Relay room is provided with two independent locks. The key of one lock shall be in the personnel custody of Station Master on duty and the key of other lock shall be in the custody of S&T Maintainer. In the event of necessity such as for attending failure, or regular maintenance, on being requisitioned by S&T maintainer, SM shall hand over the key to the Maintainer with proper acknowledgement in the Relay room key register. On completion of the work, maintainer shall lock the relay room by using both the keys separately and designated key should be handed over to the Station Master. The details of the transaction is to be properly recorded in the Relay room key register maintained at the station and duly signed by the SM and Maintainer respectively vide OM 2015 para no. 13.16

4.3 **POWER SUPPLY:**

- (i) CLS power panel with a Rotary changeover switch is provided in the Station Master's Office with the three power supplies viz., Up AT, Down. AT and Local, for changing the switch to the required/available supply position. Luminous indicators are provided above the circuit breaker for each supply to indicate the availability of the supply.
- (ii) Normally the switch will be kept towards Up AT or Dn AT position. Whenever power block is to be given on the line, the on duty SM must ascertain that power is available on the other AT.
Eg: If power block is to be given on the Up line, Down AT must be available and vice-versa.
- (iii) In case of both Up AT and Dn AT are not available due to any reason the Rotary switch shall be kept in Local supply mode to fed local supply to IPS.
- (iii) In case of failure of one of the AT supply without any power block, the on duty SM has to check whether the circuit breaker has tripped. (Three circuit breakers are provided in the changeover switch board, one for each supply and their normal position is down and when tripped it goes up.) In case of failure of both AT supplies, the Local supply shall be utilized by operating the switch.
If the circuit breaker is tripping even after resetting, no attempt shall be made to hold it by any other mean and a message shall be given to the ADEE and SSE/PSI for prompt rectification.
- (v) For IPS system that provides power supply to Electronic Installation, an auto-change over has been provided.
- (vi) There is a remote monitoring SM box provided at the station to monitor the health of IPS.

REMOTE MONITORING SM BOX:

Remote monitoring SM Box gives alarm to the SM for the following fault conditions:-

- (a) 50% depth of discharge (DOD) of battery. In this condition audio/visual alarm comes, which can be acknowledged with audio cut-off.
- (b) 60% DOD, which warns for emergency. The alarm for this condition is same as for condition 1.
- (c) 70% DOD, which signals system, shut-down. In this condition signal feed is cut-off and all DC-DC converters continue working. Audio alarm continues till power supply is restored.
- (d) Any of the module fails, which calls for 'call S&T'.
- (e) Whenever there is a failure of power supply in one AT the SM shall take prompt action to inform to all concerned for the rectification. The SM himself, during his daily checks, shall test the availability of power supply on both ATs and make an entry in the Station Diary duly initiating action for rectification of failure, if any.

5. TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

- a) The Station is connected to VSKP - PSA Main line Control Circuit.
- b) Telephone attached to SGE type Lock and Block Instruments for sections NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI.
- c) Magneto telephone communication is provided between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI stations.
- d) Telephone communication is provided between Station Master to Up CH locations and to DN CH Locations.
- e) Telephone communication provided between station and Goods siding Location.
- f) Telephone attached to L.C.Gates ML-452, ML-453, ML-454, ML-456 and ML-457
- g) Telephone is provided between station and UP IBH post at Km 810.738 between NML-VZM and Dn IBH post at Km 799.050 between NML-GVI.
- h) The station is connected to VSKP - VZM RRI traction power control circuit.
- i) Railway Auto telephone is provided at the station.
- j) BSNL telephone is provided at this station.
- k) VHF set is provided at the station.
- l) Telephone communication is provided between station and Jute Mill siding.

6 SYSTEM OF TRAIN WORKING:

The movement of trains is controlled by section controller on duty whose orders shall be complied with provided they do not contravene any provisions of General Rules, Subsidiary Rules, Station Working Rules, Block working manual and any other safe working instructions issued from time to time.

In the event of suspension of control working the Station Master on duty shall work independently in conjunction with the Station Master of adjoining Block

Stations and shall be responsible to ensure that there is no undue delay to train operation in general.

6.1 DUTIES OF TRAIN WORKING STAFF:

Details are mentioned in Appendix 'D'

6.1.1 TRAIN WORKING STAFF IN EACH SHIFT:

SS in charge	1
SM/SS	1
Traffic points man	1
Traffic gate keeper	1

6.1.2 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASCERTAINING CLEARANCE OF LINES AND ZONES OF RESPONSIBILITY:

The SM on duty is responsible to ascertain the clearance of the nominated line between first facing point and advanced starter signal in each direction.

The private number book should be under the custody of SM on duty who is authorized to use it.

6.1.3 ASSURANCE OF THE STAFF IN THE ASSURANCE REGISTER:

Any staff before taking of independent charge of duties connected to train working or any staff who is away from his duty for the period of 15 days or more shall sign in the Assurance Register which is token of having understood the contents. However, in the event of any corrections or modifications in the SWR is involved, the assurance of all the staff who even is entrusted the work of train passing duty shall be obtained afresh in the assurance register by the in-charge of the station before they are allowed to work vide SR 5.01.02.

6.2 CONDITIONS FOR GRANTING LINE CLEAR:

Before granting a line clear for a train the SM on duty shall ensure that:

For UP line

- (i) The whole of the last preceding train has arrived completely.
- (ii) All necessary signals have been put back to 'ON' behind the said train.
- (iii) The line is clear up to BSLB on UP Line.
- (iv) All signal lights pertaining to the train are burning properly.

For DN line

- (i) The whole of the last preceding train has arrived completely.
- (ii) All necessary signals have been put back to 'ON' behind the said train.
- (iii) Up to the outermost facing point No. 22 on DN Line for DN trains.

6.2.1 ANY SPECIAL CONDITIONS TO BE OBSERVED WHILE RECEIVING OR DESPATCHING A TRAIN:

NIL

6.2.1.1 SETTING OF POINTS AGAINST BLOCK LINE

When a running line is blocked by stabled load wagon, vehicle or by a train which is to cross or give precedence to another train or immediately after the arrival of a train, the points in rear shall be set against the blocked line except when shunting or any other movement is required to be done on that line. [Refer SR 3.51.06(a)].

If all the lines at a station happen to be blocked, when line clear has been granted to a train, the point should be set for the line occupied by a stabled load or a Goods train. [Refer SR. 3.51.06 (b)].

The above precautions shall be taken in addition to the observance of other precautions. [Refer SR 5.04.01 & SR 5.23.01].

6.2.1.2 RECEPTION OF A TRAIN ON BLOCKED LINE

Whenever trains are to be admitted on an obstructed line SM shall take off calling signals. If calling on signals cannot be taken off then trains are piloted IN on a written authority given by the SM on duty and delivered by a competent Railway servant to the Loco pilot of the train vide GR 5.09 & SRs there to.

6.2.1.3 RECEPTION OF TRAIN ON NON-SIGNALLED LINE

-NIL-

6.2.1.4 DESPATCH OF TRAIN FROM NON-SIGNALLED LINE.

-NIL-

6.2.1.5 DESPATCH OF TRAIN FROM LINE PROVIDED WITH COMMON STARTER SIGNAL.

-NIL-

6.2.1.6. ANY OTHER SPECIALCONDITIONS:

Special Restrictions : NIL

Special Instructions : NIL

6.3 CONDITIONS FOR TAKING “OFF” APPROACH SIGNALS:-

The SM on duty shall nominate a clear line not only up to the starter but also for an adequate distance beyond it for reception of trains. [Refer GR 3.36, 3.38, 3, 40, 4.17 and SR 3.36. 01, 3.36.02, 3.36.04, 3.40.01, 3.40.02, 3.47.01, 4.17.02, and Block Working Manual].

CLEARANCE OF ADEQUATE DISTANCE**FOR UP TRAINS:-**

Line Number	From	To
2. Up Main	Up main line starter signal No.11	Up to Up Advance starter signal No.13.

3. Common Loop	Up Loop Starter signal No. 7	Up to Up Advance starter signal No.13 or up to DS-26.
-------------------	---------------------------------	--

FOR DOWN TRAINS		
2. DN Main	DN Main Line starter signal No.10	Up to DN Advance Starter signal no. 12.
1. Common Loop	Common Loop Starter signal No.6	Up to the DN Advance starter signal No. 12. OR Up to end of Overrun line.

6.3.1 **RESPONSIBILITY OF STATION MASTER FOR RESTORATION OF SIGNALS TO “ON”**

SM should ensure that signal is put back to ON after passage of the train as per GR 3.36 [2] [b] & SR 3.36.02 [b] [ii].

6.4 **SIMULTANEOUS RECEPTION/DESPATCH, CROSSING AND PRECEDANCE OF TRAINS:**

The following simultaneous reception and dispatch facilities are provided at this station.

Reception of an Up train on Line No 3.	AND	Reception/Dispatch of another DN train from Line No 1 OR Dispatch of another UP train from line no. 2.
Reception of DN train on Line No.3	AND	Dispatch of DN train from Line No.1 OR 2.

6.5 **COMPLETE ARRIVAL OF TRAINS:**

The entire block section between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI on both Up and Down Lines are monitored by axle counter system and the position of the block section whether ‘Occupied’ or ‘Clear’ is indicated on VDU at SM’s office. As soon as train enters in to that block section the RED indication appears on VDU. After whole train clears the block section GREEN indication appears on the VDU. This confirms the complete arrival of train and the SM on duty shall give ‘Train out of Block Section’ report on seeing the section clear indication GREEN on the VDU.

In case of failure of Axle counter the SM on duty shall obtain Complete Arrival Certificate from the guard of the train in the Complete Arrival Register (T/1410) maintained at the station for stopping train. For through passing train the SM on duty shall satisfy himself the complete arrival of the train by verification of the Last Vehicle Indicator vide SR 4.16.05 that the train arrived complete.

In case a train passes incomplete, action shall be taken as per SR.4.17.02, he “Train out of Block Section” report shall be withheld to the station in rear until Complete

Arrival Certificate is received from the station in advance supported by a private number. Train passing on adjacent line shall be stopped and Guard and Loco pilot shall be issued with caution Order to proceed cautiously and stop short of any obstruction as per SR. 4.17.03. On occasions when motor trolley follows a train the points shall not be operated until the following motor trolley is admitted

on the same line. In the event of motor trolley is delayed in the section the SM on duty shall take action in terms of SR.15.25.03(b)(vi).

6.6 DESPATCH OF TRAINS:

- (a) To dispatch a train, the Station master on duty having obtained line clear for that train, shall set the route for the outgoing train correctly and satisfy himself by observing the visual indication on the VDU. He shall suspend all non-isolated shunting and the Station Master will ensure that the Level crossing Gate is closed against road traffic and then shall take “OFF” the concerned route starter and advanced starter signal. The ‘OFF’ aspect of the route starter and advanced starter is the authority to proceed into the block section. [Refer GR 3.38, 3.42, SR 3.36.04(b), 3.42.04 and BWM 2.07.5(a)].

The Station Master on duty shall watch the safe passage of the train with its last vehicle indicator. After the train passes the advanced starter complete, he shall send the train entering block section signal to the station in advance. If a train worked without Guard or Brake Van the instruction laid down in Subsidiary Rule shall be followed. The interlocked level crossing gate shall remain closed against road traffic for dispatch of trains. [Refer SR.4.23.02 & 4.25.02].

(b) Issue of caution orders:-

Whenever in consequent of the line being under repairs or for any other reasons special precautions are necessary, a caution order detailing the kilometer and speed at which train should run with reasons for taking such precautions shall be handed over to the Guard and Loco pilot in terms of GR 4.09 and SRs thereto.

6.7 TRAINS RUNNING THROUGH:

The procedure detailed in Para 6.4, 6.5 shall be observed. The Station Master is responsible to observe/watch the condition of the vehicles on a passing train and shall wave green hand signal horizontally until any thing wrong is noticed on train. For this purpose the Station Master on duty shall stand in such a position that he sees a clear view of the passing train and that his hand signals can clearly be seen by the Loco pilot and Guard of the train.

He shall also depute the TPM on duty to the other side, for passing the train. The TPM on duty shall wave Green hand signal horizontally. He shall show danger hand signal if he notices anything is wrong and reports the same to the SM on duty.

The Station Master on duty is responsible to see that a train passes complete with its last vehicle indicator. If a train passes without last vehicle indicator or its authorized substitute, action shall be taken as per General and Subsidiary Rule. [Ref GR 3.42,4.17 4.42,& SR 4.42.02 (b) (i) ,(ii), (iii),c & (d)]

6.8 WORKING IN CASE OF FAILURE:

PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED FOR WORKING OF TRAINS DURING FAILURE /SUSPENSION OF INTERLOCKING /SIGNALS/ POINTS:

A TRACK CIRCUITS:

In case of failure of track circuits, the clearance of the concerned line should be ensured physically before a train is piloted.

B. **AXLE COUNTER:**

In case of failure of axle counter in the station yard, the clearance of the concerned line should be ensured physically before a train is piloted.

If the axle counter fails between the block sections, resetting procedure will be adopted as per Para of SWR (APP-B). If the axle counter indication does not appear 'Green & continues to show 'RED' condition after resetting, the concerned block section shall be suspended & failure intimation to be given to sectional signal Maintainer /JE/SE (signal) for rectification.

C. **BLOCK INSTRUMENTS**

In the event of partial/total failure of block instrument the concerned block instrument shall be suspended till its rectification and trains shall work as per GR. [Refer SR 6.02.03 & 6.02.06]

During this period of time the authority will be T/369(3b) with identification number and Private Number issued from the station in advance written both in figure and words.

D. **RECEPTION OF TRAIN ON OBSTRUCTED LINE:**

Whenever trains are to be admitted on an obstructed line it is necessary that the trains are piloted IN on a written authority given by the SM on duty and delivered by a competent Railway servant to the Loco pilot of the train or by taking off calling on signal. [Refer GR 5.09 & SRs there to].

E. **RECEPTION OF A TRAIN ON NON-SIGNALLED LINE:**

NIL

F. **DEFECTIVE SIGNALS:**

When signals become defective, the procedure laid down in GR & SR shall be followed. A signal in the OFF position is the final indication that the points are correctly set for the route for which it applies and if it is found impossible to take OFF a signal, the setting of points on the route to which it applies shall be inspected by the Station Master on duty before the signal is declared as defective irrespective of what is indicated by the position of the route, [Refer GR 3.68 to 3.71, 3.80 and SR 3.68.01 (c)].

In case of disconnection of signal and interlocking for repairs and maintenance, procedure laid down in GR and relevant SRs shall be followed. In the event of signal showing no lights, Station Master on duty shall before giving line clear initiate action in accordance with the procedure prescribed in GR and the relevant SRs. [Refer GR 3.51, 3.69, 3.49 (4), 3.68 to 3.77]

G. **INSPECTION OF POINTS BEFORE DECLARING THEM DEFECTIVE:**

However, before declaring a signal is defective, the setting of the point on the route to which it applies shall be inspected by the Station Master irrespective of

the position of the switches point laid down in GR with relevant SRs shall be followed. [Refer GR 3.68, 3.70 & SR 3.77.01(b)]

Initiate action in accordance with the procedure prescribed in GR and relevant Subsidiary Rules there to. [Refer GR 3.49(4) and 3.68, 3.77]

H. **DEFECTIVE INTERLOCKING**

When interlocking becomes defective the SM on duty shall be responsible for correct setting, clamping and padlocking of points for admission of train. [Refer SR 3.69.03(b) (i)].

I. **DEFECTIVE/DAMAGED POINTS**

When any point fails to operate normally by the route setting operation through VDU it is inevitable to operate the points with crank handle. The SM on duty shall personally ensure clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points on the route. Crank handles are interlocked with signals and interlocking system. When points become defective, the signals controlling these points shall be considered defective and vice-versa and the procedure for use of crank handle. For motor operated points shall be followed as per operating manual para-20.06.

<u>CRANK HANDLE</u>		<u>CONTROL POINTS</u>
CH-1	-----	21A/B
CH-2	-----	22A/B
CH-3	-----	23A/B
CH-4	-----	26
CH-5	-----	24A/B

These crank handles are interlocked with the signaling and interlocking system at this station and normally locked inside the RKT instrument at the respective Crank Handles Locations. Crank handle keys can be taken out only when all signals are in Normal Position and the route is not locked for whatever reasons. Crank Handle can be released by SM by tracking the mouse pointer on to the concerned crank handle button icon. This will enable two options to be displayed on the menu i.e. Crank handle Transmit Control and Crank Handle Release Control. To release the crank handle key, SM should click the Crank handle 'TRANSMIT' control option. When the keys are taken out no signal can be taken "OFF" over the particular route on the points nominated by that Crank Handle. This key can be electrically transmitted at both locations of the yard for manual operation of the defective points.

SM on duty shall personally ensure the clamping and padlocking of all facing and trailing points. An emergency Crank handle register shall be maintained by the SM on duty at the station as per Para 20.06(d) of the Operating Manual. Correct setting clamping and padlocking of the points devolve on the SM on duty. (Details of use of Crank Handle as per Appendix-'B').

The failures of the motor point should be promptly reported to the concerned signal maintainer/signal inspector for immediate rectification.

6.9 PROVISIONS FOR WORKING OF TROLRIES/ MOTOR TROLRIES/MATERIAL LORRIES ETC”

Motor trolleys are to run in accordance with rules laid down in SRs. Material Lorries will work in accordance with SR. [Rules laid down in BWM. Refer SR 15.25.03 to 15.25.07, 5.11(2), 5.12, 5.13 of BWM].

- i) Trolleys, Motor Trolleys, Lorries which are not insulated shall not be allowed to run except on Line clear.
- ii) Motor Trolleys/Tower Wagon/material Lorries are not likely to actuate the Axle Counter correctly.
- iii) In all other respects the Working of a light motor trolley shall conform to the rules laid down for ordinary trolleys while running without block protection and to those laid down for motor trolleys while running under block protection or following another light motor trolley.

7.0 BLOCKING OF THE LINES:

Whenever a running line is blocked either by loose vehicles or by stabling train or by a train which is to cross or give precedence to another train, the points at either end should immediately be set against the blocked line except during shunting movement. ‘Line Block’ is to be activated on VDU by Dy. SS/SM on duty following procedures as laid down in para no. 4.4.1 of Appendix B. A clear remark in ‘RED’ ink shall be made immediately in the train signal register and a record shall be made in the Station Master’s diary also. Stable load register is also to be maintained. The stable load or loose vehicles are to be secured to prevent rolling down of vehicles. [Refer SR 3.36.3(b), GR 5.23 and SR 5.23.01].

8. SHUNTING

- 8.1 **General precautions:** The rules laid down in GR 3.46, 3.52 to 3.56, 5.13 to 5.23, 8.05(2) (3), 8.06 and 8.14, 8.15 (c) with relevant SRs and OM 7.01, 7.07 and 7.08 shall be observed. All shunt moment shall be supervised by Guard/SS/Dy.SS, point man on duty vide SR 5.13.03 as the case may be.

In the event of any non-signaled movement has taken place, the Dy.S.S/SS. on duty shall ensure physical verification of the clearance of the crossover points.

8.2 SHUNTING IN FACE OF AN APPROACHING TRAIN:

GR 8.06 shall be followed.

8.3 PROHIBITION OF SHUNTING ANY SPECIAL FEATURES IF ANY:

[a] Hand shunting /Fly shunting is prohibited at both ends of the yard.

8.4 SHUNTING ON SINGLE LINE:

Not applicable.

8.5 SHUNTING ON DOUBLE LINE:

- (i) When the line clear has been given no shunting shall be permitted in the block section in rear Vide GR 8.06 (1).
- (ii) Shunting or obstruction for any other purpose shall not be permitted in the block section in rear unless it is clear and is blocked back Vide GR 8.06(2) and BWM 5.15[I][b].
- (iii) Shunting or obstruction for any other purpose shall not be permitted in the block section in advance unless it is clear and is blocked forward Vide GR 8.06(3) and BWN 5,15[2][b].

8.6 **SHUNTING IN THE SIDING TAKING OFF FROM THE STATION YARD**

While performing shunting in the sidings it should be authorized by issuing T/806 clearly mentioning the limits up to which shunting is permitted as also the lines, occupied in shunting. The relevant provisions of GR 5.14 and SR thereto shall be meticulously followed.

9.0 **ABNORMAL CONDITION: -**

i **PARTIAL FAILURE: -**

In the event of suspension of Lock and Block Instrument and during partial failure of other available means of communication, the procedures detailed below shall be followed for working of trains in different situations.

- a) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle counters- Line Clear shall be obtained on the Telephone attached to the Block Instrument or station telephone exchanged ID number and supported by Private Number.
- b) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle Counters or telephone attached to the Block Instruments or station fixed telephones- 'Line clear' shall be obtained on Railway auto phone or BSNL phone by exchanging Identification Number supported by a Private Number.
- c) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle counters or telephone attached to the Block Instruments or station to station fixed telephone or Railway auto phone or BSNL phone. 'Line clear' shall be obtained on control phone by exchanging Identification Number supported by a Private Number.
- d) Failure/Suspension of Block Instrument or Track Circuit or Axle counters or Telephone attached to the Block Instruments or Station to station fixed telephone or Railway auto phone or BSNL phone or control phone. 'Line Clear' shall be obtained on the VHF sets by exchanging identification Number supported by a Private Number.

The authority to proceed for the Driver is T/369(3b) bearing identification Number and Private Number received from the station in advance written both in figure and words. [Refer SR 6.02.06 & Chapter –V of BWM].

ii. **THE AUTHORITY TO PROCEED IN OCCUPIED BLOCK SECTION IN CASE OF OBSTRUCTION OF LINE OR ACCIDENT.**

Rules and regulations for working trains on an obstructed line in case of obstruction or accident on the authority of block ticket (T/A-602) when communications are available shall be followed in accordance with the provision which is summarized as follows. [Refer SR 6.02.05].

After sending a train on Block ticket, a following train shall not be dispatched in the same direction unless:

- a) The previous block ticket is collected & cancelled, or
- b) Necessary endorsement is given on the previous block ticket with the advise to wait at the site for a next train to follow, or
- c) The previous train has met with an accident or has been disabled, or
- d) The block ticket has been collected from the Loco pilot of the previous train by the official in-charge at the site & kept in the personal custody & shall be kept until the arrival of the next train & such assurance is given over the telephone installed at the site quoting the serial number of the Block Ticket so collected.
- (e) SM will suspend the absolute block system of working and both SM's concerned should arrange for running of trains on the authority of Block Ticket.
- (f) SM at the dispatching end will hand over to the Loco pilot the BLOCK TICKET as the authority which shall include.
- (g) Caution order: Existing speed restriction shall be indicated in the Caution Order portion. The speed restriction to 15Kmph during clear visibility and 10Kmph when visibility is obstructed shall be clearly indicated.
- (h) An authority to pass the stop signals at 'ON' position.
- (i) Before resumption of normal working a message between the SM's of the concerned station shall be exchanged with private number. [Refer SR 6.02.05(d)]
The block ticket so issued must be collected by SM of either end with a certificate about the complete arrival of the train with its time and the section is clear of all obstructions from the Loco pilot/Guard of the train and cancels it.

iii. **TRAINS DELAYED IN BLOCK SECTIONS**

If a train carrying passenger does not arrive within 10 minutes OR if a goods train does not arrive within 20 minutes after allowing for its normal running time from the station in rear, the SM at the station in advance shall immediately advise the station in rear and the control this fact. There after SMs at either end of the Block section shall immediately stop all trains proceeding in to the block section on adjacent line in either direction and warn the Loco pilots and Guards of such trains by issue of suitable Caution Orders. [Refer GR 6.04 & SRs thereto]

- iv) Failure of Axle Counter Block/BPAC – Procedure to be followed as detailed.
- v) Procedure for emergency operation of points by Crank Handle.-
 - (a) The detailed Procedure for emergency operation of points by Crank Handle of motor operated points are given in Para No.6.8. I.
 - (b) Procedure for emergency operation of points with point zone axle counter/Track circuits failure and emergency route release.[GR 3.39 and GR 3.77]
 - (c) Certification of clearance of track before Calling –On Signal operation in initiated- Before taking off Calling –On signal during failure of track circuit/axle counter, the route and the clearance of the track over which train would pass to be verified by SM/ASM.
 - (d) Reporting of failure of points, Track circuits/axle counter and interlocking- Whenever there is a failure of points, Track circuits/axle counter or any interlocking gear at station, the failure should be reported by SM on duty to

the concerned Signaling Maintenance Staff on duty responsible for attending to the failure and only after receipt of the written memo from the Signaling Maintainer for rectification of the fault, SM should restore the normal working. The entries in failure registers to be done with message to the section controller.

9.1 **TOTAL FAILURE OF COMMUNICATION: -**

In the event of total failure of communications between GVI-NML or NML-VZM RRI i.e. when line clear can not be obtained by any one of the following means stated in order of preference viz.

- a) Block Instruments, Track Circuits or Axle counters.
- b) Telephone attached to the Block Instruments.
- c) Station to station fixed telephones wherever available.
- d) Fixed telephones such as Railway auto phones & BSNL phones.
- e) Control telephone.
- f) VHF sets.
- i]. Each train before being allowed into the Block Section should be stopped and the Guard and Loco pilot of the train apprised of the situation.
- ii]. The SM shall give an authority for working of trains during total interruption of communication on Double line section to the Loco pilot of each train which shall include.-
 - a) An authority to proceed without 'Line Clear'.
 - b) An authority to pass the Last Stop Signal at "ON" position,
 - c) A caution order restricting the speed to 25KMPH by day when view ahead is clear and 10KMPH when view ahead is not clear.
- iii] No train shall be allowed to enter the Block Section until there is a clear interval of 30 minutes between the train about to leave and the train, which has immediately proceeded.
- iv] Fixed signals except the last stop signal may be taken "OFF" for the dispatch of the train and for the reception of the train at the next block station, reception signals may be taken off only after the train has been brought to a stand out side it.
- v] On arrival at the next block station the Loco pilot shall hand over the authority to proceed without line clear to the SM on duty who will preserve the same for further inspection. Before resuming normal working when any means of communication is established. SM of either end must satisfy that there is no train in the block section. [Refer SR 6.02.03].

9.2 **TEMPORARY SINGLE LINE WORKING ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION**

During temporary single line working on one clear line when one line is obstructed either between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI, trains shall be worked as per the procedure as detailed below. [Refer SR 6.02.01]

- i) Before introducing single line working the SM on duty must satisfy that the line on which single line will be introduced is clear and free from all obstructions.
- ii) The Lock and Block instrument will be suspended.
- iii) The SM proposing single line working must issue a message with the cause of introduction of single line working, Line on which the single line will be introduced, Source of information about the clearance of the line on which single

- line will be introduced, Place of obstruction, restriction of speed, If any, assurance about keeping the last stop signal at 'ON' position if the train runs on right lines and in case of wrong line all signals are to be kept at 'ON' position, the number and the timings of last train which arrived or left the Block station issuing the message .
- iv) The SM of the other end block section will acknowledge the message and confirm the same by a Private Number.
 - v) After obtaining line clear for the train from the Advance station the SM shall give following documents.
 - A) An authority for TSL working on double line (T/D 602) indicating there in.
 - (i) The line on which single line is introduced.
 - (ii) The kilo-meter of obstruction.
 - (iii) Any other speed restriction existing, in the section.
 - (iv) Endorsement to inform all Gang man and Gateman about the single line working (for the first train only).
 - (v) The speed of the first train to be restricted to 25 KMPH subject to other speed restriction.
 - (vi) An authority to pass the last stop signal at its 'ON' position. The approach stop signals at the station in advance may be taken "OFF". In case a train proceeding on wrong line, the train shall be piloted out and at the receiving station, the train shall be piloted 'IN', on the authority of T/369(3b).
- On being ensured that the obstructed line is clear of all obstructions. SM will resume normal working after exchanging message with the SM of the other concerned end supported by private number in consultation with the SCR on duty. A goods train or an engine may be allowed on wrong line by blocking back the section without introducing single line working. [Refer SR. 6.02.05(g)(i)]
- Whenever total interruption of all communication occurs during single line working on double line. The procedure detailed in GR should be followed. [Refer SR 6.02.01]

9.3 **DESPATCH OF TRAINS UNDER AUTHORITY TO PROCEED WITHOUT LINE CLEAR OR TO ASSIST THE CRIPPLED TRAIN:**

Rules and regulations for working trains on an obstructed line in case of obstruction or accident on the authority of block ticket (T/A-602) when communications are available shall be followed in accordance with the provisions which are summarized as follows. [Refer SR 6.02.05]

After sending a train on Block ticket, a following train shall not be dispatched in the same direction unless:

- i) The previous block ticket is collected & cancelled, or
- ii) Necessary endorsement is given on the previous block ticket with the advice to wait at the site for a next train to follow, or
- iii) The previous train has met with an accident or has been disabled, or
- iv) The block ticket has been collected from the Loco pilot of the previous train by the official in-charge at the site & kept in the personal custody & shall be kept until the arrival of the next train & such assurance is given over the telephone installed at the site quoting the serial number of the Block Ticket so collected.

- a) SM will suspend the absolute block system of working and both SM's concerned should arrange for running of trains on the authority of Block Ticket.
- b) SM at the dispatching end will hand over to the Driver the BLOCK TICKET as the authority which shall include.
- c) Caution order: Existing speed restriction shall be indicated in the Caution Order portion. The speed restriction to 15Kmph during clear visibility and 10Kmph when visibility is obstructed shall be clearly indicated.
- d) An authority to pass the stop signals at 'ON' position.
- e) Before resumption of normal working a message between the SM's of the concerned station shall be exchanged with private number. [Refer SR 6.02.05(d) (VI)].

The block ticket so issued must be collected by SM of either end with a certificate about the complete arrival of the train with its time and the section is clear of all obstructions from the Driver/Guard of the train and cancels it.

10. **VISIBILITY TEST OBJECT:**

The signal lights of DM Main line starter signal No.10 & 17 during day and night are the visibility test object vide GR 3.61.2(b)(iii)

11. **ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT AT THE STATION:**

(Details are given in Appendix-'E')

12. **FOG SIGNAL MEN NOMINATED TO BE CALLED IN CASE OF FOG. FOG SIGNALLING:-**

In case of thick, foggy or tempestuous weather impairing visibility, whenever it is necessary to indicate to the Loco pilot of an approaching train the locality of a signal, the SM on duty at station shall arrange for signaling in terms of General Rules 3.61 and Subsidiary Rules thereto. The assurance of the staff shall be obtained in the month of OCTOBER every year in the Fog Signal Register vide SR.3.61 as a token of their acknowledgement in fog signaling Rules.

Fog signalmen shall be detailed for duty at stations being recruited partly from the station traffic staff and partly from Engineering Gang man and must not be substitutes or casual labour but regular employees of the railway.

12.1 **STATION DETONATOR REGISTER (OPT/124)**

A Register regarding detonator is maintained at the station.

12.2 **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- (a) This register contains the following parts.
 - Part. - I: Particulars of fog signal men posted at the station from time to time.
 - Part – II: Particulars of receipt and stock of detonating (fog) signals at the station to be filled in whenever detonators are used or received.
 - Part – III: Periods of fogs, fog signalmen on duty and details of detonators used.
 - Part – IV: Particulars of issue and testing of fog signals at the station.

- b. In charge of the station shall ensure that the information maintained in the register is kept up to date and is accurate in all respects.
- c. Transportation inspectors shall check the registers and also the stock of detonators on hand each time they visit the station and initial with date as an indication having done so.

13 **APPENDICES**

- ENDIX-A : WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATES
- APPENDIX-B : SYSTEM OF SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING AND COMMUNICATION ARRANGEMENTS AT THE STATION.
- APPENDIX-C : ANTI COLLISION DEVICE (RAKSHA KAVACH)
- APPENDIX-D : DUTIES OF TRAIN PASSING STAFF AND STAFF IN EACH SHIFT
- APPENDIX-E : LIST OF ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENTS PROVIDED AT THE STATION
- APPENDIX-F : RULES OF WORKING OF DK STATION, HALTS, IBH, IBS AND OUTLYING SIDINGS
- APPENDIX-G : RULES FOR WOKING OF TRAINS IN ELECTRIFIED SECTIONS

14 **CERTIFICATE :**

NOTHING IN THESE RULES SHALL BE READ AS CANCELLING AMENDING OR MODIFYING ANY GENERAL RULES AND SUBSIDIARY RULES. BLOCK WORKING MANUAL AND OPERATING MANUAL. THESE RULES CANCEL ALL PREVIOUS STATION WORKING RULES OFNELLIMARLA STATION.

APPENDIX 'A'
TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION LEVEL CROSSING GATES

GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE :

Following details shall be maintained at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 1. | Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-456 |
| 2. | Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Traffic gate-“A” Class |
| 3. | Under control of Station Master/
Permanent Way inspector: | SM NML |
| 4. | Location at KM: | 806/5-9 |
| 5. | At Station | NELLIMARLA |
| 6. | In between station | GVI-NML |
| 7. | BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. | Signal line/Double line/Multiple line | Double Line |
| 9. | Normal Position: | Open to Road Traffic. |
| 10. | Inter Locked/Non-Interlocked: | Interlocked. |
| 11. | Means of interlocked: | Electrically operated lifting barriers and the
Electrical key transmission by control No.33. |
| 12. | Provision of Gate signal at KMs: | 1) Up line: Station Signals
2) Dn line: Station Signals |
| 13. | Signaling arrangement: | MA CLS. |
| 14. | Means of communication-Telephone/Bell etc: | Telephone connected with
NML Station. |
| 15. | Width of level crossing gate: | 5.5 Mtrs. |
| 16. | Type of road {NH/SH/Other}: | Others. |
| 17. | Name of road: | Station Road of NML. |
| 18. | Metaled/Non-Metaled: | Metalled. |
| 19. | Approach road: | Level. |
| 20. | Width of the road: | 7.50 Mtrs. |
| 21. | Angle of road crossing
{In case of the skew gates}: | 90 ⁰ . |
| 22. | Road gradients {If any}: | 1. North/East side: Level.
2. South/West side: 1in100. |
| 23. | Road alignment {Straight/Curve}: | 1) North/East side: Straight.
2) South/West side: Straight. |
| 24. | Provision of height gauge: | Provided. |
| 25. | Type of Barriers: | Electrically operated lifting barrier. |
| 26. | Length of check rail: | 9.5 Mtrs. |
| 27. | Road surface in L-Xing gate: | Level CC Block. |
| 28. | Length of Rumble strip /speed breakers: | 5.5 Mtrs. |
| 29. | Road signs: | Provided. |
| 30. | Speed breaker indication board: | Provided. |
| 31. | TVU | 40,856 on 6/2018 |
| 32. | Census next due on: | 6/2021 |
| 33. | Demarcation for placement of detonators: | Provided. |
| 34. | No. of Gate men working : | 3 |
| 35. | Nearest Railway Medical Assistance: | Rly. Health Unit VZM |
| 36. | Nearest Private Medical Assistance {If Any}: | VZM. |
| 37. | List of equipment available Yes/No | Yes. |

1.2 EQUIPMENTS:

S.No.	ITEMS	REQUIREMENT
1	LED Tri color hand signal lamps	Two
2	Green hand signal flag	One flag mounted on sticks
3	Red hand signal flag	Two flags mounted on sticks
4	Red banner flag mounted with sticks	SL-2, DL – 2, Multiple line-3
5	Spare chains with padlocks	2 chains with padlocks
6	Stop boards	2 retro reflective stop boards
7	Padlock	One
8	Detonators	Ten in a tin case
9	Tommy bar	One
10	Bucket	One
11	Whistle	One
12	Wall clock	One
13	A small chain for use in case of failure	Two

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

1. Gate Working Instructions In Hindi/English.
2. Gate Working Instructions in Local vernacular language.
3. Gateman Rule Book in Local vernacular language.
4. List for tools and books.
5. Duty registers.
6. Certificate fir working as gateman.
7. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp etc.,
8. Accident Register.
9. Records of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
10. Public Complaint Book.
11. Inspection Book.

1.4 DUTIES OF GATEMEN:**(i) COMPETENCY:**

Gateman working at this gate should have competency certificate applicable to perform duty at this gate issued by the sectional JE/SE (P.Way).

(ii) ALERTNESS :

The gate man shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended, Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

[2] POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below: -

- [i] Gate man will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train
- [ii] In daytime, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- [iii] In nighttime, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal lamp with white light facing the track
- [iv] He shall keep the whistle slung around his neck from a cord.

[3] ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATEMAN:

- [i] Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunshine.
- [ii] Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrive and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- [iii]. Expect where otherwise prescribed under special instruments, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- [iv]. Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- [v]. Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to driver on walkie-talkie or in any other way.
- [vi]. If lifting barriers/leaf gates get damages or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spear chain with disc and padlock for securing the gate against road traffic. Gate man shall report to the station master, gang mate or permanent way inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- [vii]. In the event of gate signal becoming defective the gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary.
- [viii]. At the gate whose signal has become defective the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barrier/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot report the defect at the next station.
- [ix]. Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level Crossing gate.
- [x] Gateman shall ensure that he is having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- [xi]. Gateman shall work the gate as per gate working instructions and remain well conversant with this instruction.
- [xii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiii], Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate are in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiv]. Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clean.
- [xv]. Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unmetalled roads.
- [xvi]. Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- [xvii]. Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- [xvii]. Gateman shall prevent tress passing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

[4] ACTION IN CASE OF UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAIN:

In case gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action:

- [i] He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flags by day and red light by night.
- [ii] He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.

- [iii] If driver/guard fails to take notice, gateman shall not stop immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.
- [iv] In case of trains parting, gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for trains parting.
- [v] He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting then and bringing them together in repeated UP and DN motion as height and as low as possible.
- [vi] In case of trains does not stop, gate shall immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.

[5] ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- [i]. In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gates. Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any in the 'ON' position.
- [ii] Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advice the station master on duty, if connected on telephone, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- [iii] If there is no response from the station master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
The gateman shall protect the line as under:

[A] ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION:

- [i]. In the both lines are obstructed The Gateman shall plant a rd banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is executive to arrive first.
- [ii] Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away from the site of observation.
- [iii] Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flags by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flags by day and red light by night on the line on which a train is excepted to arrive first, to a point 600 Mtrs on BG and place on e detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance of 1200 Mtrs on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 Mtrs apart.
Having thus protected the line shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [iv] Thereafter he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place the detonators as described in Para (4) about and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [v] Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- [vi] On those Meter Gauge sections where trains run at more than 75 Km/h, detonators shall be placed at distance to be specified under special instruction by the administration.
- [vii] In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at the distance as far away as he can go.
- [viii] Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[B] ON SINGLE LINE SECTION:

- i) Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duly provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night towards the other direction 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fusees and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night towards the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 meters place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed towards the other direction, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far away as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[C] OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY GATE MAN :

- [I]. At night gate man shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as per described in sub para [A] above.
- [ii] If the gate is broken by the road vehicle which is fouling by track, or if lifting barrier by leaf gates or any other part of the gate found the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall take immediate action.
- [iii] He shall note down, owner and relay these details to the nearest Station Master or Permanent way inspector regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

6 ENGINEERING ITEMS. Please Para 916, 918, 919 of IRPWM for visibility requirement at level crossings, provision of speed breakers on the approach roads of level crossing and senses of traffic at level crossings.

ANNEXURE-II**1 MODE OF OPERATION.**

Gate shall normally be kept open to road traffic, whenever it is required to close the gate Station Master on duty shall inform the Gateman about the direction and description of the train intended to receive/dispatch. Gateman on duty shall insure clearance of road traffic, close and lock the gate. Thereafter transmit the control to the Station Master on duty as per the following procedure:

- i) Barrier-1 & Barrier-2 switches are provided for individual operation of barriers if required.
- ii) Red and Green buttons are provided on gate panel for closing and opening of L.C gate respectively.
- iii) Normally no indication is available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is in open condition.
- iv) The push button 'Red' is pressed till the gate is closed and locked.
- v) Key 'N' is extracted from EKT-2 after gate is closed & locked.
- vi) Key 'N' thus extracted from EKT-2 is inserted in EKT-1 & transmitted electrically to SM in conjunction with switch 'GS' reversed to take off concerned signals.
- vii) When gate is closed & locked and the key is transmitted, a flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which the station Master on duty receive the control by clicking on the L.C gate control (33) icon and select "receive". The flashing white indication will become steady.
- viii) The locked red indication will appear when the gate has locked by any station of any one of the possible signal routes.
- ix) On complete arrival of the train and after the route is released, locked red indication will disappear on VDU.
- x) Station Master on duty then shall click "Transmit control" (33) for transmitting the key back to gateman for operating the L.C gate.
- xi) After transmission, the key in indication starts flashing at VDU suggesting that the key is transmitted to LC gate.
- xii) Gate key extracts key 'N' from EKT-1 & inserts in EKT-2, the push button 'Green' is pressed till the gate is opened.
- xiii) Flashing white indication on VDU will disappear suggesting that the key is taken out of RKT for operation of L.C gate.
- xiv) Switch GS is provided in gate lodge to put back concerned signals to danger in case of emergency.
- xv) In case of input power failure, gate key should operate the gate with the help of hand generator unit which is attached to gate panel for closing/opening of L.C gate. There will be no indications on gate panel for closing/opening the L.C gate and hence signals cannot be taken-off.
- xvi) In case input power supply is available, but cable/hand generator failed, arrangement for direct mechanical hand checking is also available individually at the two pedestals. In this cable also, no indication on panel are available and hence signals cannot be taken-off.

EMERGENCY RELEASE OF GATE KEY

In the event of gate locked (Red) indication persists on SM's panel even after train movement is completed or when it is required to open the gate due to emergency in gate locked condition on panel the following procedure shall be adopted by both station master on duty and gate man.

- 1 Station Master on duty shall first cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal.

- 2 Station Master on duty then shall click on the 'Emergency gate release control' in the gate popup menu.
- 3 The 'Red' locked indication will flash for 120 seconds and after the time has elapsed the 'Red' indication will disappear.
- 4 Station Master on duty then shall transmit 'Gate Control' by clicking 'Transmit control' (33).
- 5 The 'Key In' indication (white) starts flashing suggesting the key is transmitted to Gate man.
- 6 At gate lodge an indication will appear near RKT suggesting that the key can be released from the RKT for opening of the LC gate.
- 7 Seeing the indication gate man on duty shall extract the key from RKT and operate the gate.
- 8 On release of key from RKT flashing indication will disappear.

Any failure regarding transmission / extraction of gate key shall be intimated to the S&T officials for proper rectification. Till such time the failure is rectified the Station Master on duty shall pass the trains by P/IN or by P/OUT as the case may be.

9. Before taking off reception/departure signals SS/Dy. SS shall inform the gateman, the number, description and direction of the train.
10. The gateman shall close the gate and transfer the key to the Station Master.
11. The reception/departure signals will then be taken 'OFF'.
12. In order to ensure that road traffic is not held up for a long time, the Station Master must ensure that the train is ready for departure in all respects before he advises the gateman for closing the gate.
13. If the gate is operated from the cabin itself, Station Master shall ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic, before taking 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
14. When a train has to be piloted to and from the station yard or any shunting movement is to be done, the staff deputed to pilot the train or to perform the shunting across the gate shall be personally responsible to ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic before allowing any movement across the gate.

2. **Failure of Telephonic Communication:**

When telephonic communication falls or does not get any response from the Gateman despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adapted:

- [i] Station Master on duty shall send written advice to the gateman through the porter with full details of number, description and direction of the train.
- [ii] Gateman on receipt of such advice shall close the gate and transmit the key to the Station Master, which will enable then to take 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- [iii] When sufficient time is not available because of greater frequency of train service. Station Master will issue written authority to the train Loco pilot to pass the signal at 'ON' position.
- [iv] In addition Station Master also issue a caution order advising the Loco pilot to whistle continuously and approach the gate cautiously.
- [v] The train driver shall be instructed to pass the gate cautiously, on being hand signaling by the gateman. If hand signal is not seen, driver should be prepared to stop of the stop short of the gate and ensure that gate is closed following GR 3.73 (2)(b).
- [vi] In case of an approaching train, the Station Master shall advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, then the telephone at the gate has failed.
- [vii] The Station Master at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.

- [viii] He should also advice S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the telephone to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [ix] Normal working will be resumed only after staff rectifies the telephone and issue reconnected/fit memo for the same.

1. **Failure of Lifting Barriers:**

In case of failure of manned level crossing gate operation due to damage of boom etc., Emergency sliding boom can be used as auxiliary gate without piloting in an pilot out of train. This emergency sliding gate cannot be used during normal working condition of main boom. The followings are description as well as working instructions for the sliding boom.

- (a) Sliding boom provided at the near end, far end of gate lodge shall be padlocked with chain in open position.
- (b) In case of breakage of normal boom gate man shall release the free sliding boom key "S" from "EKT-3" provided on the wall of the gate lodge. This shall put back road signals to danger & sound the hooter.
- (c) With this key "S" the Gate man shall open the far end pad locked emergency sliding boom and slide it against road traffic. Key (chained with barrier) releases the lock plunger and key SB-1. When key SB-1 is extracted locks the sliding barrier-1.
- (d) Then Gate Man shall unlock the near end sliding boom padlocked & roll it against road traffic. This boom is to be locked in closed condition by the "SB 1" key released by far end boom, along with the key (chained with the barrier), releases the lock plunger and key SB-2. The SB-2 key when extracted locks the sliding barrier-2 & SB-1 finally the SB-2 has to be transmitted to the SMR on the sliding boom EKT marked as EKT-2 provided on the wall.
- (e) One sliding boom slot switch (GS) provided on the wall, which need to be made reverse in conjunction with transmission of sliding boom key "SB-2". In case of any damage to sliding boom arises while it is closed to road traffic, leading to infringement to track, this switch (GS) can be made normal to put back concerned Signals to danger.
- (f) After passage of the train SMR shall release the Gate key by which sliding boom key "SB 2" transmitted shall be released & all gears to put back into normal position in the reverse sequence of operation by the Gateman.
- (g) Sliding boom key ward shall be different to that of normal key being transmitted to SMR.
- (h) Sliding boom equipments need to be painted red to distinguish it from normal equipments. Red & black patches of retro reflective tapes may be provided on sliding booms.

2. **Failure of the gate key with the gate in closed position when Gate key cannot be extracted for opening the gate:**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from EKT-I on gate panel in closed position of the gate, the gate man must immediately inform SM on duty over telephone over exchange of private number.
- [ii] If emergency key is available at the gate lodge gate man will take it out from the sealed box by breaking the seal and open the gate for road traffic. - Emergency key not provided at this gate.
- [iii] The record of the date and time of breaking the sealed cover of Emergency key Box shall be recorded and signed with reasons. - Not applicable to this gate. Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for

reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates should be adopted.

- [iv] Station Master on duty shall issue a caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [v] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the driver before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

3. **Failure of the Gate Key, with the gate in open condition :**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from EKT-2 on gate panel in open position of gate, the gateman must immediately inform the SM on duty over exchange of private number.
- [ii] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates should be adopted.
- [iii] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of chains and padlocks and pass the trains on hand signals.
- [iv] Station Master on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a dispatching train.
- [v] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

4. **Obstruction at the gate :**

- [i] If a road is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/leaf gates or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gates, for this purpose.
- [ii] Immediately after this, the gate man shall advise the Station Master on duty, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate under exchange of private number.
- [iii] Station Master on duty shall be advised to put the reception/departure signals back to 'ON' position, if taken OFF for a train.
- [iv] If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- [v] Gate man shall then rush with detonators, fuse and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of the approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General inspection for duties of Gateman under item no.1.5(5).

- [vi] Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- [vii] He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the Loco pilot, owner and relay these details to the Station Master who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers/leaf gates are not fouling the track.
- [viii] The Station Master shall also inform the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared of all obstructions.
- [ix] After the track has been cleared of all obstructions the gate man shall inform the Station Master accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- [x] Station Master shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilots of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the reception/departure signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, if the gate is broken, but is clear of any obstruction.
- [xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlocks and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- [xii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- [xiii] Normally working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectifies the defective lifting barriers/leaf gates and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

5. **Obstruction on the Track near Level Crossing :**

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gate man and Station Master will adopt the procedure given under item No.7 above. If the obstruction fouls the Level Crossing Gate, gate man must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.

APPENDIX 'A' TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION

LEVEL CROSSING GATES

1. GENERAL :

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE :

Following details shall be maintained at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 1. | Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-457 |
| 2. | Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Traffic gate ('C' class) |
| 3. | Under control of Station Master/Permanent Way inspector: | SSE[P]VZM |
| 4. | Location at KM: | 807/12-14 |
| 5. | At Station | NML |
| 6. | In between station | NML-VZM |
| 7. | BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. | Signal line/Double line/Multiple line: | Double Line |
| 9. | Normal Position: | Open to Road Traffic. |
| 10. | Inter Locked/Non-Interlock: | Interlocked. |
| 11. | Means of interlocking : | Electrically operated lifting barrier and by Electrical Key Transmission Control No. 32. |
| 12. | Provision of Gate signal at KMs: | 1. UP line: Station Signals
2. DN line: Station signals |
| 13. | Signaling arrangement: | MA CLS. |
| 14. | Means of communication-Telephone/Bell etc: | Telephone connected with NML Station. |
| 15. | Width of level crossing gate: | 7.5 Mtrs. |
| 16. | Type of road {NH/SH/Other}: | NH. |
| 17. | Name of road: | NML Station Road |
| 18. | Metaled/Non-Metaled: | Metalled. |
| 19. | Approach road: | Metalled. |
| 20. | Width of the road: | 7 Mtrs. |
| 21. | Angle of road crossing [In case of the skew gates]: | 90° |
| 22. | Road gradients {If any} : | 1. North/East side: Level.
2. South/West side: Level. |
| 23. | Road alignment {Straight/Curve}: | Straight. |
| 24. | Provision of height gauge: | Provided. |
| 25. | Type of Barriers: | Electrical operation of Lifting barrier. |
| 26. | Length of check rail: | 9.5 Mtrs. |
| 27. | Road surface in L-Xing gate: | Level. |
| 28. | Length of Rumble strip /speed breakers: | 5.50 Mtrs. |
| 29. | Road signs: | Provided. |
| 30. | Speed breaker indication board: | Provided. |
| 31. | TVU | 0 on 2018 |
| 32. | Census next due on: | 2021. |
| 33. | Demarcation for placement of detonators: | Provided. |
| 34. | No. of Gate men working : | 3 |
| 35. | Nearest Railway Medical Assistance: | Rly Health Unit VZM. |
| 36. | Nearest Private Medical Assistance {If Any}: | VZM |
| 37. | List of equipment available Yes/No | Yes. |

EQUIPMENTS:

S.No	ITEMS	REQUIREMENT
1	LED Tri color hand signal lamps	Two
2	Green hand signal flag	One flag mounted on sticks
3	Red hand signal flag	Two flags mounted on sticks
4	Red banner flag mounted with sticks	SL-2, DL – 2, Multiple line-3
5	Spare chains with padlocks	2 chains with padlocks
6	Stop boards	2 retro reflective stop boards
7	Padlock	One
8	Detonators	Ten in a tin case
9	Tommy bar	One
10	Bucket	One
11	Whistle	One
12	Wall clock	One
13	A small chain for use in case of	Two

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

1. In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.
2. Gate Working Instructions In Hindi/English.
3. Gate Working Instructions in Local vernacular language.
4. Gateman Rule Book in Local vernacular language.
5. List for tools and books.
6. Duty registers.
7. Certificate for working as gateman.
8. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp etc.
9. Accident Register.
10. Records of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
11. Public Complaint Book.
12. Inspection Book.

1.4 DUTIES OF GATEMEN:

[i]COMPETENCY: Gateman working at this gate should have competency certificate applicable to perform duty at this gate issued by the sectional JE/SE (P.Way).

[ii] ALERTNESS : The gate man shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended, Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

2. POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below: -

- [i]. Gate man will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- [ii] In daytime, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- [iii] In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal lamp with white light facing the track.
- [iv] He shall keep the whistle slung around his neck from a cord.

3. ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATEMAN:

- [i]. Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunshine.
- [ii]. Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrive and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- [iii]. Except where otherwise prescribed under special instruments, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- [iv]. Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- [v]. Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to driver on walkie-talkie or in any other way.
- [vi]. If lifting barriers/leaf gates get damages or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spear chain with disc and padlock for securing the gate against road traffic. Gate man shall report to the station master, gang mate or permanent way inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- [vii]. In the event of gate signal becoming defective the gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary .
- [viii]. At the gate whose signal has become defective the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barrier/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot report the defect at the next station.
- [ix]. Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level Crossing gate.
- [x]. Gateman shall ensure that he is having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- [xi]. Gateman shall work the gate as per gate working instructions and remain well conversant with this instruction.
- [xii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiii]. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplies at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- [xiv]. Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clean.
- [xv]. Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unmetalled roads.
- [xvi]. Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- [xvii]. Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- [xviii]. Gateman shall prevent trespassing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

4. ACTION IN CASE OF UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAIN:

- In case gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action:
- [i] He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flags by day and red light by night.

- [ii] He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- [iii] If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, gateman shall not stop immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.
- [iv] In case of trains parting, gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for trains parting.
- [v] He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot /guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting then and bringing them together in repeated Up and DN motion as height and as low as possible.
- [vi] In case of trains does not stop, gate shall immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.

5. ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- [i] In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gates. Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any in the 'ON' position.
- [ii] Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advice the station master on duty, if connected on telephone, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- [iii] If there is no response from the station master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
The gateman shall protect the line as under:

[A] ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION:

- [i]. In the both lines are obstructed The Gateman shall plant a rd banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is executive to arrive first.
- [ii] Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away from the site of observation.
- [iii] Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flags by day and red hand signal lamp by night. Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flags by day and red light by night on the line on which a train is excepted to arrive first, to a point 600 Mtrs on BG and place on e detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance of 1200 Mtrs on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 Mtrs apart. Having thus protected the line shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [iv] Thereafter he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place the detonators as described in Para (4) about and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [v] Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the Loco pilot of the approaching train. [vi] On those Meter Gauge sections where trains run at more than 75 Km/h, detonators shall be placed at distance to be specified under special instruction by the administration.
- [vii] In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at the distance as far away as he can go.
- [viii] Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the Loco pilot and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[B] ON SINGLE LINE SECTION:

- i) Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duly provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night towards the other direction 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fusees and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night towards the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 meters place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed towards the other direction, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far away as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[C] OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY GATE MAN :

- [I]. At night gate man shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as per described in sub para [A] above.
- [ii] If the gate is broken by the road vehicle which is fouling by track, or if lifting barrier by leaf gates or any other part of the gate found the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall take immediate action.
- [iii] He shall note down, owner and relay these details to the nearest Station Master or Permanent way inspector regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

6 ENGINEERING ITEMS.

Please Para 916, 918, 919 of IRPWM for visibility requirement at level crossings, provision of speed breakers on the approach roads of level crossing and senses of traffic at level crossings.

ANNEXURE-II**1. Mode of Operation:**

Gate shall normally be kept open to road traffic, whenever it is required to close the gate Station Master on duty shall inform the Gateman about the direction and description of the train intended to receive/dispatch. Gateman on duty shall insure clearance of road traffic, close and lock the gate. Thereafter transmit the control to the Station Master on duty as per the following procedure:

- i) Barrier-1 & Barrier-2 switches are provided for individual operation of barriers if required.
- ii) Red and Green buttons are provided on gate panel for closing and opening of L.C gate respectively.
- iii) Normally no indication is available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is in open condition.
- iv) The push button 'Red' is pressed till the gate is closed and locked.
- v) Key 'Y' is extracted from EKT-2 after gate is closed and locked.
- vi) Key 'Y' thus extracted from EKT-2 is inserted in EKT-1 and transmitted electrically to SM in conjunction with switch GS-I reversed to take off concerned signals.
- vii) When gate is closed & locked and the key is transmitted, a flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which the station master on duty receives the control by clicking on the L.C gate control (32) icon and select "receive". The flashing white indication will become steady.
- viii) The locked red indication will appear when the gate has locked by any station of any one of the possible signal routes.
- ix) On complete arrival of the train and after the route is released, locked red indication will disappear on VDU.
- x) Station Master on duty then shall click "Transmit control" (32) for transmitting the key back to gateman for operating the L.C gate.
- xi) After transmission, the key in indication starts flashing at VDU suggesting that the key is transmitted to LC gate.
- xii) GK extracts key 'Y' from EKT-1 & inserts in EKT-2 the push button 'Green' is pressed till the gate is opened.
- xiii) Flashing white indication on VDU will disappear suggesting that the key is taken out of RKT for operation of L.C gate.
- xiv) Switch GS is provided in gate lodge to put back concerned signals to danger in case of emergency.
- xv) In case of input power failure, gate key should operate the gate with the help of hand generator unit which is attached to gate panel for closing/opening of L.C gate. There will be no indications on gate panel for closing/opening the L.C gate and hence signals cannot be taken-off.
- xvi) In case input power supply is available, but cable/hand generator failed, arrangement for direct mechanical hand checking is also available individually at the two pedestals. In this cable also, no indication on panel are available and hence signals cannot be taken-off.

EMERGENCY RELEASE OF GATE KEY

In the event of gate locked (Red) indication persists on SM's panel even after train movement is completed or when it is required to open the gate due to emergency in gate locked condition on panel the following procedure shall be adopted by both station master on duty and gate man.

- 1 Station Master on duty shall first cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal.

- 2 Station Master on duty then shall click on the 'Emergency gate release control' in the gate popup menu.
- 3 The 'Red' locked indication will flash for 120 seconds and after the time has elapsed the 'Red' indication will disappear.
- 4 Station Master on duty then shall transmit 'Gate Control' by clicking 'Transmit control' (32).
- 5 The 'Key In' indication (white) starts flashing suggesting the key is transmitted to Gate man.
- 6 At gate lodge an indication will appear near RKT suggesting that the key can be released from the RKT for opening of the LC gate. Seeing the indication gate man on duty shall extract the key from RKT and operate the gate. On release of key from RKT flashing indication will disappear.
Any failure regarding transmission / extraction of gate key shall be intimated to the S&T officials for proper rectification. Till such time the failure is rectified the Station Master on duty shall pass the trains by P/IN or by P/OUT as the case may be.
- 7 Before taking off reception/departure signals SS/Dy. SS shall inform the gateman, the number, description and direction of the train.
- 8 The gateman shall close the gate and transfer the key to the Station Master.
- 9 The reception/departure signals will then be taken 'OFF'.
- 10 In order to ensure that road traffic is not held up for a long time, the Station Master must ensure that the train is ready for departure in all respects before he advises the gateman for closing the gate.
- 11 If the gate is operated from the cabin itself, Station Master shall ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic, before taking 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- 12 When a train has to be piloted to and from the station yard or any shunting movement is to be done, the staff deputed to pilot the train or to perform the shunting across the gate shall be personally responsible to ensure that the gate is closed against road traffic before allowing any movement across the gate.

2. **Failure of Telephonic Communication:**

When telephonic communication fails or it does not get any response from the Gateman despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adapted:

- [I] Station Master on duty shall send written advice to the gateman through the porter with full details of number, description and direction of the train.
- [ii] Gateman on receipt of such advice shall close the gate and transmit the key to the Station Master/switchman/cabin man, which will enable then to take 'OFF' reception/departure signals.
- [iii] When sufficient time is not available because of greater frequency of train service. Station Master will issue written authority to the train Loco pilot to pass the signal at 'ON' position.
- [iv] In addition Station Master also issue a caution order advising the Loco pilot to whistle continuously and approach the gate cautiously.
- [v] The train Loco pilot shall be instructed to pass the gate cautiously, on being hand signaling by the gateman. If hand signal is not seen, Loco pilot should be prepared to stop of the stop short of the gate and ensure that gate is closed following GR 3.73 (2)(b).
- [vi] In case of an approaching train, the Station Master shall advise the Station [vii] Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, then the telephone at the gate has failed.
- [vii] The Station Master at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [viii] He should also advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the telephone to

rectify the defect at the earliest.

- [ix] Normal working will be resumed only after staff rectifies the telephone and issue reconnected/fit memo for the same.

4. **Failure of Lifting Barriers:**

5. **Failure of the gate key with the gate in closed position when Gate key cannot be extracted for opening the gate :**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the EKT-1 on gate panel closed position of the gate the gate man must immediately inform the SM on duty over telephone under exchange of private number.
- [ii] If emergency key is available at the gate lodge will take it out from the sealed box by breaking the seal and open the gate for road traffic. Emergency key not provided at this gate.
- [iii] The record of the date and time of breaking the sealed cover of Emergency key Box shall be recorded and signed with reasons. Not applicable to this gate.
- [iv] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates, should be adopted.
- [v] Station Master on duty shall issue a caution order to the driver of a departing train.
- [vi] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the driver before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vii] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [ix] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

6. **Failure of the Gate Key, with the gate in open condition :**

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the EKT-2 on gate panel in open position of the gate the gateman must immediately inform the Station Master on duty over telephone, under exchange of private number.
- [ii] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception/dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-interlocking gates should be adopted.
- [iii] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of chains and padlocks and pass the trains on hand signals.
- [iv] Station Master on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a dispatching train.
- [v] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] Station Master will advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of winch/gate leaves/key transmitter to rectify the defect at the earliest.
- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the winch/gate leaves/key transmitter and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key Box and resealed by the S&T maintainer.

7. **Obstruction at the gate :**

- [i] If a road is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/leaf gates or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction

at the gate, the gate man shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gates, for this purpose.

- [ii] Immediately after this, the gate man shall advise the Station Master on duty, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate under exchange of private number.
- [iii] Station Master on duty shall be advised to put the reception/departure signals back to 'ON' position, if taken OFF for a train.
- [iv] If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- [v] Gate man shall then rush with detonators, fuse and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of the approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General inspection for duties of Gateman under item no.1.5(5).
- [vi] Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- [vii] He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the Loco pilot, owner and relay these details to the Station Master who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers/leaf gates are not fouling the track.
- [viii] The Station Master shall also inform the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared of all obstructions.
- [ix] After the track has been cleared of all obstructions the gate man shall inform the Station Master accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- [x] Station Master shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilots of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the reception/departure signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, if the gate is broken, but is clear of any obstruction.
- [xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlocks and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- [xii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- [xiii] Normally working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectifies the defective lifting barriers/leaf gates and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

8. **Obstruction on the Track near Level Crossing :**

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gate man and Station Master will adopt the procedure given under item No.7 above. If the obstruction fouls the Level Crossing Gate, gate man must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.

EAST COAST RAILWAY**WALTAIR DIVISION****APPENDIX 'A'****WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATE AT NELLIMARLA STATION****GATE WORKING RULES:**

Working rule for 'C' Class manned non interlocked level crossing gate ML-452 between NML and GVI stations.

1. GENERAL**1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE:**

Following details shall be mentioned at all manned level crossing gates:

1. Number of Level Crossing Gate:	ML-452
2. Engineering or Traffic Gate:	Engg. Gate. ('C' class)
3. Under control of Station Master/ Senior Section Engineer:	SSE/P/VZM
4. Location at KM:	800/15-17
5. At Station:	NELLIMARLA
6. In between stations	GVI-NML
7. BG/MG/NG:	BG
8. Single line/Double line/Multiple line:	Double Line
9 Normal Position:	Closed to Road Traffic.
10 Interlocked/non-interlocked:	Non-Interlocked
11 Means of Interlocking	
12. Provisions of Gate signal at Kms.	
i) Up Line	No
ii) DN Line	No
13. Signaling arrangements	-
14. Means of Communication –Telephone/Bell etc:	Telephone Communication with NML station
15. Width of level crossing gate	5.5 Mtrs
16. Type of Road (NH/SH/Others)	Others
17. Name of Road	Village Road
18. Metalled/non- metalled	CC Block
19. Approach road	Metalled
20. Width of the road	5.5 Mtrs.
21 Angle of road crossing (In case of skew gates):	80 ⁰
22. Road gradient (if any)	1 in 30
23. Road alignment (straight/curve)	Straight
24. Provision of height gauges	Yes
25. Type of Barriers	Lifting Barriers.
26. Length of Check Rails	7.5 Mtrs
27. Road Surface in between L–Xing gates:	Level
28. Length of Rumble strip/speed breakers	5.50 Mtrs
29. Road signs	Provided
30. Speed breaker indication board	Provided
31. TVU	24,621 as 06/2018
32. Census next due on	06/2021
33. Demarcation for placement of Detonators	-
34. No. of Gatemen working	2
35. Nearest Medical Assistance	VZM
36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance available (if any)	NML

37. List of equipment available Yes/No

Yes

1.2. EQUIPMENT:

<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY/NUMBERS</u>
(1) Hand Signal Lamp Tri Color	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(2) Hand Signal Flag Green	1 Mounted on sticks
(3) Hand Signal Flag Red	3 (6 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line and 7 in case Hexaple Section mounted on sticks)
(4) Banner Flag Red	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(5) Posts for exhibiting red banner flag	2 (4 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(6) Spare chains with padlocks	2 with stop mark.
(7) Detonators	10 in tin case
(8) A small chain in case of failure of gate boom	2
(9) Gate lamps	2
(10) Tommy Bar	1
(11) Mortar Bar	1
(12) Spade/Fowrah	1
(13) Rammer	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(14) Pick Axe	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(15) Tin case for flags	1
(16) Can of oil	1
(17) Water pot/Bucket	1
(18) Canister for Muster Roll	1
(19) Set of spare spectacles for gateman wearing glasses	1
(20) Board demarcating protection of level crossing gate diagram in case of obstruction on gate.	1
(21) Basket	1
(22) Whistle	1
(23) Wall Clock	1

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

1. Gate Working Instructions in Hindi/English.
2. Gate Working Instructions in local vernacular language.
3. Gateman Rule Book in local vernacular language.
4. List of tools and books.
5. Duty Roster.
6. Certificate for working as gateman.
7. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp, etc.
8. Accident Register.
9. Record of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
10. Public Complaint Book.
11. Inspection Book.

GENERAL DUTIES OF GATEMEN:**1. COMPETENCY :**

Gateman working at this gate should have competency certificate applicable to perform duty at this gate issued by the sectional JE/SE (P.Way).

2. ALERTNESS :

The gate man shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended, Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

3. POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below: -

- i. Gate man will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- ii. In daytime, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- iii. In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal lamp with white light facing the track.
- iv. He shall keep the whistle slung around his neck from a cord.

4. ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATEMAN:

- i. Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously.
- ii. Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrive and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- iii. He shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- iv. Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- v. Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to Loco pilot on walkie-talkie or in any other way.
- vi. If lifting barriers get damaged or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spare chain with disc and padlock for securing the gate against road traffic. Gate man shall report to the station master, gang mate or permanent way inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- vii. Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level Crossing gate.
- viii. Gateman shall ensure that he is having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- ix. Gateman shall work the gate as per gate working instructions and remain well conversant with this instruction.
- x. Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplied at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- xi. Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clean.
- xii. Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unmetalled roads.
- xiii. Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.

- xiv. Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- xv. Gateman shall prevent tress passing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.
- xvi. He should note down the number of vehicles which damages the gate barrier.
- xvii. Locking arrangement of gate should be checked daily.

4. ACTION IN CASE OF UNUSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAIN:

In case gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action:

- [i] He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flags by day and red light by night.
- [ii] He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- [iii] If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, gateman shall not stop immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.
- [iv] In case of trains parting, gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for trains parting.
- [v] He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot /guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting then and bringing them together in repeated Up and DN motion as height and as low as possible.
- [vi] In case of trains does not stop, gate shall immediately inform the station master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action under exchange of private number.

5. ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- [i] In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gates. Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any in the 'ON' position.
- [ii] Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advice the station master on duty, if connected on telephone, regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- [iii] If there is no response from the station master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
The gateman shall protect the line as under:

[A] ON DOUBLE LINE SECTION:

- [i]. In the both lines are obstructed The Gateman shall plant a rd banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is executive to arrive first.
- [ii] Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and the red light by night 5 meters away from the site of observation.
- [iii] Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flags by day and red hand signal lamp by night. Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flags by day and red light by night on the line on which a train is excepted to arrive first, to a point 600 Mtrs on BG and place on e detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance of 1200 Mtrs on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 Mtrs apart. Having thus protected the line shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.

- [iv] Thereafter he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place the detonators as described in Para (4) about and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on this way back.
- [v] Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the Loco pilot of the approaching train.
- [vi] On those Meter Gauge sections where trains run at more than 75 Km/h, detonators shall be placed at distance to be specified under special instruction by the administration.
- [vii] In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at the distance as far away as he can go.
- [viii] Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the Loco pilot and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[B] ON SINGLE LINE SECTION:

- i) Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duly provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night towards the other direction 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fusees and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night towards the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 meters place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed towards the other direction, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far away as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[C] OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY GATE MAN :

- [I]. At night gate man shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as per described in sub para [A] above.
- [ii] If the gate is broken by the road vehicle which is fouling by track, or if lifting barrier by leaf gates or any other part of the gate found the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall take immediate action.

- [iii] He shall note down, owner and relay these details to the nearest Station Master or Permanent way inspector regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

6 ENGINEERING ITEMS.

Please Para 916, 918, 919 of IRPWM for visibility requirement at level crossings, provision of speed breakers on the approach roads of level crossing and senses of traffic at level crossings.

ANNEXURE-V**MODE OF OPERATION APPLICABLE FOR LEVEL CROSSING NO. ML-452:****1. MODE OF OPERATION:**

Detailed mode of operation for opening and closing the level crossing gate shall be provided in the respective Station Working Rules and Gate Working Instructions incorporating local operational requirements. When level crossing gate is required to be opened for passage of road traffic, the gateman will operate the winch after following the instructions given in para 2 to 6 below.

2. EXCHANGE OF PRIVATE NUMBER:

The normal position of the level crossing gate being “closed to road traffic” it should be always be in closed condition against road traffic, except when, it is opened for passage of road traffic over the level crossing, subject to conditions prescribed below.

The Station Master/Cabin master before permitting each train to enter into the block section shall ask gateman on the telephone by giving a private number whether, the gate is closed against road traffic for the passage of train. The gateman only after ensuring that the gate is actually closed and locked against road traffic shall give a private number to the station/cabin master in assurance of gate being closed & locked against road traffic.

The station master/ Cabin master shall not permit any train to enter the block section, unless he is assured off the closure and locking of the gate by the gateman supported by exchange of private number..

When the gateman desires to open the gate for passage of road traffic he should ensure that :

1. He has not exchange any private number as per item (ii) above or
2. If he has exchanged private number with Station master/Cabin master the whole of the train with last vehicle indicator has passed over the level crossing gate and the Station master/Cabin master has not exchange the private number with him for any other movement immediately in rear of the train or on the adjacent line(s).

Before opening the gate for road traffic he shall display banner flag/danger signal at either side of the track at distance of 5m away from the gate. Then he shall open the gate for passing the road traffic keeping red flag/red hand signal lamp ready in his hand to stop approaching train if any.

In case the gateman is not responding on the telephone or in case the telephone becomes defective or private number is received from the gateman, the Station master shall adhere to the procedure prescribed in SR 16.03.02 below.

In the event of failure of telephone if the gate is required to be opened for the passage of the road traffic, the gateman shall look out in both directions before opening the gate to ensure that no train is approaching from either end. He shall then plant a banner flag during day and a hand signal lamp with the red light during night, 5m away from the gate on the track on either side. He will thereafter open the gate for passing the road traffic keeping the red flag/red hand signal lamp ready in his hand to stop approaching train if any.

3. FAILURE OF COMMUNICATION BETWEEN SM AND GATEMAN:

In the event of failure of telephone communication between the station and the gate or of failure to get Gateman's acknowledgement over the phone, the following procedure shall be adopted for passing trains :

- i. Before giving line clear to a train, the station master shall advise the station master of the station in rear of the facts by message supported by a private number, and obtain his acknowledgement with a private number. The later shall issue a caution order to the loco pilot as detailed below.
- ii. The loco pilot and guard of every train proceeding into the affected section shall be served with a caution order, giving the number and kilometer age of the level crossing and mention :-
 - (a) To whistle frequently to attract the attention of the gateman.
 - (b) To proceed cautiously and stop 30 mtrs short of the level crossing and be guided by the hand signal of gateman.
 - (c) To report the alertness of gateman at next station.

(a) When gateman is alert : The loco pilot after stopping, if the gateman is available and apparently in a fit condition to continue his duty and the gates are closed, shall pass the gate cautiously and advise the fact to the station master of the next station on walkie talkie. The loco pilot should not stop his train at the next station to advice the station master. If communication is established, the station master on receipt of such an advice from the loco pilot shall ask the reasons of not responding on phone for previous train and report the same to section controller and JE/SE(P.Way).

- i. If the communication is still cannot be established, SM shall give a failure message to S&T staff and issue caution order to all trains passing over the gate till communication is established.

(b) When the gateman is not alert or not found:

- i. If the loco pilot does not find the gateman at the level crossing or if the gateman is apparently unfit for duty and the gates are not closed, he shall depute his assistant to close the gates and give proceed hand signal. In the absence of assistant, the loco pilot shall seek the assistance of the assistant guard or guard of the train. The same should be informed to the station master on gate telephone.
- ii. The loco pilot after being hand signalled, shall pass the level crossing and stop clear of it by at least 2 bogie length to pick up the ALP. The railway servant deputed for closing the gate shall reopen road traffic after passage of the last vehicle of the train.
- iii. If the gateman is not available or is apparently unfit to continue his duty and intimation of the fact could not be given to the station from the gate, the loco pilot shall stop his train at the next station (even if it is through passing station) and give a memo to the station master indicating the condition of the gateman and gate and telephone.
- iv. The station master on receipt of the loco pilot's report regarding absence or unfitness of the gateman, shall advise the station master in rear, the notice station, the section controller, JE/SE/SSE/P WAY and AEN concerned and the gangmate of the nearest gang for immediate posting of a gateman. He should also inform the maintenance staff to attend and repair the telephone, if required. Issue of caution order should continue till normal working condition is restored.

Necessary entries shall be made in the caution order register, station diary or signal failure register as the case may be by station masters at either end of the affected section. The section controller shall also keep a note in his chart indicating the action taken by him.

3. FAILURE OF LIFTING BARRIERS:

- 3.1 If a gate boom/barrier is damaged, the gateman shall –
 - (a) Close the level crossing against the road traffic with chain and padlock before exchange of PN with SM
 - (b) Report the fact over telephone or through the loco pilot of a passing train or through a Gangman to the Station master of the adjacent station and the nearest Gangmate.
- 3.2 The station master on duty on receipt of the above information shall arrange to issue caution orders to the Loco Pilots and guards of all trains entering into the section advising :
 - (a) To whistle frequently.
 - (b) To stop 30m, short of the level crossing, and the guided by the hand signal given by the gateman.
- 3.3 The station master shall intimate the fact to the station master at the other end of the block section for issue of caution order with the similar instructions as mentioned in second para above.
- 3.4 The caution order shall continue to be issued till the defect is rectified. The station master shall also advise the JE/SE/SSE(P.way) and other officials concerned for immediate rectification and other necessary action.
- 3.5 The Loco pilots shall ensure that the level crossing is not obstructed and on being hand signaled by the Gateman, negotiate the level crossing cautiously.
- 3.6 Necessary entries shall be made in the Caution Order Register and Station Diary by the Station Master at either end of the affected section.

OBSTRUCTION AT THE GATE:

- a. In case both lines are obstructed, he shall, first plant a banner flag/red light across the track/metal staff in the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first and then plant the second banner flag/red light across the other track/metal staff, against any train in the opposite direction. The banner flag shall be planted clear of the level crossing and at a distance of about 5 meters from the edge of the road/ obstruction.
- b. He shall thereafter close and lock the gates. Gateman must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.
- c. The gateman shall, if time permits, inform the Station Master about the obstruction and ascertain the position of trains, after he has taken action as per clauses (i) and (ii) above.
- d. The gateman shall then proceed in haste, exhibiting a red hand signal, towards the direction from which a train is expected first and place one detonator on the track at a distance of 600m on BG line and three detonators 10m apart at distance of 1200m on BG from the level crossing. Having thus protected one line, he shall immediately return the level crossing, picking up the intermediate detonator on the way and then proceed with the same haste in the opposite direction and protect the other line also in an identical manner. Having duly protected both the lines, the gateman shall return to the level crossing and endeavour to clear the obstruction, mobilizing any assistance locally available. He shall, however, not leave the level crossing, but shall remain in position to warn the Loco Pilot of any approaching train.
- e. In case only one line is obstructed the aforesaid protection need be done only for the obstructed line. If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gateman and station master will adopt the procedure.

EAST COAST RAILWAY**WALTAIR DIVISION****APPENDIX 'A'****WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATE AT NELLIMARLA STATION****GATE WORKING RULES:**

Working rules for 'C' Class manned non interlocked level crossing gate ML-453 between NML and GVI stations.

1. GENERAL**1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE:**

Following details shall be mentioned at all manned level crossing gates:

1. Number of Level Crossing Gate:	ML-453
2. Engineering or Traffic Gate:	Engg. Gate.('C' Class')
3. Under control of Station Master/ Senior Section Engineer:	SSE/P/VZM
4. Location at KM:	801/3-5
5. At Station:	NELLIMARLA
6. In between stations	NML-GVI
7. BG/MG/NG:	BG
8. Single line/Double line/Multiple line:	Double Line
9. Normal Position:	Closed To Road Traffic.
10. Interlocked/non-interlocked:	Non-Interlocked
11. Means of Interlocking	
12. Provisions of Gate signal at Kms.	
i) Up Line	No
ii) Dn Line	No
13. Signalling arrangements	-
14. Means of Communication – Telephone/Bell etc:	Telephone Communication with NML station
15. Width of level crossing gate	7.5 Mtrs
16. Type of Road (NH/SH/Others)	Others
17. Name of Road	Village Road
18. Metalled/non-metalled	CC Block
19. Approach road	Metalled
20. Width of the road	5.5 Mtrs.
21. Angle of road crossing (In case of skew gates):	90 ⁰
22. Road gradient (if any)	1 in 30
23. Road alignment (straight/curve)	Straight
24. Provision of height gauges	Yes
25. Type of Barriers	Lifting Barriers.
26. Length of Check Rails	9.5 Mtrs
27. Road Surface in between L–Xing gates:	Level
28. Length of Rumble strip/speed breakers	5.50 Mtrs
29. Road signs	Provided
30. Speed breaker indication board	Provided
31. TVU	3,176 as on 06/2018
32. Census next due on	06/2021
33. Demarcation for placement of Detonators	---
34. No. of Gatemen working	2
35. Nearest Medical Assistance	VZM
36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance available (if any)	NML

37. List of equipment available Yes/No

Yes

1.2. EQUIPMENT:

<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY/NUMBERS</u>
(1) Hand Signal Lamp Tri Color	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(2) Hand Signal Flag Green	1 Mounted on sticks
(3) Hand Signal Flag Red	3 (6 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line and 7 in case Hexaple Section mounted on sticks)
(4) Banner Flag Red	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(5) Posts for exhibiting red banner flag	2 (4 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(6) Spare chains with padlocks	2 with stop mark.
(7) Detonators	10 in tin case
(8) A small chain in case of failure of gate boom	2
(9) Gate lamps	2
(10) Tommy Bar	1
(11) Mortar Bar	1
(12) Spade/Fowrah	1
(13) Rammer	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(14) Pick Axe	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(15) Tin case for flags	1
(16) Can of oil	1
(17) Water pot/Bucket	1
(18) Canister for Muster Roll	1
(19) Set of spare spectacles for gateman wearing glasses	1
(20) Board demarcating protection of level crossing gate diagram in case of obstruction on gate.	1
(21) Basket	1
(22) Whistle	1
(23) Wall Clock	1

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

12. Gate Working Instructions in Hindi/English.
13. Gate Working Instructions in local vernacular language.
14. Gateman Rule Book in local vernacular language.
15. List of tools and books.
16. Duty Roster.
17. Certificate for working as gateman.
18. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp, etc.
19. Accident Register.
20. Record of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
21. Public Complaint Book.
22. Inspection Book.

1.4 DUTIES OF GATE MAN:

[i] **COMPETENCY** : Gateman working at this gate should have competency certificate applicable to perform duty at this gate issued by the sectional JE/SE (P.Way).

[ii] **ALERTNESS:**

The gateman shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended. Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody

2 POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below:

- i) Gateman will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- ii) In day time, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- iii) In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal with white light facing the track.
- iv) He shall keep the whistle slung around in his neck from a cord.

3 ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATE MAN:

- i) Gateman shall ensure that red banner flag is placed across the track whenever the gate is kept in open condition for passage of road vehicles.
- ii) Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunrise.
- iii) Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roaster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrives and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- iv) Except where otherwise prescribed under special instructions, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- v) Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, and vehicle/wagon/train/battery box on fire, shifted load, falling material like brake blocks, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- vi) Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to Loco pilot on Walkie-talkie or in other way.
- vii) If lifting barrier/leaf gates get damaged or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spare chain with disc and padlocks for securing the gate against road traffic.
- viii) Gateman shall report to the nearest Station Master, Gang mate or Permanent Way Inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- ix) In the event of gate signal becoming defective the Gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary.
- x) At the gate whose signal have become defective, the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barriers/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot to report the defect at the next station.
- xi) Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level crossing gate.
- xii) Gateman shall ensure that his having competency certificate in his possession while on duty.
- xiii) Gateman shall work the gate as per Gate Working Instructions and remain well conversant with these instructions.
- xiv) Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplied at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- xv) Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clear.

- xvi) Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unhealed roads.
- xvii) Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- xviii) Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height-loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- xix) Gateman shall prevent trespassing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

4) ACTION IN CASE OF UNSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAINS:

In case Gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action.

- i) He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flag by day and red light by night.
- ii) He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- iii) If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, Gateman shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iv) In case of train parting, Gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for train parting.
- v) He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting them and bringing them together in repeated UP and Down motion as high and low as possible.
- vi) In case the train does not stop, shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.

5) ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- i) In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gate, Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any, in the 'ON' position.
- ii) Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advise the Station Master, on duty, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iii) If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform of the phone.

The Gateman shall protect the line as under:

a) On Double Line Section

- i) If both lines are obstructed the Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iii) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night on the line on which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600meters, on BG and place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters on BG and 800 meters on MG/NG from the

- level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- iv) Thereafter, he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in Para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
 - v) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction, and warn the Loco pilot of the approaching train..
 - vi) In case the Gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far as he can go.
 - vii) Thereafter, he shall warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

[b] ON SINGLE LINE SECTION:

- i) Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duly provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night towards the other direction 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fusees and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night towards the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 meters place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed towards the other direction, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far away as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

C) Other action to be taken by Gateman:

- i) At night Gateman shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as described in sub Paras (a) and (b) above.
- ii) If the gate is broken by a road vehicle, which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers or any other obstruction at the gate, the Gateman shall take immediate action.
- iii) He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, vehicle number, name of the driver, Owner and relay these details to the nearest Station master/Cabin Master or Sr. Section Engineer regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

ANNEXURE – V

(General Instruction is common for all types of Manned Level Crossing Gate)

1. MODE OF OPERATION:

Detailed mode of operation for opening and closing the level crossing gate shall be provided in the respective Station Working Rules and Gate Working Instructions incorporating local operational requirements. When level crossing gate is required to be opened for passage of road traffic, the gateman will operate the winch after following the instructions given in para 2 to 6 below.

2. EXCHANGE OF PRIVATE NUMBER:

The normal position of the level crossing gate being “closed to road traffic” it should be always be in closed condition against road traffic, except when, it is opened for passage of road traffic over the level crossing, subject to conditions prescribed below.

The Station Master before permitting each train to enter into the block section shall ask gateman on the telephone by giving a private number whether, the gate is closed against road traffic for the passage of train. The gateman only after ensuring that the gate is actually closed and locked against road traffic shall give a private number to the station/cabin master in assurance of gate being closed & locked against road traffic.

The Station Master shall not permit any train to enter the block section, unless he is assured off the closure and locking of the gate by the gateman supported by exchange of private number..

When the gateman desires to open the gate for passage of road traffic he should ensure that :

1. He has not exchange any private number as per item (ii) above or
2. If he has exchanged private number with Station master the whole of the train with last vehicle indicator has passed over the level crossing gate and the Station master has not exchange the private number with him for any other movement immediately in rear of the train or on the adjacent line(s).

Before opening the gate for road traffic he shall display banner flag/danger signal at either side of the track at distance of 5m away from the gate. Then he shall open the gate for passing the road traffic keeping red flag/red hand signal lamp ready in his hand to stop approaching train if any.

In case the gateman is not responding on the telephone or in case the telephone becomes defective or private number is received from the gateman, the Station master shall adhere to the procedure prescribed in SR 16.03.02 below.

In the event of failure of telephone if the gate is required to be opened for the passage of the road traffic, the gateman shall look out in both directions before opening the gate to ensure that no train is approaching from either end. He shall then plant a banner flag during day and a hand signal lamp with the red light during night, 5m away from the gate on the track on either side. He will thereafter open the gate for passing the road traffic keeping the red flag/red hand signal lamp ready in his hand to stop approaching train if any.

3. FAILURE OF TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION:

When Telephone communication fails or it does not get any response from the gate man despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adopted.

- [i] Station Master at the dispatching end shall assure caution order to the Loco pilot of the departing train.
- ii] The caution order shall advice the driver to whistle continuously and approach the gate cautiously.

- iii] The Loco pilot shall be instructed to pass the gate cautiously, on being hand signal by the gate man. If hand signal is not seen, Loco pilot should be prepared to stop short of the gate and depute his assistant Loco pilot to see the condition of the gate. If the gate is closed, the Asst. Loco pilot will give the alright signal and if the gate is not closed he Asst. Loco pilot must close the gate and then give alright signal. In the absence of the Asst. Loco pilot, the Loco pilot may take the assistance of Asst. Guard/Guard.
- iv] In case of an approaching train, the SM shall advise the SM at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, that the Telephone at the gate has failed.
- v] The Station Master at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- vi] Station Master shall also advise the gate man through gang man/Petrol man or the Loco pilot of the first train that the Telephone has become defective
- vii] He shall also advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the Telephone to rectify the same at the earliest.
- viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff rectify the Telephone and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

3. FAILURE OF LIFTING BARRIARS

- i] When the gate cannot be closed due to failure of lifting barriers, the gateman shall immediately inform the Station Master on duty, Cabin Master on duty under exchange of private number, and ensure that lifting barriers do not foul the track.
- ii] He shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red light by night on the post at that end first from which the train is approaching and then at the other end.
- iii] Gate man shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and pad locks.
- iv] After securing the gate against road traffic, gateman shall show green hand signal flag by day and green light to the Loco pilot of the approaching train.
- v] Station Master on duty shall Issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- vi] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section.
- vii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for
- viii] maintaining the lifting barrier/leaf gates to rectify the same at the
- ix] earliest.
- x] Normal working will be resumed only after maintenance staff repair the lifting barrier/leaf gates and issue reconnection/If memo for the same.

1. OBSTRUCTION AT THE GATE:

- i] If the gate is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/Leaf gates or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gateman shall immediately put back gate signals to 'ON' position.
- ii] He shall fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gate for this purpose.
- iii] Immediately after this, the gateman shall advise the Station Master on duty regarding the defects/obstructions at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- iv] If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.

- v] Gateman shall then rush with detonators, fuse and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General instructions for duties of gateman under item No.1.5 [5].
- vi] Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- vii] He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the Loco pilot owner and relay these details to the Station Master who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers/Leaf gates are not fouling the track.
- viii] The Station Master shall also inform the Station Master at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared of all obstruction.
- ix] After the track has been cleared of all obstructions the gateman shall inform the Station Master accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- x] Station Master shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilots of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the gate signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, If the gate is broken, but is clear of any obstruction.
- xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlocks, and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- xii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/Leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- xiii] Normal working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectify the defective lifting barriers/leaf gates and issue reconnection/fit memo for the same.

2. OBSTRUCTION ON THE TRACK NEAR LEVEL CROSSING GATE:

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of a tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gateman and station master will adopt the procedure given under item no.7 above, if the obstruction fouls the level crossing gate, gateman must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared of the obstruction.

EAST COAST RAILWAY**WALTAIR DIVISION****APPENDIX 'A'****WORKING OF LEVEL CROSSING GATE AT NELLIMARLA STATION****GATE WORKING RULES:**

Working rule for C Class manned interlocked level crossing gate situated at KM 802/15-17 between NML and GVI stations.

1. GENERAL**1.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE LEVEL CROSSING GATE:**

Following details shall be mentioned at all manned level crossing gates:

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1. Number of Level Crossing Gate: | ML-454 |
| 2. Engineering or Traffic Gate: | Engg. Gate('B1' class) |
| 3. Under control of Station Master: | |
| Senior Section Engineer: | SSE/P/VZM |
| 4. Location at KM: | 802/15-17(802.498) |
| 5. At Station: | NELLIMARLA |
| 6. In between stations | GVI - NML |
| 7. BG/MG/NG: | BG |
| 8. Single line/Double line/Multiple line: | Double Line |
| 9. Normal Position: | Open to Road Traffic. |
| 10. Interlocked/non-interlocked: | Interlocked |
| 11. Means of Interlocking | Lifting barrier |
| 12. Provision of Gate signal | Provided |
| 13. Signalling arrangements | MACLS |
| 14. Means of Communication – | Telephone Communication |
| Telephone/Bell etc: | with NML station |
| 15. Width of level crossing gate : | 5.50 Mtrs |
| 16. Type of Road (NH/SH/Others): | Others |
| 17. Name of Road : | |
| 18. Metalled/non-metalled: | C.C. block |
| 19. Approach road: | Village road |
| 20. Width of the road: | 7.5 Mtrs. |
| 21. Angle of road crossing (In case of skew gates): | 90 ⁰ |
| 22. Road gradient (if any) | 1 in 30 |
| 23. Road alignment (straight/curve) | Straight |
| 24. Provision of height gauges: | Yes |
| 25. Type of Barriers: | Lifting Barriers. |
| 26. Length of Check Rails: | 9.5 Mtrs |
| 27. Road Surface in between L–Xing gates: | Level |
| 28. Length of Rumble strip/speed breakers: | 5.5 Mtrs |
| 29. Road signs: | Provided |
| 30. Speed breaker indication board: | Provided |
| 31. TVU | 47,461 as on 6/2018 |
| 32. Census next due on: | 06/2021 |
| 33. Demarcation for placement of Detonators: | --- |
| 34. No. of Gatemen working: | 2 |
| 35. Nearest Medical Assistance: | VZM |
| 36. Nearest Private Medical Assistance available (if any): | NML |
| 37. List of equipment available Yes/No: | Yes |

1.2. EQUIPMENT

<u>ITEMS</u>	<u>QUANTITY/NUMBERS</u>
(1) Hand Signal Lamp Tri Colour	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(2) Hand Signal Flag Green	1 Mounted on sticks
(3) Hand Signal Flag Red	3 (6 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line and 7 in case Hexaple Section mounted on sticks)
(4) Banner Flag Red	3 (5 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(5) Posts for exhibiting red banner flag	2 (4 on Quadruple/Line or twin single line)
(6) Spare chains with padlocks	2 with stop mark.
(7) Detonators	10 in tin case
(8) Fusee	1 (3 on multiple line, double line, parallel lines suburban sections, automatic signalling and ghat sections)
(9) Gate lamps	2
(10) Tommy Bar	1
(11) Mortar Bar	1
(12) Spade/Fowrah	1
(13) Rammer	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(14) Pick Axe	1 (In case of asphalted road this may not be provided)
(15) Tin case for flags	1
(16) Can of oil	1
(17) Water pot/Bucket	1
(18) Canister for Muster Roll	1
(19) Set of spare spectacles for gateman wearing glasses	1
(20) Board demarcating protection of level crossing gate diagram in case of obstruction on gate.	1
(21) Basket	1
(22) Whistle	1
(23) Wall Clock	1

1.3 RECORDS TO BE KEPT AT GATE LODGE:

In addition to the above equipment, following records shall also be kept at the gate lodge.

1. Gate Working Instructions in Hindi/English.
2. Gate Working Instructions in local vernacular language.
3. Gateman Rule Book in local vernacular language.
4. List of tools and books.
5. Duty Roster.
6. Certificate for working as gateman.
7. Bio-data particulars of Gateman, including date of passing vision test, Initial/refresher course, safety camp, etc.
8. Accident Register.
9. Record of last census of road traffic at level crossing gate.
10. Public Complaint Book.

11. Inspection Book.

12. S&T Register.

1.4 DUTIES OF GATE MAN:

[i] COMPETENCY : Gateman working at this gate should have competency certificate applicable to perform duty at this gate issued by the sectional JE/SE (P.Way).

[ii] ALERTNESS:

The gateman shall be alert and be prepared to take immediate action, should danger be apprehended. Keys of the gate shall be in his personal custody.

2 POSITION DURING PASSAGE OF TRAINS:

During passage of trains, gate man will stand in the manner indicated below:

- i) Gateman will stand attentively in front of the gate-lodge facing the approaching train.
- ii) In day time, gateman shall hold red and green flags furled up on separate sticks in right and left hands respectively.
- iii) In night time, gateman shall hold lighted hand signal with white light facing the track.
- iv) He shall keep the whistle slung around in his neck from a cord.

2 ROUTINE DUTIES OF GATE MAN:

- i) Gateman shall ensure that red banner flag is placed across the track whenever the gate is kept in open condition for passage of road vehicles.
- ii) Gateman shall ensure that gate lamps and lamps of all gate signals are lighted and kept burning continuously from sunset to sunrise.
- iii) Gateman shall perform his duties strictly according to the duty roaster and shall not leave the gate unless reliever arrives and takes charge of it. However, if it is necessary to leave the gate in an emergency, he must close and lock the gates against road traffic, before leaving the gate.
- iv) Except where otherwise prescribed under special instructions, he shall observe all passing trains and be prepared to take such action as may be necessary to ensure safety of trains.
- v) Gateman shall watch all passing trains and keep sharp look out for any unusual like hot axle, hanging chains, hanging battery, and vehicle/wagon/train/battery box on fire, shifted load, falling material like brake blocks, brake beams, safety bracket, vacuum cylinder or any other situation endangering safe running of trains.
- vi) Gateman shall also be prepared to repeat any signal which guard may give to Loco pilot on Walkie-talkie or in other way.
- vii) If lifting barrier/leaf gates get damaged or becomes out of order, the gateman shall use the spare chain with disc and padlocks for securing the gate against road traffic.
- viii) Gateman shall report to the nearest Station Master, Gang mate or Permanent Way Inspector any defect in his gate or apparatus pertaining to it, as soon as possible.
- ix) In the event of gate signal becoming defective the Gateman shall maintain the signal in the 'ON' position even by disconnecting the signal or the wire if necessary.
- x) At the gate whose signal have become defective, the Gateman shall close and lock the lifting barriers/leaf gates on sighting a train and hand signal or pilot the train past the defective signal. In such case he should inform the Loco pilot to report the defect at the next station.
- xi) Gateman shall wear badge and prescribed uniform while on duty at level crossing gate.
- xii) Gateman shall ensure that his having competency certificate in his possession while

on duty.

- xiii) Gateman shall work the gate as per Gate Working Instructions and remain well conversant with these instructions.
- xiv) Gateman shall ensure that equipment supplied at the gate is in good order and ready for immediate use.
- xv) Gateman shall see that the channel for the flange of the wheel is kept clear.
- xvi) Gateman shall keep the road surface well watered and rammed in case of unhealed roads.
- xvii) Gateman must be vigilant to see that inconvenience to road users due to closure of gates should be to the minimum possible extent.
- xviii) Gateman on electrified section shall watch that road vehicles/animals passing from gate are within the height-loading gauge provided on either side of the level crossing gate.
- xix) Gateman shall prevent trespassing by persons or cattle to the maximum extent.

4) ACTION IN CASE OF UNSUAL OCCURRENCE ON TRAINS:

In case Gateman observes anything unusual with a passing train, he shall take following action.

- i) He shall take prompt action to warn the Loco pilot/guard of the passing train by showing red flag by day and red light by night.
- ii) He shall simultaneously try to draw the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, throwing ballast on the brake van or by any other means.
- iii) If Loco pilot/guard fails to take notice, Gateman shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iv) In case of train parting, Gateman shall not show stop hand signal but shall show prescribed signal for train parting.
- v) He shall endeavor to attract the attention of the Loco pilot/guard by whistling continuously, shouting, gesticulating, and by raising both hands vertically above, quickly parting them and bringing them together in repeated UP and Down motion as high and low as possible.
- vi) In case the train does not stop, shall immediately inform the Station Master, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.

5) ACTION IN AN EMERGENCY AT THE LEVEL CROSSING:

- i) In case of an obstruction at the level crossing gate, Gateman shall maintain the gate signals, if any, in the 'ON' position.
- ii) Thereafter, if he is unable to remove the obstruction, gateman shall immediately advise the Station Master, on duty, if connected on telephone, to take appropriate action, under exchange of private number.
- iii) If there is no response from the Station Master after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform over the phone.

The Gateman shall protect the line as under:

a) On Double Line Section

- i) If both lines are obstructed the Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duty provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the line on which a train is expected to arrive first.

- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fuses and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night on the line on which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600meters, on BG and 400 meters on MG/NG and place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters on BG from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed on the other line, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in Para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction, and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the Gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fusees to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly

[b] ON SINGLE LINE SECTION:

- i) Gateman shall plant a red banner flag by day and a red light by night 5 meters away on posts duly provided for the purpose. He shall first protect the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first.
- ii) Then he will similarly plant the other red banner flag by day and red light by night towards the other direction 5 meters away from the site of obstruction.
- iii) Gateman shall then proceed to protect the gate along with detonators, fusees and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night.
- iv) Gateman shall proceed exhibiting red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night towards the direction from which a train is expected to arrive first, to a point 600 meters place one detonator on the line. Thereafter he shall proceed to a distance 1200 meters from the level crossing gate and place 3 detonators on the track 10 meters apart. Having thus protected the line he shall return to the level crossing gate picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- v) Thereafter, he shall proceed towards the other direction, showing red hand signal, similarly place detonators as described in para (iv) above and return to the site of obstruction, picking up the intermediate detonator on his way back.
- vi) Having returned to the gate, he must then take steps to remove the obstruction and warn the driver of the approaching train.
- vii) In case the gateman observes or hears a train approaching when he is still on his way to protect and before he reaches the stipulated distance to place detonators, he shall place detonators on the line at a distance as far away as he can go.
- viii) Thereafter, he shall light up and fix the fuse to warn the driver and stop the approaching train by waving his red flag by day red hand signal lamp by night repeatedly.

C) Other action to be taken by Gateman:

- i) At night Gateman shall light two hand signal lamps and take action to exhibit red light and protect the lines as described in sub paras (a) and (b) above.

- ii) If the gate is broken by a road vehicle, which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers/leaf gates or any other obstruction at the gate, the Gateman shall take immediate action.
- iii) He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, vehicle number, name of the driver, Owner and relay these details to the nearest Station master/Cabin Master or Sr. Section Engineer regarding the particulars and obstructions at the level crossing gate, through messenger or other means available.

Annexure-I**WORKING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENGINEERING LEVEL CROSSING GATE INTERLOCKED WITH GATE SIGNALS, PROVIDED WITH TELEPHONE WITH NORMAL POSITION "OPEN TO ROAD TRAFFIC" FOR L.C. GATE AT KM 802/15-17 BETWEEN NML-GVI.**

(General instructions are common for all type of Manned Level Crossing)

1. Mode of operation :

Gate shall normally kept open to the road traffic whenever it is required to close the gate SM on duty shall inform the gate man on duty about the direction and description of the train intended to receive or dispatch. Gate man on duty shall ensure clearance of road traffic close and lock the gate. There after he will perform the following procedure to take off the Gate home signals.

2. Exchange of Private Number:

- (i) Immediately after departure of the train from the adjacent station, SS/Dy.SS shall advise the gateman through telephone, the number, description, direction and expected time of passage of the train at the gate.
- (ii) If the telephone is connected to the station at the receiving end, this advice shall be given by the SS/Dy.SS to the gate man, as soon as he receives train entering section advice from the dispatching station.
- (iii) If the actual running time of the train from either end of the section is less than 10 minutes SS/Dy.SS will convey this advice to the gateman before obtaining /granting line clear.
- (iv) It should be the duty of the gateman to ensure that the gate is closed in time, so that there is no detention to the train and excessive detention to road traffic.

3. Failure of Telephonic Communication:

When Telephonic Communication fails or it does not get any response from the Gateman despite 2 or 3 attempts, the following procedure should be adopted.

- [i] If the telephone fails at the gate connected with the station at the dispatching end, SS/Dy.SS shall issue a caution order to the driver of the departing train.
- [ii] SS/Dy.SS shall advise the driver to whistle continuously and proceed cautiously while approaching the gate.
- [iii] In case the gate signal is 'ON', he should stop short of the gate signal and follow the procedure laid down under GR 3.73.
- [iv] In case of an approaching train, the SS/Dy.SS shall advise the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, that the telephone at the gate has failed.
- [v] The SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end shall then issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] SS/Dy.SS will also advise the gateman through Gang man/Patrolman /Loco pilot of the first train that the telephone has become defective.
- [vii] SS/Dy.SS should also advise S&T staff responsible for maintenance of the telephone to rectify the same at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff rectify the telephone and issue reconnection /fit memo for the same.

4. Failure of Lifting Barriers:

- [i] When the gate cannot be closed due to failure of lifting barriers, the gate man shall immediately Inform the SS/Dy.SS on duty under exchange of private number and ensure that lifting barriers do not foul the track.

- [ii] He shall immediately fix red banner flag by day and red light by night on the post at that end first from which the train is approaching and then to the other end.
- [iii] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of safety chains and padlock.
- [iv] After securing the gate against road traffic, gateman shall show green hand signal flag by day and green light to the driver of the approaching train.
- [v] SS/Dy.SS on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [vi] He shall also advise the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, to issue a caution order to the Loco pilot to that effect before dispatching the train in to the block section.
- [vii] Station Master shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barrier/leaf gates to rectify the same at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after maintenance staff repair the lifting barrier and issues reconnection /fit memo for the same.

5. Failure of Gate Key with the gate in closed position, when Gate Key cannot be extracted for Opening the gate:

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the winch, gate signal lever or key transmitter then gate man must immediately inform the SS/Dy.SS on duty on telephone, under exchange of private number.
- [ii] If Emergency Key is available at the gate lodge, gateman will take it out from the sealed box by breaking the seal and open the gate for road traffic.-No Emergency Key provided.
- [iii] The record of the date and time of breaking the sealed cover of emergency key box shall be recorded and signed with reasons.-Not applicable
- [iv] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and produced for reception / Dispatch of trains as prescribed for non-inter locked gates, should be adopted.
- [v] SS/Dy.SS on duty shall issue caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train.
- [vi] He shall also advise the Station Master at the dispatching end, exchange of private number, to similarly issue caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in block section from his end.
- [vii] SS/Dy.SS shall advise S&T staff responsible for maintaining the key transmitter to repair the same at the earliest.
- [viii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the key transmitter and issue re-connection / fit memo for the same.
- [ix] After rectification, the Emergency key shall be replaced in the Emergency key box and resealed by the S&T maintainer. ---- Not applicable.

6. Failure of the Gate Key with the gate in open condition:

- [i] If the gate key cannot be extracted from the winch, gate signal level or key transmitter then gateman must immediately inform the SS/Dy.SS on duty on telephone, under exchange of private number.
- [ii] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception /dispatch of train as prescribed for non-interlocked gates should be adopted.
- [iii] The gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic by means of chains and padlocks and pass trains on hand signals.
- [iv] SS/.SM on duty shall issue a caution order to Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [v] He shall also advise the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of pre-cut number, to issues a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [vi] SS/Dy.SS shall advise S&T staff responsible for maintaining the key transmitter to repair the same at the earliest.

- [vii] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff repair the key transmitter and issue re-connection / fit memo for the same.
- [viii] After rectification the, Emergency Key shall be replaced in the emergency key box and released by the S&T maintainer

7. Defective Gate Signals:

- [i] The gate man shall treat the gate signal as defective and must not take off them under following circumstances
 - [a] If gate signal can be taken 'OFF' without closing the gate, or
 - [b] The key can be extracted from the operating winch when the gate is in open condition, or
 - [c] The key can be extracted from the leaf gates when the gate is in open condition.
- [ii] If the gate or the gate signal or distant signal becomes defective in 'OFF' position, the gateman will make all efforts to put it at 'ON' position by turning signal lever to 'N' position
- [iii] The gate man will immediately advise the SS/Dy.SS on duty, under exchange of private number regarding defective gate signals.
- [iv] Thereafter, the gate must be treated as non-interlocked and procedure for reception /dispatch as prescribed for non-interlocked gates should be adopted.
- [v] He shall show green hand signal flag by day and green light by night to the passing train after closing the gate.
- [vi] SS/Dy.SS on duty will issue a caution order to the Loco pilot of a departing train.
- [vii] He shall also advise the station Master at the dispatching end, shall exchange of private number, to similarly issue a caution order to the Loco pilot before dispatching a train in the block section from his end.
- [viii] SS/Dy.SS shall advise S&T staff responsible for maintaining the gate signal to repair the same at the earliest.
- [ix] Normal working will be resumed only after S&T staff rectify the defective gate signal and issue reconnection /fit memo for the same.

8. Obstruction at the Gate:

- [i]. If the gate is broken by a road vehicle which is fouling the track, or if lifting barriers or any other part of the gate foul the track, or if there is any other obstruction at the gate, the gate man shall immediately put back gate signals to 'ON' position.
- [ii]. He shall fix red banner flag by day and red lamp by night on posts provided at both ends of the gate for this purpose.
- [iii]. Immediately after this, the gateman shall advise the SS/Dy.SS on duty regarding the defects /obstruction at the gate, under exchange of private number.
- [iv]. If there is no response from the SS/ Dy.SS after two or three attempts, he shall first protect the gate and then inform on phone.
- [v]. Gateman shall then rush with detonators, fusee and red flag by day and red hand signal lamp by night in the direction of the approaching train and protect the gate as stipulated in General instructions for duties of gateman under item no.1.5(5).
- [vi]. Thereafter he shall protect the gate from the other direction also.
- [vii]. He shall note down the particulars of the road vehicle, name of the driver, owner and relay these details to the SS/Dy.SS who shall not start the train unless he has been assured by the gateman that the road vehicle or the lifting barriers are not fouling the track.
- [viii] The SS/Dy.SS shall also inform the SS/Dy.SS at the dispatching end, under exchange of private number, asking him not to dispatch any train in the block section from his end, until the track has been cleared off all obstruction.

- [ix] After the track has been cleared off all obstruction the gateman shall inform to the SS/Dy.SS accordingly, under exchange of private number.
- [x]. SS/Dy.SS shall then issue a caution order to Loco pilot of all trains to proceed cautiously, and pass the gate signal at 'ON' position on green hand signal of the gateman, if the gate is broken, but is clear off any obstruction.
- [xi] Gateman shall secure the gate against road traffic the means of safety chains and padlocks and there after exhibit green hand signal, if the gate is not obstructed.
- [xii]. SS/Dy.SS shall advise maintenance staff responsible for maintaining the lifting barriers/leaf gates to repair the same at the earliest.
- [xiii] Normally working will be resumed only after maintenance staff rectify the defective lifting barriers and issue reconnection /fit memo for the same.

9. Obstruction on the Track near Level Crossing Gate:

If there is a rail fracture or obstruction on the track due to falling of the tree, fouling by road vehicle or derailment which is visible to the gateman, the gateman and Station Master will adopt the procedure given under item No.8 above. If the obstruction fouls the level crossing gate, gateman must keep the gates closed against road traffic till the track is cleared off the obstruction.

APPENDIX 'B'**APPENDIX 'B' TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION**

DETAIL DESCRIPTION OF SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING INSTALLATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS FOR WORKING THEM NORMALLY AND IN EMERGENCIES ETC. INCLUDING POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENTS.

1. **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SIGNALLING AND INTERLOCKING INSTALLATIONS:**

This is a 'B' class station provided with Standard –III(R) interlocking. The station is provided with Route setting type Electronic Interlocking between points, signals, track circuits and other signalling gears. The Station is equipped with Multiple Aspect Colour Light Signaling. All points and Signals etc. are power operated through a central **Visual Display Unit (VDU)** installed in the SS/DY. SS's Office.

2.0 **DESCRIPTION OF OPERATOR CONSOLE CUM VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT (VDU):**

The Operator Console cum Visual Display Unit (VDU) is provided for operation of Signals, Points, L.C Gates, Crank Handles, Siding & other controls etc. A Mimic yard diagram based on SI plan no. SI/23190 will be displayed on the VDU. The VDU is used for controlling and monitoring the station. Indications on the Station yard mimic diagram of VDU will be dynamically updated.

2.1 **SYSTEM OVERVIEW:**

An Operator Console consisting of a VDU (a high-resolution 47" color monitor), with keyboard and pointing device (mouse) connected with a computer (CPU) is provided. The CPU is connected to the Electronic Interlocking (E.I) equipment to exchange control and indication messages. The system is programmed to display the Station Yard Mimic VDU diagram on the VDU and that it allows access to all functions through pop-up menus. When a particular function is selected, an appropriate Menu will appear on the screen. A function (clearance of Signal or cancellation, Route release, Point operation, Gate release etc.) can be executed through selecting the required operation by clicking the Left button of the pointing device (mouse) on the desired function.

2.2 An additional VDU connected with a computer is provided as stand by arrangement in case of failure of the working operator console. In case of failure of the working operator console the system shall switch over to the stand by VDU automatically.

2.3 **ICONS AND INDICATIONS PROVIDED ON THE VDU**

In addition to mimic yard diagram including signal, points, track circuit, Axle counters, L.C.gates, sidings as indicated in the WRD, various other ICONS and indications have been provided on the VDU. A brief description of the same are described below.

SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
1	SS/DY. SS's Key	Yellow light when key is 'IN'	Ensures operation of VDU by authorized person	Protected by pass word
2.	---	Emergency Route release - UP & DN	Flashing indication appears when Emergency route release operation is initiated.	
3.	---	Emergency Gate release	Flashing indication appears when Emergency gate release operation is initiated.	
4.	Emergency Point operation key	Yellow light when key is 'IN'	Ensures emergency point operation by authorized person	For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.
5.	---	System indication Central – On/Off	Indicates System 'A' or 'B' is in working mode	
6.	---	System indication End – On/Off	Indicates End system is in working mode or not	
7.	Point failure Ack. button	Yellow	Flashing indication appears when any point fails. SS/DY. SS has to left click on the icon to acknowledge.	Buzzer will sound. On acknowledgement buzzer stops. After verification at site inform S&T staff Immediately.
8.	Signal failure Ack. button	Yellow	Flashing indication appears when any signal fails. SS/DY. SS has to left click on the icon to acknowledge.	Buzzer will sound. On acknowledgement buzzer stops. Inform S&T staff Immediately.
9.	---	Main Filament Failure Indication	Flashing indication appears when Main filament of any signal fails.	
10.	CH-1, CH-2, CH-3, CH-4 and CH-5 buttons	Yellow lamp indicates 'KEY IN'. Red lamp indicates 'CH LOCKED'	In normal condition yellow lamp will be lit. Whenever the crank handle is locked in route or otherwise red indication will glow.	
11.	DN Reset key and button (GVI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset LVCD Axle counter.	This operation is required for Resetting of LVCD Axle Counter of Concerned Section. For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.
12.	UP Reset key and button (GVI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset LVCD Axle counter.	
13.	DN Reset key and button (VZM RRI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset		

SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
14.	UP Reset key and button (VZM RRI end)	Yellow-Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset LVCD Axle counter.	
15.	DN IB Axle counter Reset key and button (VZM RRI end)	Yellow - Power on Green-prep reset	SS/DY. SS has to follow 'Key In' procedure followed by left click on the button icon to reset IB Axle counter.	Permission is granted by VZM RRI.
16.	'Permission received from VZM RRI' Acknowledgement button	Yellow - Permission Received	To acknowledge SS/DY. SS has to left click on the Acknowledgement button	For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.
17.	'Permission granted to VZM RRI' button	Yellow - Permission granted	To grant permission for resetting SS/DY. SS has to left click on the permission granting button	
18.	'DN Train Run away' in IB section muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge the incident.	Buzzer will sound. On acknowledgement buzzer stops. Inform S&T staff .
19.	'UP Train Run away' in IB section muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge the incident.	
20.	'DN Train Entering Section' muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge it.	
21.	'UP Train Entering Section' muting button	Yellow - acknowledged	On getting alarm/buzzer SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon to acknowledge it.	
22.	UP Block release button	Yellow – Prepared for Block release.	On getting indication SS/DY. SS shall left click on the button icon which shall release Block Handle.	After complete arrival of train this will be activated
23.	DN Block release button	Yellow – Prepared for Block release.		
24.	L.C.Gate control-32 or 33 button	Yellow lamp indicates 'Gate Closed'. Red lamp indicates 'Gate LOCKED'.	SS/DY. SS shall right click on the button icon to select menu to Transmit / Receive/ emergency operation of gate as required.	In case of emergency operation 'Emergency gate release' indication will appear. For each operation concerned counter shall register one count higher.

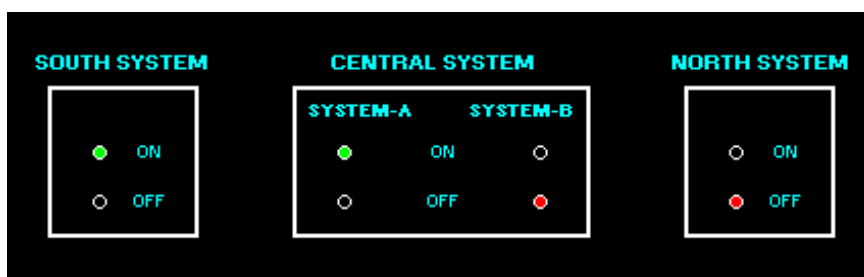
SNO	ICONS	INDICATIONS	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
25.	Sdg. Control – 28	Yellow lamp indicates ‘KEY IN’. Red lamp indicates ‘SDG. LOCKED’	SS/DY. SS shall right click on the button icon to select menu to Transmit / Receive of siding control as required.	
26	Counter		As and when required SS/Dy. SS shall point the cursor on the counter icon and right click on it. A drop down menu will appear indicating all the counters available in the system. SS/Dy. SS shall select the required counter on the menu and can read the latest counter reading.	
27	Line Block button	Red when blocked	SS/Dy. SS shall point the cursor on the icons provided on the berthing track and right click . One drop menu will appear indicating line blocked and un-blocked, SS/Dy. SS has to select the required menu.	When line block is selected the concerned berthing portion of track will appear as thick Red line.

3.0 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURE THROUGH VDU AND INDICATIONS:

In addition to the mimic yard diagram various other indications will be available on the VDU. The implications of different indications provided and the operational procedure for different functions shall be strictly followed as per the following description.

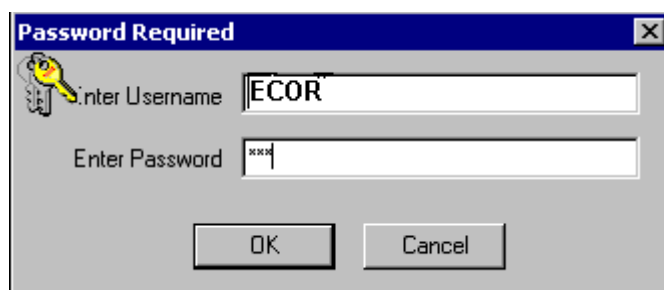
3.1 ELECTRONIC INTERLOCKING (E.I) SYSTEM INDICATIONS:

Electronic Interlocking Equipment (E.I) at the center can work in either of the two modes i.e, System-‘A’ or System-‘B’. On the VDU (Computer), there are two system indications in which Green indication mentioning the On-line system and the Red indication mentioning that the system is in power off condition. Similarly ‘ON’ and ‘OFF’ indications have been provided for the end E.I equipments.



3.2 **OPERATION PROCEDURE OF SS/DY. SS's KEY :**

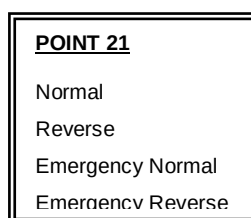
To prevent the unauthorized operation by any person other than SS/DY. SS on duty this facility is provided on VDU. On duty SS/DY. SS needs to track the pointer to the "SS/DY. SS KEY" icon and click the 'KEY IN' menu by the clicking left button of the mouse, by this a Password window will appear. SS/DY. SS on duty needs to enter the password and press the 'OK' Button provided on the Password window. This will allow operating all the controls e.g., Signals, Points, and Crank handles Etc. through VDU. In case incorrect password or user name is entered, no operation can be made. In such cases the same procedure is to be repeated till correct password is entered.



Enter the USER NAME and PASSWORD and click the OK button. Now the OP VDU is ready for use & the entire yard can be controlled from the VDU. Similarly select the KEY OUT when the Station Master to Prevent the Unauthorized Operation with User name and password.

3.3 **OPERATION AND INDICATION OF POINT:**

To Operate the Point the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS needs to track the mouse pointer to concerned point's Normal/Reverse indications on the VDU, after clicking by the left button on the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as below:



3.3.1 **REVERSE TO NORMAL OPERATION:**

Track the pointer to NORMAL menu and click. A Normal flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Normal.

3.3.2 NORMAL TO REVERSE OPERATION:

Track the pointer to REVERSE menu and click. A Reverse flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Reverse.

3.3.3 POINT INDICATIONS

When the point is free a SS/DY. SS all steady strip of light will appear in the point zone (In case of cross-over at both ends) indicating the point is in normal/reverse condition. When the point is operated the same strip of light starts flashing till the point is set and becomes steady when the point is set and detected. When the point is engaged in a route a SS/DY. SS all yellow light will appear near the point indicating that the point is locked and cannot be operated now.

3.4 PROCEDURE FOR SETTING OF ROUTES AND TAKING OFF SIGNALS:

To Take-Off a Signal on the desired route the SS/DY. SS on duty needs to track the mouse pointer over the concerned Signal on the VDU, after clicking by the left button of the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as below:

<u>SIGNAL S1</u>
S1 – S7 (DS26)
S1 – S7 (ML)
S1 – S11
C1 – S7
C1 – S11
MAIN SIGNAL CANCEL
MAIN ROUTE RELEASE
CALLING ON SIGNAL CANCEL
CALLING ON ROUTE RELEASE

SS/DY. SS on duty will select the route as per the requirement by moving the mouse pointer on the appropriate menu & left clicking on the menu. It will set the route and clear the signal provided all the conditions required to clear the signal is satisfied. Similarly by following the similar procedure operation of other signals can be done.

3.4.1 SETTING A ROUTE AND ITS INDICATIONS:

To set a route of a signal, click on a possible route of the signal, after doing so the route gets initiated & Red-flashing indication will appear on the replacement track of the signal. Point operation is initiated as per the requirement of the desired route and Normal/ Reverse set indications will start flashing if favorable point detection is not available. After setting of points in the route, overlap & isolation Flashing indication will be replaced by steady indication and a complete yellow 'Route set' indication will appear from the replacement track of the signal to the last track of overlap section of the route. Also the points lock indication will appear. A Point locked can be ensured from

the Red Steady indication will appear near the point. Finally a Route locked Yellow Steady indication will appear on the immediate rear of the signal. Now the signal will be Taken-off. The yellow route set indication will turn to red when different track circuit portion within the route is occupied during passage of a train.

3.4.2 **SHUNT SIGNAL OPERATION:**

The same procedure as main signal has to be followed as explained above. To set the signal route for shunt signals SS/DY. SS on duty shall put the pointing device on the Shunt signal icon and left click on the same. A drop down menu will appear indicating different actions that can be selected. After selecting the desired route SS/DY. SS on duty shall left click on it. Desired will be initiated and the Shunt signal will be taken off.

3.4.3 **CALLING ON SIGNAL OPERATION:**

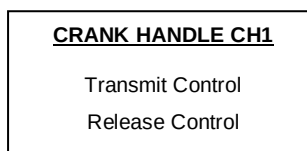
The same procedure as main signal has to be followed as explained above. To set the signal route for CALLING ON signals SS/DY. SS on duty shall select the desired route and left click on the same after a train occupies the approach track circuit in immediate rear of the stop signal. The signal is cleared after a lapse of 120 seconds provided other conditions are fulfilled.

3.5 **CRANK HANDLE CONTROL OPERATION:**

Normally a 'KEY IN' (Yellow) indication will appear on the VDU indicating that the crank handle is free. To Transmit or Receive control of the Crank Handle, click on the crank handle control button icon provided like the following on VDU.



The appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Crank Handle



To Transmit the Crank Handle KEY to the field personnel SS/DY. SS on duty has to click transmit control menu. After transmission the 'KEY IN' indication will start flashing, now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT at site. After extracting the key from the RKT, the 'KEY IN' indication will disappear. When the Manual point operation is over, after putting the Siding control key

in the RKT, 'KEY IN' flashing indication will appear on the VDU, Now the SS/DY. SS on duty has to Release the control for the Steady indication by clicking release control menu.

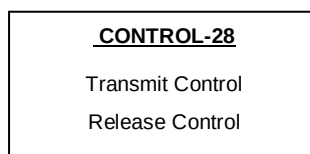
A Crank handle locked indication (Red) will appear when the particular point is on the signal route set over it or engaged in route setting in any other way.

3.6 **SIDING CONTROL OPERATION:**

Normally a 'KEY IN' (Yellow) indication will appear on the VDU indicating that the siding point is free. To Transmit or Receive of the Siding Control, click on the Siding control button icon provided like the following button on the VDU.



The appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Siding Control



For Transmitting the Siding Control KEY to the field personnel SS/DY. SS on duty has to click transmit control menu. After transmission the KEY IN indication will start flashing, now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT. After extracting the key from the RKT, the key IN indication will disappear. When the Siding point operation is over, after putting the KEY in the RKT, A KEY IN flashing indication will appear on the VDU, Now the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS has to Release the control for the Steady indication by clicking release control menu

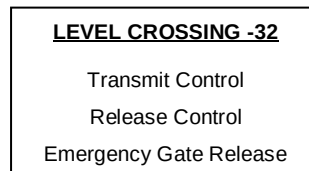
A Siding Control locked indication (Red) will appear when a route is set over the particular Siding point or in some manner it is involved in route setting procedure.

3.7 **LEVEL CROSSING GATE OPERATION:**

To Transmit or Release control of the Level crossing gate, click on the Level crossing control button icon provided like the following button on the VDU.



The appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Level crossing gate.



Normally no indication will be available on the VDU indicating that the gate control key is out and gate is open. When it is required to close the gate SS/DY. SS on duty shall intimate the gate man to close the gate supported by exchanging PN. Upon instructed by the SS/DY. SS on duty the gate man shall close and lock the gate and after reversing the concerned slot lever he shall transmit the gate control key to station by inserting and transmitting the key in the RKT. A flashing yellow indication will appear on the VDU seeing which SS/DY. SS on duty receive the control by clicking on the L.C. Gate control button icon and select 'Receive'. The flashing indication shall become steady.

When the key is required to be transmitted to the Gate man, SS/DY. SS on duty has to transmit the control by clicking, after transmission the KEY IN indication will starts flashing, now the KEY can be extracted from the RKT. When the gate has been closed, locked & slot lever is in reverse position, After putting the key in the RKT, A KEY IN flashing indication will appear on the VDU. Now the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS has to release the control for the steady indication.

The locked indication will appear when the LC Gate has locked by initiation of any of the possible signal routes.

3.8 **OVERLAP TIME RELEASE (WHITE LIGHT):**

Separate indications (White Light) for each overlap is provided near the starter signal to indicate the free or locked condition of overlap. This indication light will glow when overlap is locked by any Home Signal route and there will be no light when overlap is free. The locked indication starts flashing when the approaching train clears the rear end point zone track and occupies the berthing track. After a time release of 120 seconds the white flashing light will disappear indicating concerned overlap is free.

4.0 **EMERGENCY OPERATIONS:**

To carry out different emergency operations the following procedures are to be followed.

4.1 **CANCELING A ROUTE/ EMERGENCY ROUTE RELEASE:**

To cancel a signal route when the route is set and the signal is taken-off, click on the signal. After clicking by the left button on the mouse a pop-up menu will appear as shown in Para 3.4 above. Click on the cancellation menu (Main/Calling on) of the concerned signal, the signal will immediately go to 'ON' aspect, after doing so click on the Route release menu the route locked indication will start flashing for 120 sec & the Emergency Route Release Indication (UP / DN as the case may be) will flash for the entire time interval. After the completion of 120 sec, the locked route will be released. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Route cancellation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

4.2 **EMERGENCY NORMAL OPERATION OF POINTS:**

When the Point zone Track circuits/ Axle counters failed without any Point lock condition by any signal routes, a point can be operated by the Emergency Point operation.

Note: Before resorting to this operation SS/DY. SS on duty shall verify that the point zone is clear of any vehicle occupying the track section and the same is clear of any obstruction.

4.2.1 **NORMAL OPERATION**

Before doing the emergency operation the Emergency Point Operation Key is to be made "KEY IN" by clicking the 'KEY IN' menu. The user name and password is to be logged in. The user name of this station is 'ECOR' and password of this station is NML. Track the pointer to 'EMERGENCY NORMAL' menu and click. A Normal flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Normal. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Point Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

After the completion of the Emergency point operation, the Key to be 'KEY OUT' by clicking 'KEY OUT' menu. The user name and password is to be given for "KEY OUT" also.

4.2.2 **EMERGENCY REVERSE OPERATION OF POINTS:**

Before doing the emergency operation an Emergency Point Operation Key is to be made 'KEY IN' by clicking the 'KEY IN' menu. The user name and password is to be logged in. The user name of this station is 'ECOR' and password of this station is NML. Emergency reverse menu to be clicked. Track the pointer to 'EMERGENCY REVERSE' menu and click. A Reverse flashing indication will appear and the indication will be steady after the point is set to Reverse. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Point Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

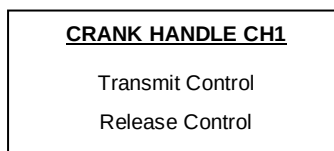
After the completion of the Emergency point operation, the Key to be 'KEY OUT' by clicking 'KEY OUT' menu. The user name and password is to be given for 'KEY OUT' also.

4.2.3 **EMERGENCY CRANK HANDLE RELEASE OPERATION :**

When a crank handle is locked due to route set earlier is not released or otherwise to Transmit or Release control of the Crank Handle, SS/DY.SS on duty shall cancel the relevant signal first and then click on the crank handle control button icon provided like the following on the VDU.



On clicking, the appearing pop-up menu gives details of the possible commands on the Crank Handle



For Transmitting the Crank Handle KEY to the field personnel SS/DY. SS on duty has to click transmit control menu. After transmission the 'KEY LOCKED' (Red) indication will start to flash for 120 seconds & 'KEY IN' remains steady. After a lapse of 120 seconds the 'KEY LOCKED' indication will vanish & 'KEY IN' indication will start to FLASH. After extracting the key from the RKT, the 'KEY IN' indication will disappear. When the Manual point operation is over, after putting the emergency crank handle key in the RKT, flashing 'KEY IN' indication will appear on the VDU, Now the SS/DY. SS on duty shall Release the control for the Steady indication by clicking 'RELEASE CONTROL' menu.

The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Crank Handle Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

4.3 **EMERGENCY GATE OPERATION:**

L.C. Gate control can be released and the gate can be opened by this operation when LC gate control remains in locked condition due to setting of any of the signal routes over it or otherwise. For releasing the gate by the Emergency operation the SS/DY. SS on duty has to cancel the signal by signal cancellation control of the relevant signal. Then he has to click the Emergency Gate release control in the Gate pop-up menu. Now the 'LOCKED' (Red) indication will flash for 120 seconds & after the time has elapsed the 'LOCKED' (Red) indication will vanish. Now the SS/DY. SS on duty shall transmit the 'GATE CONTROL' in this condition and 'KEY IN' indication starts flashing. Now the

KEY can be extracted from the RKT at Gate Lodge and gate can be opened. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS manually in a register.

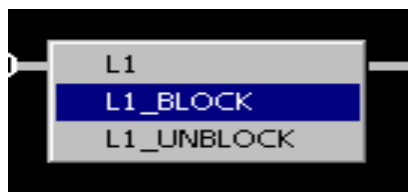
The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS on duty who shall record the details of the Emergency Gate Operation along with the latest counter no. in a register.

4.4 **LINE BLOCK AND UNBLOCK (REMINDER COLLAR):**

When SS/DY. SS on duty requires demarcating a berthing/stabling line as BLOCKED / FREE line he shall adopt the following procedure:

4.4.1 **LINE BLOCK:**

To set the 'LINE BLOCKED', the SS/DY. SS on duty shall select "L. No. ____ BLOCK" command using the left mouse button, after selecting the Line Block that particular line will be blocked for all the possible Track circuit section on that particular line. The 'TRACK BLOCK' yellow colour indication will be displayed after the successful application of such a blocking process on the VDU.



4.4.2 **LINE UNBLOCK:**

To release the set block of any particular line, the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS should select "L. No. ____ UNBLOCK" command using the left mouse button. After selecting the "L. No. ____ UNBLOCK" that particular line will be available for the train movement leading to all the possible L1 Track circuit section.

4.0 **PROCEDURE FOR RESETTING OPERATION OF LVCD (DIGITAL) AXLE COUNTER IN SECTION NML-GVI AND NML-VZM RRI.**

5.1 Digital Axle Counters are provided on both Up & Down Block sections between NML-GVI and NML-VZM RRI. The occupation and clearance of the axle counter section are indicated on VDU by RED & GREEN light respectively. When after arrival of a train the LVCD Axle counter does not show clear indication and the 'Section Occupied' indication continues to glow DY. SS/SM on duty shall initiate resetting procedure for the LVCD Axle Counter, monitoring the Block section. Before initiating Resetting procedure SS/DY. SS on duty shall ensure that the train which has left arrived completely at receiving station and block section is clear [free] of trains. If the track

indication of that particular block section is showing ‘Red’ then the following actions are to be performed by the SS/DY. SS on duty.

The SS/DY. SS on duty at NELLIMARLA Station shall verify with on duty SS/DY. SS at receiving station over phone, to ensure the complete arrival of the train in his station.

Resetting of Digital Axle Counter Cooperation is necessary from adjacent station.



On duty SS/DY. SS shall track the pointer to the “ **Axle Counter Reset key** ” icon and click left button of the mouse and select “**KEY IN**” option.



Move the Cursor pointer near to the Axle Counter Reset push button icon, and click left button of the mouse and select “**Reset**”. In VDU VDU ‘**Power on**’ indication will appear above the reset push button and it will remain for 10 sec. This action will be recorded in a counter. The counter will increment the number for each and every such action and also, this number should be recorded by the SS/DY. SS/ASS/DY. SS manually in a register.



The on duty SS/DY. SS shall inform the SS/DY. SS on duty at adjacent to carryout aforesaid resetting procedure. After completing reset operation in both side “**PREP RESET**” indication will appear above the reset push button icon.



The Piloting In or out is mandatory for completion of Axle counter reset operation.

Number changed for resetting, shall be recorded in the TSR and in the register provided for this purpose.

5.2 **RESETTING OPERATION FOR AXLE COUNTER IN I.B. SECTION:**

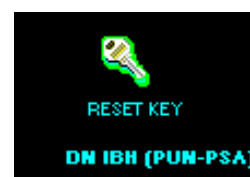
Axle counters are provided in IBH section between NML-VZM RRI and NML- GVI Sections. The occupation and clearance of the I.B. Axle counter section are indicated on the VDU by RED & GREEN Indications. When after arrival of the train the axle counter does not show clear indication and the section occupation continued to glow, Dy. SS/SM on duty shall initiate re-setting procedure for the I.B. Axle counter monitoring the I.B. Section before initiating resetting procedure, Dy. SS/SM on duty shall ensure that the train which has left arrived completely at receiving station and I.B. section is clear [free] trains . If the track indication of that particular I.B. section is showing ‘Red’ then the following actions are to be performed by the DY. SS/SM on duty at NML.

Resetting of Axle Counter shall be carried out at Dispatch end, but before that permission shall be obtained from the receiving station.

After getting the permission from receiving station “**Perm. Recd from VZM RRI**” indication will appear above the Ack button icon



- On duty DY. SS/SM at NELLIMARLA need to track the pointer to the “ **Axle Counter Reset key** ” icon and click left button of the mouse and select “**KEY IN**” option.



After performing 'Key in operation' Dy. SS/SM on duty move the Curser pointer near to the Axle Counter Reset push button icon, and click left button of the mouse and select "**Reset**". In VDU Panel. Concerned VDU counter will change to the next higher number. After completion of reset operation first train shall be piloted out. On clearing of the piloted train over I.B.S. Axle counter zone, axle counter will get reset and Axle counter zone clear indication will appear on VDU



The Piloting out is mandatory for completion of I.B. Axle counter reset operation.

Number changed for resetting shall be recorded in the TSR and in the register provided for this purpose.

6.0 **MAIN SIGNAL LAMP FAILURE INDICATION AND BUZZER ACKNOWLEDGMENT:**

Double filament signal lamps have been used for main signals at this station. In case main filament fuses auxiliary filament will automatically lit up with same intensity. However failure of main filament will be indicated by the appearance of 'RED' light on VDU along with audible buzzer, which can be acknowledged and muted by pressing the 'SIGNAL FAILURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT' button icon. However the RED light will continue to glow until the lamp is replaced by a new lamp. For rectification of failure SS/DY. SS on duty should inform the concerned S&T staff about the group which has failed. For the purpose of giving main filament failure indication the following groups are formed on either side.

- Down Advanced starter.
- Down starters.
- Up Starters.
- Up Advanced starter.

6.1 **POINT FAILURE INDICATION (RED), POINT FAILURE BUZZER AND POINT FAILURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:**

Whenever there is failure of point due to non-setting, point failure indication flashing light appears near the point button icon along with point failure Buzzer. The buzzer stops when the point failure acknowledgement button icon is pressed, but the flashing light above the ACK button shall continue to glow. The flashing light at the concerned point zone can identify the defective point. After the failure is rectified, the flashing light above the 'POINT FAILURE ACK' button will disappear.

6.2 **TRAIN RUN AWAY INDICATION AND BUZZER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:**

- The Train Run away buzzer is provided for to ensure of passing a train Through IBH Signal at 'ON'.
- When the Train hits the IBH track circuit, the audible Buzzer will ring as well as red indication will appear in VDU above the Run away Muting Button. The buzzer can be silenced by pressing of acknowledgement button icon.



6.3 **SHOWING OF COUNTERS:**

One counter icon has been provided on the VDU. When selected a drop down menu will appear indicating the following counters.

1. Emergency Route Release.
2. Emergency Point Operation.
3. Emergency Crank handle release.
4. Emergency Gate release.
5. I.B. Axle counter resetting for section NML-VZM RRI Dn line.
6. LVCD axle counter resetting for section NML-VZM RRI.
7. LVCD axle counter resetting for section NML-GVI.

When the pointing device is placed any one of the menu the latest counter number will pup-up on VDU.

7.0 **TRACK CIRCUITS:**

Both Up and Down Main Lines are track circuited from Home signal to Advance starter signals at either direction of the yard, whereas Common Loop(Line No 3) lines is provided with Axle Counters. Approach Track Circuit (5 Rail lengths) for Calling-on signal are also provided in rear of the Home signals in both directions. In addition there are (5 Rail length) track circuits beyond Advanced starter Signals in both the directions for replacement of Last Stop Signal. Indications for the above track circuits are available on VDU at SS/DY. SS's office. Yellow strip on VDU indicates 'ROUTE IS SET AND TRACK CLEAR' and Red strip indicates 'TRACK OCCUPIED CONDITION'.

- 7.1 On account of the doubtful operation of any track circuit by a light vehicle including self-propelled vehicle such as motor trolley or light engine or tower wagon etc., indicating the occupancy/clearance of track, it is necessary that the Station Master on duty satisfies himself that the said vehicle has cleared the point zone track circuits/Axle Counter by observing the track indications of the track on either side of the crossovers by positively checking the 'entrance' and

‘exit’ track circuits/Axle Counter are showing occupancy and clearance in accordance with the train movement.

7.2 **AXLE COUNTER:**

- (i) Axle Counters are also provided in the IB section between NML – VZM RRI and NML-GVI stations for monitoring clearance / occupancy of the IB section.

SECTION VZM RRI-NML.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between VZM RRI-NML on DN line one just beyond DN Advance Starter of VZM RRI and 400 Mtr. beyond DN IB Home signal between NML-VZM RRI.

SECTION NML-VZM RRI.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between NML-VZM RRI on UP line one just beyond UP Advance Starter of NML station and 400 Mtr. beyond UP IB Home signal between NML-VZM RRI.

SECTION NML-GVI.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between NML-GVI on DN line one just beyond DN Advance Starter of NML and 400 Mtr. beyond DN IB Home signal between NML-GVI.

SECTION GVI- NML.

A pair of Analogue Axle Counters is provided between GVI-NML on UP line one just beyond UP Advance Starter of GVI station and 400 Mtr. beyond UP IB Home signal between GVI-NML.

- (ii) Entire Block Section between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI are provided with Digital Axle Counters for Last vehicle checking..

SECTION NML- GVI:

A pair of Axle counter is provided between GVI-NML on UP line one just beyond UP IB Home Signal no.17 of GVI and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond the UP Home Signal at NML. Similarly a pair of Digital axle counter is provided between NML-GVI on DN line one just beyond Down IB Home Signal No 14 of NML and

another in 2T2. track circuit beyond Dn Home signal of GVI. The position of the Block section whether cleared or occupied are reflected in the VDU diagram provided in the Station Master's office which shows 'GREEN' when the Block Section is clear and 'RED' when occupied. Whenever a train enters into the Block Section, "Block Section Clear" indication 'GREEN' for the particular block section disappears and 'RED' indication appears.

SECTION NML-VZM RRI:

A pair of Axle counter is provided between NML - VZM RRI on UP line one just beyond UP IB Home Signal No.15 of NML and another in 1T2 track circuit beyond the UP Home Signal at VZM RRI. Similarly a pair of Digital axle counter is provided between VZM RRI-NML on DN line one just beyond Down IB Home Signal No 50 of VZM RRI and another in 2T2 track circuit beyond Dn Home signal of NML. The position of the Block section whether

cleared or occupied are reflected in the VDU diagram provided in the Station Master's office which shows 'GREEN' when the Block Section is clear and 'RED' when occupied. Whenever a train enters into the Block Section, "Block Section Clear" indication 'GREEN' for the particular block section disappears and 'RED' indication appears.

After complete arrival of the train the 'RED' indication will disappear and 'GREEN' indication will appear. If after the complete arrival of a train the 'RED' indication does not change to 'GREEN' it should be assumed as Block Instrument failure for the particular section and necessary action as per GR.14.13 is to be followed. The axle counters are interlocked with the respective block instruments for that section. If Axle Counter fails, Advanced Starter signal shall not come to 'OFF' and the concerned instrument shall remain locked in last operated position for section NML – GVI and IB Home Signals shall not assume 'OFF' aspect and the concerned Block Instruments shall remain locked in last operated position for section NML – VZM RRI.

A resetting arrangement for resumption of the system, in case of failure of Axle Counter, has been provided in the SS/DY. SS office of the adjacent Block stations. After being assured by both the SS/DY. SS that the last vehicle has arrived completely at the receiving station, the resetting procedure shall be initiated after exchanging Private Number vide G&SR 4.17, 4.17.01.

(Details of resetting procedure given in APPENDIX-'B' under Para 5.1 of this SWR)

NOTE:

Before taking off reception and dispatch signals for UP and DN directions the SS/DY. SS on duty should ensure that the entire route including overlap and berthing portion is clear of all obstructions by observing the Track indication/Axle counter indication. The indication of track circuit / Axle counter shall exhibit Red Light when track is occupied and Yellow light when track is clear and route is set. There will be no track indication when any route is not set.

9.0 TAKING OFF CALLING-ON SIGNAL:

Miniature colour light Calling-on signal is provided below the Home signals in terms of GR.3.13 (6)(b). A Calling-on signal shows no light in the 'ON' position. A Calling-on signal is taken 'OFF' for reception of a train when the Home signal above it cannot be taken 'OFF' for admission of train on blocked line or due to failure of main signal due to any other reason.

- 9.1 To take off Calling-on signal the train must come to stop at the foot of the home signal, occupying the track circuit (1AT, 2AT as the case may be) in rear of the Home signal. When a train occupies the track circuit, a RED light strip will appear on the VDU. The particular route on which the train is intended to be received shall be set by selecting and setting desired route through VDU by SS/DY. SS on duty. After a lapse of 120 seconds, the Calling-on signal clears i.e. white light glows at the concerned Calling-on signal on the VDU.

NOTE:

SS/DY. SS on duty to ensure that no through signals are given while receiving a train on Calling-on.

9.2 RELEASE/CANCELLATION OF ROUTE:

Normally when a train is received on any route or dispatched, the route illumination will disappear automatically after passage of the train suggesting that the route is released. When the route is not released automatically after passage of train over it or when SM on duty intends to cancel the route set by him shall follow procedure for cancellation of route described in Para 4.1 of APPENDIX-B above.

NOTE:

UP and DN Calling-on signals and UP and DN Advanced starters are to be manually cancelled after the passage of the train to release the route.

9.3 REPLACEMENT OF SIGNALS TO 'ON':

Signals are replaced to 'ON' automatically by the passage of a train beyond the signal. It will not be possible to re-clear the signal again unless the due process for clearing the signal is repeated again. For replacement of any signal to 'ON' position manually, the SS/DY. SS shall follow Para no. 3.4 of APPENDIX-B.

9.4 INTERLOCKING OF SIGNALS:

DN IB Home is interlocked with DLBI of section NML – GVI and UP IB Home is interlocked with DLBI of section GVI-VZM RRI in Line Clear position.

The Block Instrument cannot be made normal unless the respective Home signal is put back to 'ON' and the respective Block Section monitored by Axle Counter is clear of trains. Signals once taken 'OFF' can be put back to danger in case of emergency by following para no. 3.4 of APPENDIX-B even when the SM's Key is withdrawn from VDU.

UP Advance Starter signal is interlocked with the clearance of IB section i.e., clearance of section up to 400 Mtrs. beyond UP IB Home which is controlled by IB zone Axle Counter.

Dn Advance Starter signal is interlocked with the clearance of IB section i.e., clearance of section up to 400 Mtrs. beyond Dn IB Home which is controlled by IB zone Axle Counter.

9.5 PILOTING OF TRAINS IN TO STATION YARD.

Whenever Home signal becomes defective, trains can be admitted by taking off Calling-on signal. Whenever both Home signal and Calling-on signal failed, all trains will be piloted in vide SR. [Refer SR 3.69.03(a) & (c)].

The SS/DY. SS on duty shall nominate a clear line and shall advise the TPM on duty at station to set the nominated route with the help of crank handle if the points cannot be set from the VDU. Then the TPM shall set the facing and trailing points and clamp and padlock the same under the supervision of SS/DY. SS on duty.

The SS/DY. SS on duty shall then hand over the written authority (T/369(3b)) to the TPM for piloting the train. While going towards Home signal the TPM shall check the points and satisfy him self that the route is correctly set.

After the train has brought to a dead stop at the Home signal the TPM shall hand over the pilot memo to the Loco pilot, board the engine and display proceed hand signal to pass the Home signal.

NOTE:

- (i) The Station Master on duty shall personally supervise the correct setting, clamping and padlocking of the facing points, if any and ensure clearance on the nominated route vide SR [Ref. SR 3.69.03(c)]
- (ii) The keys of padlock of the clamps put ON to the points on the route for piloting In or piloting OUT shall be in the personally custody of the SS/DY. SS on duty or any other authorized operating officials till such time the train / engine / vehicle has utilized the route or alternatively such movement is cancelled.

9.6 PILOTING OF TRAINS - OUT OF STATION YARD:

When the starter signal has become defective, the Station Master on duty shall advise the on duty TPM to set all points correctly for the outgoing trains. Then he shall clamp and padlock the same under the supervision of SS/DY. SS on duty. Then the SS/DY. SS on duty shall hand over the pilot memo T/369(3b) (along with the other authority if necessary) to the on duty TPM. The TPM on duty shall hand over the authority to the Loco pilot of the train and display proceed hand signal at the foot of the starter vide SR. [Refer SR 3.70.01].

In case the advanced starter signal has become defective, such signal shall be passed on the written authority on the form T/369(3b). The TPM shall hand over the pilot memo in form T/369(3b) to the Loco pilot after the train stopped. [Refer SR 3.70.02]

9.7 SHUNTING:

Caution aspect of starter signals for shunting up to Advance Starter. For back shunting individual shunt signal No.3 and 4 are provided at North and South side of the yard respectively for shunting back to the station yard in desired direction. For taking OFF Shunt signals please refer Para no. 3.4.2 of APPENDIX-B.

10.0 HOT AXLE SIDING:

Hot axle siding takes off from line no.3 of the yard and is isolated by derailing switch DS 26. This point is operated in the operating panel. Dependent shunt signal SH-7 takes off for dispatching trains to hot axle siding and independent shunt signal SH-8 takes off for dispatching trains from hot axle siding.

11. VERIFICATION OF LINE CLEARANCE BY STATION MASTER ON DUTY FOR RECEPTION OF TRAIN INTO STATION YARD:

In the Station yard, a route on the running line comprises of entrance, berthing and dispatch portion of the yard shall be kept clear of any obstruction for the passages of any train or for any other movements. The clearance of the route including overlap must be ensured by the DY.SS/SM on duty personally through VDU indications and/or physical verification of track before any movement of trains are permitted on the concerned route subject to the other conditions such as locking of the point's etc.

12. CRANK HANDLE/EMERGENCY OPERATION OF POINTS:

Crank handle operation is interlocked with the Signalling and interlocking system at this station. Key for Crank handles are normally locked inside the RKT instrument inside Location boxes in the yard and can be taken out only when all the signals leading are in the 'normal' position and the route is not locked for whatever reasons. Crank handle can be transmitted or released by following procedure as laid down in Para no.3.5 of Appendix-'B'. When this key is taken out, no signal to the concerned point can be taken 'OFF' in the yard. This key can be electrically transmitted at both ends of the yard.

13. **OBSERVATION OF TRACK CIRCUIT AFTER STABLING OF TRAINS ON RUNNING LINES:**

When a train is stabled on a running line for a duration exceeding ten hours, the use of the said running line for passing the trains 'IN' 'THROUGH' or 'OUT' at the station shall be done with a lot of care and diligence. Station Master on duty shall meticulously observe the proper functioning of the relevant track circuits (occupancy/clearance) while admitting a train. Such observance should continue for a minimum of four to five trains thereafter. If the Station Master on duty is not satisfied with the proper functioning of the track circuits on which the train was earlier stabled, the signals leading on the line shall be suspended and the S & T maintenance staff be informed to attend.

14. **LOCKING OF RELAY ROOM:**

The Relay Room at the station is provided with double locks (two independent locks) as necessary vide Optg. Manual - 1.14. One key shall be kept with the signal maintainer of the station and the other key shall be with Dy. SS/SM on duty. The Relay room cannot be opened unless both keys are used.

Dy. SS/SM on duty shall ensure that the Relay room key is given to S&T maintenance staff under clear signature as and when required for normal maintenance and for special works and that the key should be returned by the S&T staff immediately after completion of the work and documentation shall be made in the Relay Room key register maintained at the station according to SR 3.51.05 and OM 1.14.

15. **MAINTENANCE OF S & T INSTALLATION AND ADHERENCE TO MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES:**

Regular maintenance of the S&T installations, adherence to schedules of maintenance testing of points, track circuits, level crossing gates, associated interlocking apparatus cables and the interlocking functional tests is must for safe and satisfactory working of these installations at this station.

The tests, checks and replacements etc., shall confirm to the schedules of maintenance as indicated in the Signal Engineering Manual as also as per the current and extant instructions/circulars on the subject.

16. **PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED INCASE OF FAILURE OF AN INTERLOCKING GEAR:**

In case of failure of any interlocking gear at the station, the failure report should be communicated by the Station Master to the sectional Maintainer, the signal inspector of the section and others through a memo as per GR and SR 3.51.04 and 3.68.04 and document all such transactions.

17. **INSPECTION OF POINTS BEFORE DECLARING THEM DEFECTIVE:**

Before declaring a point as defective, the setting of the point on the route to which it applies shall be inspected by the Station Master on duty irrespective of the position of the buttons.

18. **RECTIFICATION AND CHECK BEFORE RESUMING NORMAL WORKING:**

After receipt of the failure information, the sectional Maintainer shall attend to the failure after giving a 'Disconnection Memo'. After rectification of the fault, the Sectional Maintainer shall give 'Reconnection Memo' detailing the rectification. Thereafter the Station Master on duty shall personally check this defective apparatus. After satisfying him self that the gear is in good and proper working order, he shall resume the normal working of the said defective apparatus in terms of SR.3.68.04 (C) and (D).

19. **PROCEDURE FOR CARRYING OUT PLANNED MAINTENANCE WORK:**

Whenever any normal maintenance or special works for major renewals etc., are involved, the Signal and Telecom department should preplan these works. Field staff and the Inspector of the section should give to the Station master in writing 'Advance Intimation' about this work in terms of G and SR.15.08.01.

20. **EMERGENCIES:**

Notwithstanding, anything contained in the aforesaid para as when equipment is found defective and unsafe for passage of trains, the Signal and Telecom staff must at once suspend the working of the equipment and associated installations and issue 'Suspension Memo' explaining the seriousness of the defect or damage to the interlocking installation to the Station master and take the Station Master's acknowledgement. After this, the usual practice of exchange of disconnection memo and reconnection memo can follow. The Station Master must act promptly on such messages and take adequate precaution treating the S&T installation as defective and pass trains over the affected interlocking equipment's according to extant instructions as contained in GR and SR.3.77.

21. **PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED IN CASE OF FAILURE OF SIGNAL POINTS AND USE OF EMERGENCY CRANK HANDLE:**

21.1 Whenever a Signal or a Point become defective any movements over the Points on the running lines should be made after clamping and padlocking both the facing and trailing Points by Station Master on duty personally for all trains at the Station.

21.2 In case of failure of Signal or a Point and in case the Point can not be operated from the Panel, the emergency Crank Handle which is Interlocked with the system has to be extracted and the following procedure has to be observed.

21.3 One common emergency Crank Handle is provided for all the Motor operated Points. This is mechanically riveted to the Key of HKT. This Key along with Crank Handle can be released from the HKT by pressing the Common HKT Push Button after cutting the seal between HKT and the Crank Handle. The Station Master on duty in case of Point Motor failure will take out the Crank Handle set the Point manually by inserting Crank Handle on the Motor.

- 21.4 When the Crank Handle is removed from HKT for operation of the defective Motor Operated Points, the responsibility for its safe custody re-sets with the ASM/SM on duty till it is replaced back in HKT and sealed by Signal Maintainer.
- 21.5 The case of failure of Motor Operated Points should be promptly reported to the concerned Signal Inspector/ESM for immediate rectification.
- 21.6 Whenever an emergency Crank Handle is required to be used by a Signal Official for maintenance of work attending to failure, the Signal Official will give a disconnection memo to the Station Master on duty and after making necessary entries in the emergency Crank Handle register, the Station Master on duty will obtain acknowledgement of the Signal Official in the emergency Crank Handle Register and then handover to him the emergency Crank Handle for the Points concerned. All the Points will be treated as defective till the Emergency Crank Handle is returned back to Station Master on duty.
- 21.7 Before parting with the Emergency Crank Handle either for attending failure or for Maintenance work by Signal Maintenance Officials, the Station Master on duty will ensure that the reception and departure Signals are put back to on position. The Points of all the lines should be treated as Non-interlocked and the Station Master on duty is responsible for introduction of Non-interlocked working and the trains will piloted IN and OUT duly clamping and Padlocking the Points, both in facing and trailing directions over which the train is to pass, as per GR 3.69 and 3.70 with relevant SR's. The Station Master on duty will be personally responsible for setting and locking of Points, for reception and dispatch of all trains.
- 21.7.1 The Emergency Crank Handle Register is to be maintained in the following proforma by the Station Master on duty wherein the particulars of usage of the Emergency Crank Handle must be recorded:
1. Date:
 2. Point Number which failed or required to be tested:
 3. Time failure:
 4. Disconnection memo number received from S&T Staff:
 5. Signature of SM/Signal Official to whom the Emergency Crank Handle is handed over:
 6. Time Emergency Crank Handle is sent out.
 7. Individual Point numbers, and Line number nominated for admission of dispatch for which Points are set, Clamped and Padlocked:
 8. Train number to be admitted or dispatched:
 9. Signature of the Station Master on duty to ensure correct setting, Clamping and Padlocking of the Points:
 10. Date and Time fault rectified.
 11. Time of Emergency Crank Handle received back by SM on duty:
 12. Signature and Designation of the Signal Official who rectified the fault:

IMPORTANT NOTE:

When performing shunting operations in the sidings it must be clearly noted that the siding Points are interlocked with the system in the NORMAL position

of the Points and in REVERSED position they are not interlocked. The Official responsible for shunting operation must clamp the Points at the both ends before permitting any movement.

22.0 INTERLOCKING OF SIGNALS WITH BLOCK INSTRUMENTS:

22.1 INTERLOCKING WITH HOME SIGNALS:

All the UP and DOWN HOME Signals are Electrically interlocked with the respective DLBI so that before the handle of the DLBI Instrument can be turned from TRAIN COMING FROM position to LINE CLOSED position of UP or DOWN direction as the case may be must be in their NORMAL position.

22.2 The DN Advanced Starter Signal is Electrically interlocked with DLBI of section NML-GVI so that this Signal can not be taken OFF until the Handle of the concerned Block Instrument is in 'LINE CLEAR' position.

22.3 The UP advanced starter signal is controlled and interlocked with I.B. Axle counter section between NML-VZM RRI & Down I.B. Home signal is interlocked with DLBI of section NML-VZM RRI so that this Signal can not be taken OFF until the Handle of the concerned Block Instrument is in 'LINE CLEAR' position.

22.4 SUSPENSION OF LAST STOP SIGNALS & I.B. HOME SIGNAL:

When the Double line block instrument for section NELLIMARLA-GARIVIDI is suspended with its handle in any position for whatever reason the concerned Last Stop Signals controlled by the DLBI must be treated as suspended and trains shall be Piloted Out.

When the Double line block instrument for section NML-VZM RRI is suspended with its handle in any position for whatever reason the concerned I.B. Home Signals controlled by the DLBI must be treated as suspended and trains shall be Piloted Out.

23. NORMALISATION OF THE BLOCK AXLE COUNTER AND OF BLOCK WORKING BY RESETTING FEATURE:

23.1 Digital Axle Counters are provided on both Up and Down line Block Sections between NML-VZM RRI and NML-GVI.

23.2 The occupation and clearance of the axle counter section are indicated on the VDU by 'RED' and 'GREEN' light.

23.3 If any Block proving Axle Counter [LVCD] section fails, the Last Stop Signal at the rear station cannot be taken 'OFF' and Block instrument at Advance Station cannot be turned to 'Line Closed' position after arrival of a train and in such case, resetting of last Vehicle Checking Device is to be resorted to either Section.

23.5. No train shall be allowed on signal to leave a station in any particular direction unless: -

Track clear indication is available for the relevant Axle Counter track circuited portion and Last Stop Signal is taken OFF. [Refer Para No:5 of appendix 'B' for procedure of resetting of LVCD Axle counter].

24.0 TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

a) The Station is connected to VSKP - PSA Main line Control Circuit.

- b) Telephone attached to SGE type Lock and Block Instruments for sections NML- GVI and NML-VZM RRI.
- c) Magneto telephone communication is provided between NML-GVI and NML- VZM RRI stations.
- d) Telephone communication is provided between Station Master to Up CH locations and to DN CH Locations.
- e) Telephone attached to L.C.Gates at ML-452,ML-453,ML-454 ML-456, ML-457 & ML-457(O)
- f) Telephone is provided between station and UP IBH post at Km 810.738 between NML-VZM and Dn IBH post at Km 799.050 between NML- GVI.
- g) The station is connected to VSKP - VZM RRI traction power control circuit.
- h) Railway Auto telephone is provided at the station.
- i) BSNL telephone is provided at this station.
- j) VHF set is provided at the station.
- k) Telephone communication is provided between station and Jute Mill siding.

26 **POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR SIGNALLING INSTALLATIONS**

Power signaling and interlocking installations and the ancillary field units are fed from the following sources of power supply.

- i] Normal supply from UP AT/ DN AT connected to OHE traction distribution.[230V 50HZ].
- ii] Stand by supply – From AP Transco [Single-phase 230V-50 HZ].

Normal power supply [Single-phase 230V-50 HZ]. to the signalling and interlocking installation at the station is drawn from the traction power sources. Whenever traction power supply fails the SS/Dy. SS on duty shall operate the change over switch provided in the SM's office connecting the power supply from the healthy sources to the installation.

The SS/Dy. SS on duty however maintain the record of power failures either of the traction supply or local supply and he must promptly report the failure of any one or both the power sources immediately through the section controller and to the concerned Elect. Staff and S&T maintenance staff.

- [i] A change over switch is provided in the SM's office with the three power supplies viz., UP AT , DN AT and local for the changing the switch to the required supply position. The availability of the supply is indicated by luminous indicator above the circuit breaker for each supply.
- [ii] Normally the switch will be kept towards UP AT/DN AT position. Whenever power block is to be given on the line the on duty SS/Dy. SS on duty must ascertain that power is available on the other AT and change over the switch to the desired position.

NOTE: If power block is to be given on the UP line DN AT must be available and vice versa.

- [iii]. In case of failure of one of the AT supply without any power block the on duty SS/Dy. SS has to check whether the circuit breaker has tripped [Three

circuit breakers are provided in the change over switch board, one for each supply and their normal position is down and when tripped it goes UP.]

In case of failure of both AT supplies without any power block the local supply shall be utilized by operating the change over switch. If the circuit breaker is tripping even after resetting, no attempt shall be made to hold it by any means and a message shall be given to concerned SSE[Elect.] and SSE/PSI[OHE] for prompt rectification.

- [iv] Whenever there is failure of power supply in one AT the SS/Dy. SS on duty shall take prompt action to inform to all concerned for rectification. The on duty SS/Dy. SS himself during each shift shall check & test the availability of power supply on both AT.s and make an entry in the station diary duly initiating for rectification of failure if any.

27. **WORKING OF INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY [IPS, INDICATIONS & ACTION TO BE TAKEN BY SS/Dy. SS ON DUTY:**

Power supply to the signalling installation is fed through Integrated Power Supply System [IPS] installed in the S&T power supply room. The IPS is normally fed through Up AT/Down AT traction power selected SS/Dy. SS on duty. Standby power supply is through AP TRANSCO local supply. One change over switch is provided in the SM's room for selection of out put of either traction power supply or local power supply. The available traction/local supply is fed to the IPS through auto-change over switch provided in IPS.

The IPS system is connected with battery as a backup power source for safe working during transition of power and in case no 230 AC supply is available due to any reason.

In the event of failures all the sources of 230V 50HZ AC supply, the signalling system shall be fed by power generated by backup battery bank connected to IPS for a limited power of 8 to 10 hours. The health of the battery bank is monitored through one IPS Monitoring Panel provided in the SM's room which shall display the voltage of 110 V.DV battery bank provided as backup source of power supply. Depending up on the health of the battery bank and the system the following indications/alarm will appear on the remote monitoring panel. The indications/alarm, their implications and action to be taken by SS/Dy. SS on duty is tabulated below:

S. No.	Instruction	Health of Battery Bank/Equipment.	Visual Indication	Audio Indication	Action to be taken by SS/Dy. SS on duty
A	-	50% DOD	Red	Alarm	Alarm shall be acknowledged by SM on duty.
B	-	60% DOD	Red	Alarm	-do-
C	System shutdown	70% DOD	Red	Alarm	Signal feed cut off and all DC-DC converters to Work. Audio alarm will continue till power Supply is restored.
D	Call S&T staff.	Equipment fault.	Red,	Alarm	Failure of any module will give the alarm in

					ASM's panel. Alarm shall be acknowledged by SM on duty for audio cut off.
--	--	--	--	--	---

On duty SS/Dy. SS in each shift shall check and record the readings, indications, etc. in the station dairy duly initiating rectification of failures of IPS System, if any.

In the event of failure of Remote monitoring ASM console due to any reason when both traction power and local power failed the SM on duty shall inform concerned Electrical staff immediately. In case ' call S&T staff ' or 'system shut down' indication appear on the remote monitoring panel of IPS and/ or mal functioning of the remote monitoring panel SM on duty shall inform the same to concerned S&T staff immediately.

NOTE: [i] DOD indicates depth of discharge of battery bank of IPS

[ii] In case of failure of all AC supply sources IPS battery bank can provide power supply maximum upto 8 to 10 hours before system shut down indication of APS

NORMAL POWER SUPPLY TO IBS GOOMTIES AT KM 811.134 and 799.050:

Normal power supply to the Signalling and Interlocking installation at the IBS goomtias is drawn from the traction power sources (230V-50 HZ, AT1 and AT2) with auto-change over arrangement in IB Goomties through a panel. When ever any traction power supplies fails, the auto-change over unit will automatically connected to the other available AT supply.

In case of failure of both AT supplies SS/DY.SS should immediately inform to the concerned section controller, Electrical staff and S&T maintenance staff.

Station is provided with double distant signals

Section NML-GVI: UP line:

UP distant, UP IB inner distant, UP station Distant and UP station inner distant

Section NML-VZM: DN line:

IB down distant, IB Down inner distant, Down Station distant, Down station inner distant

APPENDIX "C" TO SWR OF NELLIMARLA STATION:

ANTI COLLISION DEVICE (RAKSHA KAVACH)

Not applicable to this station

APPENDIX-‘D’**TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION**

The following staff are concerned with the movement of the trains whose duties are given below:

1.0 STATION SUPERINTENDENT/IN-CHARGE:

- i) Station incharge is responsible for the efficient discharge of duties by different members of staff at his station. (General Rules 5.01) and OM Para No. 2.02.
- ii) Ensuring that the general working of the Station is being carried out in strict accordance with the current rules, procedures and instructions.
- iii) Providing prompt and courteous service with utmost safety and security of passengers and employees.
- iv) Availability, helpfulness and good conduct of station porters.
- v) He shall be responsible for general up-keep of the station.
- vi) He shall be responsible for keeping the safety and operating literature including circulars, pamphlets, gazette etc. up to date and these must be explained to the staff working under him and got noted by them.
- vii) He shall maintain, complete and up to date record of Engg/S&T/TRD restrictions. He shall be responsible for bringing forward the caution order register every Monday.
- viii) He shall be responsible for maintaining Accident Register and Accident Charts and keeping these up to date.
- ix) He shall maintain figures in respect of the stock and get them relayed to the control in time.
- x) He shall investigate all public complaints and send the extracts of the complaint with explanation of the staff and his own remarks to Divisional Office in time. In case of complaints concerning the other department, intimation may be given to the subordinate In-Charge of that department immediately so that action may be taken to avoid recurrence.

2.0 STATION MASTER/ASM/VDU:

- i) He shall come on duty after taking complete rest and shall not perform his duty under the influence of drugs or intoxicants.
- ii) When on duty or when called upon to do so, in case of emergency, he shall be responsible for obtaining and granting line clear to trains as per SWR & OM Para No. 2.02 (e).
- iii) He shall handle the VDU himself when on duty and shall not permit any unauthorized person to manipulate panel.
- iv) While coming on duty, he shall ensure that all points and signals are in good working order and all the registers, records, pertaining to train passage are completed in all respect before taking over the charge.
- v) He shall personally ensure that conditions for taking ‘off’ the reception signals are fulfilled and the clearance of line is verified as per SWR before actually

- pressing the relevant button for taking off the signals.
- vi) He shall ensure from indications available in the panel that the signals are burning brightly and are giving correct indications.
 - vii) He shall ensure that proper indications of points, signals, track circuits, crank handle, level crossing gate etc., are displayed at their proper places.
 - viii) He shall ensure that all Shunting operations are carried out as per extant orders and GR 5.19 and SRs thereof.
 - ix) He shall inform the Technician/JE/SE(sig) in writing or through a written message, any failure of track/signals/points/keys or panels etc. and shall invariably enter these failures in Signals Failure Register.

3.0 TRAFFIC POINTS MAN :

- i) He shall obey all lawful orders of the ASM/SM/SS on duty or official in-charge supervising the shunting during the course of shunting operations including coupling or uncoupling of vehicles, wagons, fixing rubber washers, closing wagon doors, displaying hand signals etc.
- ii) He shall exhibit danger signal to the official supervising the shunting if vehicles are fouled during the shunting operation.
- iii) He shall pilot the trains in case of abnormal working and when ordered by the SS on duty.
- iv) He shall be in proper neat and clean uniform while on duty.
- v) He shall come on duty after taking complete rest and shall not perform duty under the influence of liquor, drugs, or intoxicants.
- vi) Neither shall he absent himself from duty nor shall he exchange his duty without prior permission of his superiors.
- vii) He shall not leave his duty unless properly relieved or authorized by his superiors.
- viii) He shall set the points properly in non-interlocked yard and man them for all shunting movements and shall not interfere with the points while the vehicles are standing and or passing over them.
- ix) He shall be responsible to see that fouling marks are kept clear after completion of shunting.
- x) He shall always commence his duty equipped with hand signal lamps during night and flags during day.
- xi) He shall verify the correct setting of route before delivering required papers to the Loco Pilot either through taking 'OFF' the relevant shunt signal or by personal observation.

4.0 TRAFFIC GATEMAN :

- i) He shall be responsible for proper operation of the gate as per GWRs for the passage of trains.
- ii) He shall ensure that no train suffers any detention on account of late closing of the gate.
- iii) He shall keep the channels of check rails clean and shall clean the road within

- the railway limits and water the area regularly.
- iv) He shall clean the gate lamps and hand signal lamps daily if provided. He shall ensure that the wicks of the burners are trimmed so that these are lighted properly and kept burning continuously from sun set to sunrise.
 - v) He shall keep the surroundings of his gate lodge clean tidy and neatly planted with shrubs, plants etc.
 - vi) He shall remain alert on duty till properly relieved. If he is required to leave the gate in emergency he shall close and lock the gate booms against the road traffic before leaving the gate.
 - vii) He shall ensure that equipment at LC gate are complete and in working orders.
 - viii) He shall produce the public complaint book when required by public for lodging complaint and to the railway officials for inspection.
 - ix) He shall ensure that road traffic is not unnecessarily held up at the gate.
 - x) He shall stand in attention near the gate lodge facing the track and be prepared to repeat any signal which the guard may intend to convey to the loco pilot or show caution or danger signal should anything appear to be wrong with the train itself as it passes.

NB: - All staff should be in uniform while on duty and follow their rosters issued by DPO/WAT from time to time.

APPENDIX 'E'**TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NELLIMARLA STATION****ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT**

A list of essential equipment's is given below which shall be maintained in good Working order.

Sl. No	Description	Station
1	Detonators	20
2	Hand Signal lamps	3(1 Spare)
3	Hand Signal Flags	3(1 Spare)
4	Clamps with Padlocks	8
5	Safety chains with Pad locks	6
6	Fire & Sand buckets	5
7	Minimax Fire Extinguishers DCPT	2
8	Reminder collars	6
9	First Aid Box	1
10	Stretcher	1
11	Blanket	1
12	Iron Skids	2

APPENDIX 'F'
TO STATION WORKING RULES OF NML STATION
RULES FOR WORKING INTERMEDIATE BLOCK SIGNALLING
BETWEEN NML-VZM RRI AND NML-GVI

- a] The block section between NML-VZM RRI has been split into two block sections by providing Intermediate Block Stop signals at KM 810.738[controlled by NML station] for UP line and, on DN line at KM 811.578 [controlled by VZM RRI]. Intermediate Block stop signals are controlled through double line lock and block instruments at the respective receiving ends.

The Block working for section between NML-VZM RRI on UP and Down lines is controlled by the provision of Double line Lock and Block Instruments (SGE type) and are provided at NML station and at VZM RRI . The UP Advanced starter signal No. S 13 of NML and DN Advanced Starter signal No. 48 of VZM RRI are controlled by the clearance of IB section through respective IB section monitoring axle counters and the IB Home signals are controlled in turn through the line clear position of respective Double line lock and block instruments at the receiving stations.

- b] The block section between NML-GVI has been split into two block sections by providing Intermediate Block Stop signals at KM 799.060 [controlled by NML station] for DN line and, on UP line at KM 799.070 [controlled by GVI station]. Intermediate Block stop signals are controlled through double line lock and block instruments at the respective receiving ends.

The Block working for section between NML-GVI on UP and Down lines is controlled by the provision of Double line Lock and Block Instruments (SGE type) and are provided at NML station and at GVI station. The UP Advance starter signal No. S 13 of GVI and DN Advanced Starter signal No. 12 of NML are controlled by the clearance of IB section through respective IB section monitoring axle counters and the IB Home signals are controlled in turn through the line clear position of respective Double line lock and block instruments at the receiving stations.

- c] Trains between intermediate block signal to respective Home signal of Station in advance in both the sides are worked by means of SGE type lock block instrument vide 4.09, 5.07, 14.01 to 14.14 of the G & SR and chapter V of BWM.
- d] Last stop signal to the intermediate block stop signal in both the sides are controlled by Electronic Axle counter and are worked under absolute block system in terms of G & SR 14.01, 14.13. Indications on VDU provided at NML station.
- e] Double distant on **UP line**: UP IB inner distant, UP IB distant
 Double distant on **DN line**: DN IB inner distant, DN IB distant

INDICATIONS PROVIDED ON VDU FOR I.B. SECTION.

The indications of signals, IB and Block sections in both up and down directions are shown in the following table:

SECTION NML-VZM RRI (UP LINE):

SN	Signal Aspect [S-13]	IB Section Indication [13 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-15]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green	While Illuminated	-	-	Advance starter No:13 of GVI is taken off to dispatch a Up train up to IB Home.
2	Red	Red	-	-	IB Section is occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of VZM RRI.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

SECTION VZM RRI –NML (DN LINE) :

SN	Signal Aspect [S-48]	IB Section Indication [48 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-50]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green.	While Illuminated.	-	-	Advance starter No: 48 of VZM is taken off to dispatch a DN train up to IB Home.
2	Red.	Red.	-	-	IB section occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of NML.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

SECTION NML-GVI (DN LINE):

SN	Signal Aspect [S-12]	IB Section Indication [12 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-14]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green	While Illuminated	-	-	Advance starter No:12 of GVI is taken off to dispatch a DN train up to IB Home.
2	Red	Red	-	-	IB Section is occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While	IB Home taken off for

				illuminated.	train up to home of VZM RRI.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

SECTION GVI –NML (UP LINE) :

SN	Signal Aspect [S-15]	IB Section Indication [12 AXT]	IB Home Aspect [S-14]	Block Section Indication	Remarks.
1	Green.	While Illuminated.	-	-	Advance starter No: 15 is taken off to dispatch a Up train up to IB Home.
2	Red.	Red.	-	-	IB section occupied.
3	-	-	Green	While illuminated.	IB Home taken off for train up to home of NML.
4	-	-	Red	Red	Block section is occupied or IB Home passed at danger.

i] Buzzer/Bell

One audio buzzer is provided in the SM room at NML to detect Train Entering section for outgoing trains. After train passes the intermediate block stop signal, the buzzer/bell will start ringing NML station. On hearing the buzzer/bell the SS/SM must acknowledge the same by clicking on train entering section [TES] muting button to stop the buzzer/bell and then send train entering section report to the station master of the station in advance who shall turn commentator of the Double Line Lock and Block Instrument from the Line Clear position to 'Train On Line position' and acknowledge train entering section following the procedures laid down vide Block Working Manual.

f] In the event of failure of I.B. track circuit [i.e. track clear indication not available] which shall not permit taking 'OFF' last stop signal, it should be ensured by SS/SM on duty at the dispatching station through exchange of private number with the SS/SM of the receiving station that the last train that passed the last stop signal of his station has fully arrived at receiving station, before allowing the next train to enter in to the section, such permission to the next train shall be granted and the section NML-VZM RRI or NML-GVI as the case may be shall be treated as single section.**i] By issuing the pilot memo when normalization of the system is not possible. In such case, line clear has to be taken on lock and block**

instrument. Trains are to be dispatched from the station only after obtaining line clear till such time track circuit or last stop signal is restored to normal.

g] NORMALIZATION OF THE TRACK CIRCUIT AND BLOCK WORKING BY RESETTING FEATURE:

- I]** No train should be allowed to leave station in any particular direction unless I.B. track clear indication is available for the relevant track circuited portion of I.B. section and last stop signal cannot be taken off and provision stipulated in Para III to be followed.
- ii]** A Resetting arrangement for the resumption of I.B. Axle counter under failure condition through co-operative features of both the on duty at either end station of the Block section is provided, which should only be resorted to after the train that was lastly sent arrives fully at the receiving station and is certified in this respect by the SS/SM at the receiving station through exchange of private number.
- iii]** For monitoring of I.B. section working & re-setting of I.B. Axle counters, Track Indications and Re-setting arrangements are provided with button icons on the VDU at NML station and operating panels [re-setting panels] provided at VZM RRI and GVI stations . Counters are also provided for the purpose of recording the re-settings for the I.B. Axle Counters in case of failures in IB section. The Re-setting button and permission granting button on the Resetting Panel shall at VZM RRI and GVI stations should normally be kept sealed by the S&T staff and SS/SM will inform the Maintainer for resealing the same whenever the seal has been broken.
- iv]** The SS/SM on duty at NML station shall maintain a separate register for use of resetting at IB Axle Counters wherein every operation of the resetting button shall be recorded giving details of date of use, train, number, time, number registered in the counter on VDU and reasons for resetting and initial each such entry.
- v]** The procedure for resetting of the I.B. Axle counters in terms of clause g. ii above shall be as follows:

SECTION NML-VZM RRI ON UP LINE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [NML]	RECEIVING STATION [VZM RRI]
1	SS/SM on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of VZM RRI station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	SM on duty at VZM RRI after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with SM on duty at NML and gives permission to re-set by pressing the 'Permission Granting' button provided on the re-set panel.
2	On getting re-set permission on VDU SS/SM on duty shall acknowledge by clicking on 'Permission received from VZM RRI' acknowledgement button icon. For each such operation the reset counter	SM on duty at VZM RRI shall continue to press the 'Permission Granting' button.

	provided in VDU shall increase by one digit. SS/SM on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	
3	SS/SM on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by clicking on 'DN Re-set Key' and select 'Key In'. After which he shall click on the 'Re-set button' icon, which will reset the Axle Counter.	SM VZM RRI shall also press 'Re-set' button provided on re-set panel at VZM RRI station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on VDU.	The SM on duty at VZM RRI shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the SM of NML station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

SECTION VZM RRI-NML ON DN INE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [VZM RRI]	RECEIVING STATION [NML]
1	SS/Dy. SS on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of NML station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	SS/SM on duty at NML after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with SS/Dy. SS on duty at VZM RRI and gives permission to re-set by clicking the 'Permission Grant' push button [To VZM RRI] provided on the VDU.
2	On getting re-set permission on re-set Panel SS/Dy. SS on duty shall acknowledge by pressing 'Permission received from NML' acknowledgement button. For each such operation the reset counter provided in Operating Panel shall increase by one digit. SS/Dy. SS on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	SS/SM on duty at NML shall continue to click the 'Permission Granting' button'.
3	SS/Dy. SS on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by turning 'DN Re-set Key' and press the 'Re-set button' on the panel, which will reset the Axle Counter.	SS/SMNML shall also click 'Re-set' button provided on VDU at NML station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on re-set panel.	The /SS/SM on duty at NML shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the SS/ Dy. SS of VZM RRI station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

SECTION NML-GVI ON UP LINE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [GVI]		RECEIVING STATION [NML]
1	SS/SM on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of NML station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	1	SS/Dy. SS on duty at NML after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with SS/SM on duty at GVI and gives permission to re-set by clicking the 'Permission Granting' icon provided on the VDU.
2	On getting re-set permission on Panel SS/SM on duty shall acknowledge by pressing on 'Permission received from NML' acknowledgement button . For each such operation the reset counter provided in Panel shall increase by one digit. SS/SM on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	2	SS/Dy. SS on duty at NML shall continue to press the 'Permission Granting' button ICON.
3	SS/Dy. SS on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by turning 'DN Re-set Key' and press the 'Re-set button' on the panel, which will reset the Axle Counter.	3	SS/SM NML shall also click 'Re-set' button provided on VDU at NML station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on re-set panel.	4	The /SS/SM on duty at NML shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the SS/Dy. SS of VZM RRI station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

SECTION NML-GVI ON DN INE:

	DISPATCHING STATION [NML]	RECEIVING STATION [GVI]
1	SS/SM on duty shall call the attention of SS/Dy. SS of GVI station through Telephone for re-setting I.B. Axle counter zone giving details of last train left the station into the section.	SS/Dy. SS on duty at GVI after verifying that the said dispatched train arrives fully, shall exchange private number with SS/SM on duty at NML and gives permission to re-set by pressing the 'Permission Granting' button provided on the re-set panel.
2	On getting re-set permission on VDU SS/SM on duty shall acknowledge by clicking on 'Permission received from GVI' acknowledgement button icon. For each such operation the reset counter provided in VDU shall increase by one digit. SS/SM on duty shall make an entry of changed Reset counter number in re-setting register.	SS/Dy. SS on duty at GVI shall continue to press the 'Permission Granting' button.
3	SS/SM on duty then shall re-set the I.B. Axle counter by clicking on 'DN Re-set Key' and select 'Key In'. After which he shall click on the 'Re-set button' icon, which will reset the Axle Counter.	SS/Dy. SS GVI shall also press 'Re-set' button provided on the panel at GVI station simultaneously at the same time for re-setting of I.B. Axle counter.
4	On completion of re-setting process I.B. section clear indication will appear on VDU.	The SS/Dy. SS on duty at GVI shall record in his train register the re-setting operation giving train number, time and private number exchanged with the SS/SM of NML station giving reasons for the re-setting operation.

h] DISPATCH OF TRAINS:

Dispatch of trains is governed by the provision of G & SR 3.42, 3.70 and Block working manual rules.

i] From NML towards VZM RRI and GVI towards NML.

Train will be dispatched in accordance with the General Rules 3.42, 3.70., 3.75, 4.35 and 8.01 and subsidiary Rules thereto.

j] NML TO IBS ON UP AND DOWN LINES:

The SS/SM on duty shall ensure that the portion of line between Advanced Starter and 400 Mtrs beyond IBS at their respective ends is clear of obstruction and indication to this effect is available in the VDU and shall also ensure any non-isolated shunting at their respective ends suspended and shunting authority issued if any is withdrawn and kept in his custody.

Advise the Station Master at the station in advance, of the train No. and description of such intended train to be dispatched and shall take his assent supported by Private Number and shall then set and lock the route and take off the Starter and Advanced Starter.

k] IBS SIGNAL TO THE STATION IN ADVANCE:

The SS/SM on duty shall obtain line clear over lock & Block instruments from the station in advance to dispatch a train past the IBS signal at the respective ends and shall take off the IBS signal by means of taking of signal No.15 of NML.

After the train passes the intermediate Block Stop signal of NML a buzzer will ring in the VDU. On hearing the buzzer/bell the SS/SM must acknowledge the same by clicking train entering section [TES] muting button to stop the buzzer/bell and then send train entering section report to the Station master of the station in advance who in turn will turn commentator of the Double line Lock and Block Instrument from the line clear position to Train On Line position and acknowledge train entering section. After dispatch of a train from NML into the Block section between NML and intermediate Block Post in case when the intermediate stop signal is not taken 'off' but the buzzer has started ringing, this may be either due to the train passing intermediate Block stop signal at 'ON' position or due to failure of the track circuit in advance of that intermediate Block Signal and shall exchange Private Number with the station Master in advance indicating the occurrence and the number of the train. On getting the information from the station Master supported by Private Number, the SS/SM on duty at NML in turn will inform SCR on duty about this.

The procedure must be rigidly followed irrespective of the fact whether line clear for train has been received from station in advance or not and this must be recorded in the Train Register and Dy. SS/SM's diary book of both the Stations/Cabins.

- l] (i) Dispatch of trains towards VZM RRI or GVI as the case may be, in case of failure of the Down Advanced Starter signal at NML Station due to failure of "Axle Counter" device or otherwise. If the failure of the Advanced starter of NML due to the failure of axle counting device or the indication lamp (repeated by indication lamp) showing 'Red' light either due to power failure or due to any other causes, the re-setting " Button ICON" provided with Veeder counter at the SS/SM's office for resorting

the normal function of the signal, should be operated accordingly to the following instruction whenever the Advance starter signal of NML is found defective by the Station Master and the following procedure shall be adopted.

On receipt of this information, the SS/SM on duty after ensuring that all trains which had left his Block Station had arrived complete and intact at **VIZIANAGARAM or GARIVIDI** stations as the case may be (by exchange Private Number with the SS/SMNML confirming this), shall press the resetting button of the axle counter. When the resetting is successful, it shall be indicated by a green light in the resetting panel provided in the Dy. SS/SM's office at **NML**. The use of this resetting button is registered on the veeder Counter and the SS/SM should record this giving the details of the occasion with timings in the Veeder Counter register kept in the station.

If it is not possible to restore normal working of the counter by use of the resetting button, the ESM-in-charge of the section shall be served with a written memo to attend the defective signal and rectify the same. The ESM-in-charge of the section on being served with a memo by the SS/SM, shall attend the failure and rectify the fault. The ESM after ensuring that all S&T gears relating to defective signal have been attended to and are in working order except the axle counter which needs re-setting shall establish communication with SS/SM concerned and ask him to reset the axle counter by pressing the reset push button. Where after the SS/SM on duty, after ensuring that all the trains which had left his Block Station had arrived complete and intact at **VZM RRI or GVI** (by exchanging of P.N with **SM/ASM/VZM RRI or GVI** confirming this) shall press the resetting button provided in the VDU at **NML** station and resume the normal working.

m] DESPATCH OF TRAINS IN CASE OF FAILURE OF INTERMEDIATE BLOCK STOP SIGNAL:

- [a] When a Locopilot finds an intermediate Block Stop signal at 'ON' Position he shall stop his train in rear of the signal and advise the guard of the fact by sounding long continuous whistle and shall then contact the Station Master of the Block Station in rear over the signal post telephone provided for the purpose vide SR.3.75.01[i].
- [b] If the SS/SM of NML station, on being contacted over Telephone by the Locopilot, finds that the signal is defective, he shall, after obtaining "Line Clear" for the train from the station in advance, authorized the Locopilot on the telephone to pass intermediate Block Signal at "ON" and enter the block section ahead. He shall give Locopilot the Private Number and identification Number under which he has received "Line Clear" for the train from the station in advance.

The Locopilot shall then sound one short, one long and one short whistle and, on receipt of Guard's signal shall proceed ahead duly exchanging signals with him.

The station Master on being contacted by the Locopilot on signal post telephone if he is unable to obtain "Line Clear" for the train due to total interruption of communications, shall call for the Guard's through the Locopilot and on being contacted by guard, he shall advise the guard of the circumstances and give a Private Number for the train to proceed up to the next block station. The guard shall prepare a memo in duplicate authorizing the Locopilot to proceed with the Private Number received from the Station Master. In such case the speed of the train shall be restricted as prescribed in GR 3.75(3).

- [c] In such case the Locopilot shall pass the IB signal at "ON" and proceed cautiously and be prepared to stop short of any obstruction, at a speed not exceeding 15 Kilometers an hour if he has a good view of the line ahead, otherwise at a speed not exceeding 8 kilometers an hour and report the failure to the Station Master at the block station ahead.

While complying with the instructions contained in GR 3.75(3), when the Locopilot has to pass IB signal at "ON" after waiting for 5 minute at the signal, he shall proceed cautiously preparing to stop short of any obstruction at a speed not exceeding 15KMPH when view ahead is clear and 8 KMPH when view ahead is not clear due to curve, obstruction, rain, fog or any other cause until he reaches the foot of the next stop signal and even the signal is "OFF" the Locopilot shall continue to look out for possible obstruction short of the same and will act upon its indication only after he has reached it. Before starting, the Locopilot shall sound one long whistle which may be repeated as necessary and shall then start his train on receipt of Guard's signal. Thereafter he shall exchange signals with the Guard.

On reaching the block station ahead the Locopilot shall report the failure of the signal to the Station Master. If, the telephone is provided at the intermediate Block Stop signal Post is out of order the Locopilot will pass the IB signal as per GR 3.75(3) & SR 3.75.02, and on reaching the block station ahead, the Locopilot shall report the failure of the signal to the SS/SM, Following train shall not be allowed to leave **NML** unless the complete arrival of the receiving train is certified by the SM on duty at **VZM RRI or GVI** as the case may be under exchange of Private Numbers.

The station Master of the block station working the intermediate block stop signal on becoming aware that such a signal is defective shall, before dispatching the train, treat the entire section up to the block station immediately ahead of the intermediate block post as one block section and issue a written authority to the Locopilot to pass the defective intermediate Block Stop Signal at "ON" without stopping at the signal. In accordance with the procedure prescribed by special instruction.

A written authority as mentioned in GR 3.75(4) shall be in Form T/369[3b] in which the Private Number and identification Number obtained from the station in advance in support of the “Line Clear” shall be recorded. Display of “Proceed hand signal at the foot of defective Intermediate Block Stop Signal may be dispensed with.

- [d] However, if the SS/SM on the Block station immediately in rear of an intermediate Block Signal is aware that UP/DN intermediate Block Signal is defective shall before Dispatching a train shall verify that all trains which had left his Block Station had arrived complete and intact at **VZM RRI or GVI** stations as the case may be (by exchanging Private Number with SM- **VZM RRI or SM GVI**) shall press the resetting button of Axle counter equipment. Thereafter Locopilot shall be handed over the authority of T-369[3b] to pass IBS Signal at “ON” position where in, the Private Number and indication number obtained for line clear, shall also be written. The use of this re-setting push button is registered on the veeder counter and SS/SM should record this usage giving details of the occasion with timings in the veeder Counter/register and also train registers.

[E] **INDICATION CUM RESETTING PROVISION IN THE VDU AT NML:**

The VDU Provided for following light indications:

- a) Two green indications for the track- circuited portion by Axle Counter, which remain normally lit to indicate that the track is clear. These lamps extinguish no sooner the train passes the last stop signal and their place two red indication are lit to indicate that the track is occupied.
- b) Two red indications for the last stop signal replacement track circuit which remain lit so long this track- circuit is occupied or in under failure condition.
- c) Two red indication ahead of the IBS Signal, which are lit if the train passes the side signal in “ON” Position. These indications continue to glow till such time the lock and block working is resumed through emergence re-setting feature.
- d) Two red indications just ahead of IBS Signal for the IBS signals replacement track circuit. These indications normally remain dark and are lit either during occupation by a train or during failure of this track circuit.
- e) Two red indications for the block section for receiving trains. These indications shall normally remain no indications and shall be lit only when the incoming train passes the IBS signal. It remains lit till such time train arrives fully and Block Instrument is normalized.

q] **RE SETTING PROVISION IN THE VDU AT NML STATION:**

For resetting of I.B. Axle counter please refer Para No: 5.2 of Appendix ‘B’ of this SWR.

r] **SPECIAL INSTRUCTION IN CASE OF A TRAIN PASSING IBH AT ‘ON’ POSITION:**

- i) In case train run away indication appears the SS/SM receiving Station shall not turn the block instrument handle to line clear position and SS/SM at sending

- station shall not take any action to dispatch the third train unless the second train which passed the IB signal in the 'ON' position has actually arrived and its complete arrival is verified by the receiving station.
- ii) Every case of a train passing IB signal at 'ON' position without strictly following the provision of GR 3.75 should be treated as a breach of block rule by the Locopilot and action to be taken accordingly.
 - iii) When train run away indication appears at the Dispatching Station without any train in the section, the IBS system should be treated as failed and Signal Maintainer should be advised. All the subsequent trains shall be Piloted OUT after duly taking line clear treating entire section as one Block section as per GR 3.75(4).
 - iv) Whenever a train after having obtained line clear passes IBS (when not taken off) in "ON" position the train run away indication appears at the Dispatching cabin and train entering section indication appears at the receiving station, under such circumstances no further train shall be allowed in the section till the said train arrives completely at the receiving station i.e., station in advance, and its complete arrival received at the receiving station i.e. station in rear supported by Private Number treating the entire block section as single section.
 - v) If any train passes IB Signal at 'ON' position when there is a train in the Section between IBS and the station ahead, the train run away indication will appear at both receiving and Dispatching station. Under such circumstances the SS/SM in the receiving station shall not turn the Block instrument to Line Clear position and SS/SM at sending station shall not take action to dispatch the (3rd) train, unless the 2nd train which passes the IBS in the 'ON' position has actually arrived and its complete arrival is verified by the receiving station.
 - vi) Permission button to be pressed for the runaway train by break opening the seal only after verifying that the last vehicle of the runaway train has arrived in tact and ensured by exchange of private number with the SS/SM of the sending station. In case of failure of Axle Counter equipment at the sending station, permission button may also be pressed for normalizing the system only after verifying that there is no train in the section and after duly exchanging Private number with the SS/SM of the sending station.
 - vii) Whenever a train run away indication appears when there is a train in the section, no further train should be allowed in the section till resetting is done as per item No.30.3 above.
 - viii) Before any re-setting operation is done, the Dispatching station should advise the receiving station giving details of the last train that has entered the section and should ensure by exchanging of private number that the last train has arrived complete at receiving station.

Every Case of re-setting shall be entered in a register in the following proforma.

Date and time	Train No. Last entered the block section	Private No. of station ahead for Complete Arrival of the train Under Col.2	Veeder Counter No Before resetting operation completed	Train No. Entering Block section Immediately after the resetting operation	Remarks	Signature of SS/SM
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

- ix] If resetting is not possible under item as mentioned above, the system should be treated as failed and train will work treating the entire section up to the Block Station immediately ahead of the IBS Post as one block section as per GR 3.75(4).
- x] Action to be taken when a train passes Intermediate Block Stop Signal at 'ON'
- a) By SS/SM of Block Station in advance of the Intermediate Block Stop signal
 - i] Shall not turn the Block Instrument commutator to "Line Closed" Position Unless the complete arrival of the train which passed IBS at "ON" position is ensured, without any exception even for such a train which leaves the rear station after obtaining line clear and passes IBS at "ON" position, since there is a chance of leaving a vehicle or vehicles in the Axle Counter area where the function of Axle Counter also fail when IBS is passed at "ON" position.
 - ii] In case the bottom needle of the SGE type block instrument is in its 'Line closed' position action should be taken to turn the block instrument commentator to 'TOL' Position vide BWM 5.16(2)(iv) and must not turn to "Line closed" and then to "Line clear" position unless the train which had passed the "Intermediate Block Stop Signal" in the 'ON' position arrives complete and its complete arrival is verified.
 - b] By the SS/SM of Block Station in rear of the intermediate Block Stop Signal must ensure that last stop signal controlling entry of trains into the section between the last stop signal and the intermediate Block Stop Signal is in its 'ON' position and shall under no circumstances take 'OFF' or attempt to take 'OFF' the said last Stop signal even if the Axle counter/Track circuit section from his block station up to and including the adequate distance beyond the Intermediate Block Stop signal shows 'clear' unless the train which had passed the intermediate Block Stop signal in the 'ON' position arrives complete the block station in advance and its complete arrival is verified, and intimate the SS/SM of the block station in advance the number, description and the departure time of the last train Dispatched from his block station under exchange of Private number.
 - c] By the SS/SM of both the block stations in rear and in advance of the intermediate Block Stop Signal.

- i] After the complete arrival of the last train, according to the information received vide sub-para (b) above, the SS/SM of the block station in advance shall communicate the same to the SS/SM of the station in rear supported by a Private Number which shall be acknowledged by the later by issuing Private Number. Thereafter the SS/SM of the dispatching station and the Dy. SS/SM of the receiving station shall operate the 'Resetting' and 'reset' operations respectively .
- ii] The SS/SM of the Block Station in advance shall then take steps or authorized Cabin master of the receiving end cabin supported by a Private Number to normalize the block instrument.
- iii] Record of Private Number exchange and the number shown in the counters shall be maintained by the concerning SS/SM in the signal (Cum log) Register/Train Log Register.

It is to be noted that in terms of GR3.75 whenever intermediate block stop; signal is at 'on' a Locopilot must stop his train in rear of the signal and contact the SS/SM of the block Station in rear on the telephone provided on the signal post who will authorize him to pass the signal in 'ON' position supported by Private Number and identification number which were taken for the line clear from the station in advance. If the telephone is not provided or is out of order, the Locopilot, after waiting for 5minutes shall pass it at "ON" but he must report the failure to the SS/SM at the Block Station ahead after following the provision in GR.3.75(3). This would mean that the Locopilot shall either get an authority on telephone from the station master or must report at the station ahead about the failure of the telephone. If none of those provision are complied with, it should be taken as breach of Block Rules.

- (d) In the event of failure of IBS signal in the "OFF" position or cannot resume to "ON" position immediately after it has been passed by a train, the station master controlling the signal shall take steps to put back the IBS signal to "ON" position and treat IBS signal failed and train shall be dispatched treating entire section between his station and station in advance as one Block section.
- t] RUNNING OF MOTOR TROLLYS ON IBS ZONE:
 - (a) i) While allowing motor trolley/4 wheeler tower wagon/material trolley etc., entire section between **NML-VZM RRI** shall be treated as one block section and shall be issued **T-369 [3B]** for passing IBS at "ON" position.
 - ii) While allowing motor trolley/4 wheeler tower wagon/material trolley etc., entire section between **NML-GVI** shall be treated as one block section and shall be issued **T-369 [3B]** for passing IBS at "ON" position.

iii) After the complete arrival of the said Motor Trolley/4 wheeler tower wagon/material trolley etc., at the station ahead, Station Master at adjacent station shall exchange Private Number in token of complete arrival and then shall resume normal working by resetting the Axle Counter as stated in the SWR.

iv) Motor Trolleys shall not be allowed on following line clear.

NOTE:- Backing of train on the portion of line after passing the intermediate Block Stop signal normally shall not be allowed, However, if it becomes inevitable to back, such backing may be done with great caution as mentioned in SR 3.75.04.

SIGNAL POST TELEPHONE:

A telephone socket (RE Type portable telephone kept with Loco pilots) with a RED Press button at the bottom is provided at the foot of each IB signal and is meant for Locopilot to contact the SS/SM in rear by pressing the RED button. The Locopilot of the train encountering the IB signal at 'ON' position shall contact the station in rear to find out the occupancy or otherwise of the block section ahead.

NORMAL POWER SUPPLY TO IBS GOOMTY AT KM 811.134 AND 799.060:

Normal power supply to the Signaling and Interlocking installation at the IBS goomties is drawn from the traction power sources (230V-50 HZ, AT1 and AT2) with auto-change over arrangement in IB Goomties through a panel. Whenever any traction power supplies fails, the auto-change over unit will automatically connected to the other available AT supply.